

TECHNICAL & SERVICE MANUAL

<Outdoor unit>

[Model Name]

PUMY-SP112VKM2
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER
 PUMY-SP125VKM2
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER
 PUMY-SP140VKM2
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER
 PUMY-SP112YKM2
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER
 PUMY-SP125YKM2
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER
 PUMY-SP140YKM2
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER

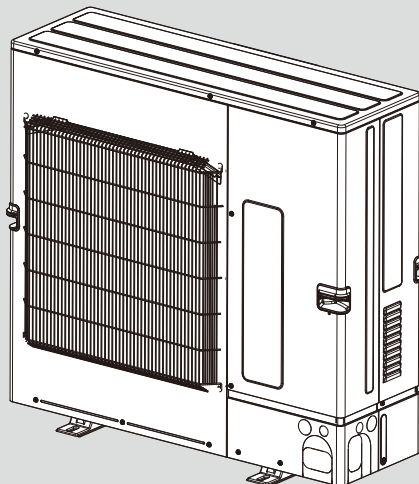
[Service Ref.]

PUMY-SP112VKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER.TH

Salt proof model

PUMY-SP112VKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER-BS
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER-BS
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER-BS
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER-BS
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER-BS
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-BS
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET-BS
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER-BS

PUMY-SP112VKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET-BS.TH
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER-BS.TH



OUTDOOR UNIT

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----|
| 1. SAFETY PRECAUTION..... | 2 |
| 2. OVERVIEW OF UNITS..... | 5 |
| 3. SPECIFICATIONS..... | 9 |
| 4. DATA..... | 11 |
| 5. OUTLINES AND DIMENSIONS..... | 26 |
| 6. WIRING DIAGRAM..... | 27 |
| 7. NECESSARY CONDITIONS FOR SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION..... | 29 |
| 8. TROUBLESHOOTING..... | 45 |
| 9. ELECTRICAL WIRING..... | 121 |
| 10. REFRIGERANT PIPING TASKS..... | 127 |
| 11. DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE..... | 134 |
| 12. REMOTE CONTROLLER..... | 141 |

PARTS CATALOG (TCB092)

CITY MULTI

1-1. CAUTIONS RELATED TO NEW REFRIGERANT

Cautions for units utilizing refrigerant R410A

Preparation before the repair service

- Prepare the proper tools.
- Prepare the proper protectors.
- Provide adequate ventilation.
- After stopping the operation of the air conditioner, turn off the power-supply breaker.
- Discharge the condenser before the work involving the electric parts.

Use new refrigerant pipes.

Avoid using thin pipes.

Make sure that the inside and outside of refrigerant piping is clean and it has no contaminants such as sulfur, oxides, dirt, shaving particles, etc., which are hazard to refrigerant cycle. In addition, use pipes with specified thickness.

Contamination inside refrigerant piping can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Store the piping indoors, and keep both ends of the piping sealed until just before brazing. (Leave elbow joints, etc. in their packaging.)

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

The refrigerant oil applied to flare and flange connections must be ester oil, ether oil or alkylbenzene oil in a small amount.

If large amount of mineral oil enters, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Charge refrigerant from liquid phase of gas cylinder.

If the refrigerant is charged from gas phase, composition change may occur in refrigerant and the efficiency will be lowered.

Do not use refrigerant other than R410A.

If other refrigerant (R22, etc.) is used, chlorine in refrigerant can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Precautions during the repair service

- Do not perform the work involving the electric parts with wet hands.
- Do not pour water into the electric parts.
- Do not touch the refrigerant.
- Do not touch the hot or cold areas in the refrigerating cycle.
- When the repair or the inspection of the circuit needs to be done without turning off the power, exercise great caution not to touch the live parts.

Use a vacuum pump with a reverse flow check valve.

Vacuum pump oil may flow back into refrigerant cycle and that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil, etc.

Use the following tools specifically designed for use with R410A refrigerant.

The following tools are necessary to use R410A refrigerant.

| Tools for R410A | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Gauge manifold | Flare tool |
| Charge hose | Size adjustment gauge |
| Gas leak detector | Vacuum pump adaptor |
| Torque wrench | Electronic refrigerant charging scale |

Handle tools with care.

If dirt, dust or moisture enters into refrigerant cycle, that can cause deterioration of refrigerant oil or malfunction of compressor.

Do not use a charging cylinder.

If a charging cylinder is used, the composition of refrigerant will change and the efficiency will be lowered.

Ventilate the room if refrigerant leaks during operation. If refrigerant comes into contact with a flame, poisonous gases will be released.

Use the specified refrigerant only.

Never use any refrigerant other than that specified. Doing so may cause a burst, an explosion, or fire when the unit is being used, serviced, or disposed of. Correct refrigerant is specified in the manuals and on the spec labels provided with our products. We will not be held responsible for mechanical failure, system malfunction, unit breakdown or accidents caused by failure to follow the instructions.

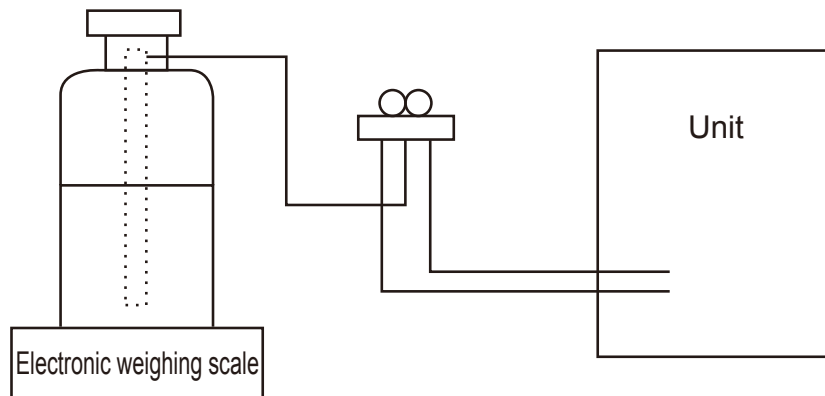
[1] Cautions for service

- (1) Perform service after recovering the refrigerant left in unit completely.
- (2) Do not release refrigerant in the air.
- (3) After completing service, charge the cycle with specified amount of refrigerant.
- (4) If moisture or foreign matter might have entered the refrigerant piping during service, ensure to remove them.

[2] Additional refrigerant charge

When charging directly from cylinder

- (1) Check that cylinder for R410A on the market is a syphon type.
- (2) Charging should be performed with the cylinder of syphon stood vertically. (Refrigerant is charged from liquid phase.)



[3] Service tools

Use the below service tools as exclusive tools for R410A refrigerant.

| No. | Tool name | Specifications |
|-----|--------------------------------|---|
| ① | Gauge manifold | · Only for R410A |
| | | · Use the existing fitting specifications. (UNF1/2) |
| | | · Use high-tension side pressure of 5.3MPa·G or over. |
| ② | Charge hose | · Only for R410A |
| | | · Use pressure performance of 5.09MPa·G or over. |
| ③ | Electronic weighing scale | — |
| ④ | Gas leak detector | · Use the detector for R134a, R407C or R410A. |
| ⑤ | Adaptor for reverse flow check | · Attach on vacuum pump. |
| ⑥ | Refrigerant charge base | — |
| ⑦ | Refrigerant cylinder | · Only for R410A · Top of cylinder (Pink) |
| | | · Cylinder with syphon |
| ⑧ | Refrigerant recovery equipment | — |

1-2. PRECAUTIONS FOR SALT PROOF TYPE "-BS" MODEL

Although "-BS" model has been designed to be resistant to salt damage, observe the following precautions to maintain the performance of the unit.

- (1) Avoid installing the unit in a location where it will be exposed directly to seawater or sea breeze.
- (2) If the cover panel may become covered with salt, be sure to install the unit in a location where the salt will be washed away by rainwater. (If a sunshade is installed, rainwater may not clean the panel.)
- (3) To ensure that water does not collect in the base of the outdoor unit, make sure that the base is level, not at angle. Water collecting in the base of the outdoor unit could cause rust.
- (4) If the unit is installed in a coastal area, clean the unit with water regularly to remove any salt build-up.
- (5) If the unit is damaged during installation or maintenance, be sure to repair it.
- (6) Be sure to check the condition of the unit regularly.
- (7) Be sure to install the unit in a location with good drainage.

Cautions for refrigerant piping work

New refrigerant R410A is adopted for replacement inverter series. Although the refrigerant piping work for R410A is the same as for R22, exclusive tools are necessary so as not to mix with different kind of refrigerant. Furthermore as the working pressure of R410A is 1.6 times higher than that of R22, their sizes of flared sections and flare nuts are different.

① Thickness of pipes

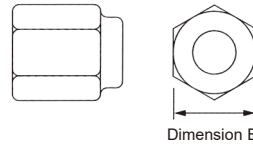
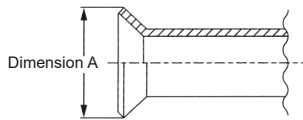
Because the working pressure of R410A is higher compared to R22, be sure to use refrigerant piping with thickness shown below. (Never use pipes of 0.7 mm or below.)

Diagram below: Piping diameter and thickness

| Nominal dimensions (in) | Outside diameter (mm) | Thickness (mm) | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 1.0 |

② Dimensions of flare cutting and flare nut

The component molecules in HFC refrigerant are smaller compared to conventional refrigerants. In addition to that, R410A is a refrigerant, which has higher risk of leakage because its working pressure is higher than that of other refrigerants. Therefore, to enhance airtightness and strength, flare cutting dimension of copper pipe for R410A has been specified separately from the dimensions for other refrigerants as shown below. The dimension B of flare nut for R410A also has partly been changed to increase strength as shown below. Set copper pipe correctly referring to copper pipe flaring dimensions for R410A below. For 1/2 and 5/8 inch pipes, the dimension B changes. Use torque wrench corresponding to each dimension.



Flare cutting dimensions

| Nominal dimensions (in) | Outside diameter (mm) | Dimension A ($^{+0}_{-0.4}$) (mm) | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|------|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 9.1 | 9.0 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 13.2 | 13.0 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 16.6 | 16.2 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 19.7 | 19.4 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 23.3 |

Flare nut dimensions

| Nominal dimensions (in) | Outside diameter (mm) | Dimension B (mm) | |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------|
| | | R410A | R22 |
| 1/4 | 6.35 | 17.0 | 17.0 |
| 3/8 | 9.52 | 22.0 | 22.0 |
| 1/2 | 12.70 | 26.0 | 24.0 |
| 5/8 | 15.88 | 29.0 | 27.0 |
| 3/4 | 19.05 | — | 36.0 |

③ Tools for R410A (The following table shows whether conventional tools can be used or not.)

| Tools and materials | Use | R410A tools | Can R22 tools be used? | Can R407C tools be used? |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Gauge manifold | Air purge, refrigerant charge and operation check | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Charge hose | | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Gas leak detector | Gas leak check | Tool for HFC refrigerant | × | ○ |
| Refrigerant recovery equipment | Refrigerant recovery | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Refrigerant cylinder | Refrigerant charge | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Applied oil | Apply to flared section | Ester oil, ether oil and alkylbenzene oil (minimum amount) | × | Ester oil, ether oil: ○ Alkylbenzene oil: minimum amount |
| Safety charger | Prevent compressor malfunction when charging refrigerant by spraying liquid refrigerant | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Charge valve | Prevent gas from blowing out when detaching charge hose | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | × |
| Vacuum pump | Vacuum drying and air purge | Tools for other refrigerants can be used if equipped with adapter for reverse flow check | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow) | △ (Usable if equipped with adapter for reverse flow) |
| Flare tool | Flaring work of piping | Tools for other refrigerants can be used by adjusting flaring dimension | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension) | △ (Usable by adjusting flaring dimension) |
| Bender | Bend the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Pipe cutter | Cut the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Welder and nitrogen gas cylinder | Weld the pipes | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Refrigerant charging scale | Refrigerant charge | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Vacuum gauge or thermistor vacuum gauge and vacuum valve | Check the degree of vacuum. (Vacuum valve prevents back flow of oil and refrigerant to thermistor vacuum gauge) | Tools for other refrigerants can be used | ○ | ○ |
| Charging cylinder | Refrigerant charge | Tool exclusive for R410A | × | - |

×: Prepare a new tool. (Use the new tool as the tool exclusive for R410A.)

△: Tools for other refrigerants can be used under certain conditions.

○: Tools for other refrigerants can be used.

2

OVERVIEW OF UNITS

2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

| | | | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|
| Outdoor unit | | 4.5HP | 5HP | 6HP |
| | | SP112 | SP125 | SP140 |
| Applicable indoor unit | Capacity | Type 10 to Type 140 | | |
| | Number of units | 1 to 12 units | 1 to 12 units | 1 to 12 units |
| | Total system capacity range | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity *1 | | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Branching pipe components | CMY-Y62-G-E | CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |
| | Branch header (2 branches) | Branch header (4 branches) | Branch header (8 branches) |

| Model Capacity | Cassette Ceiling | | | | | Ceiling concealed | | Wall Mounted | Ceiling Suspended | Floor standing | | Ceiling concealed | | Lossnay | |
|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-------|
| | 2 by 2 | | 4-way flow | | 2-way flow | 1-way flow | PEFY-P | PEFY-M | PKFY-P | PCFY-P | Exposed | Concealed | Fresh air*2 | Built-in | GUF*3 |
| | PLFY-P | PLFY-P | PLFY-M | PLFY-P | PMFY-P | PEFY-P | | | | | PEFY-M | PKFY-P | PCFY-P | PFFY-P | |
| 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10VLM-E/ET | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | 15VFM-E1 15VCM-E | - | - | - | - | 15VMS1(L)-E | - | 15VBM-E 15VLM-E/ET | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | 20VFM-E1 20VCM-E | - | 20VEM-E/ET 20VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 20VLMD-E 20VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | 20VBM-E | 20VMS1(L)-E 20VMA(L)-E(2/3) 20VMR-E-L/R | 20VMA(L)-A 20VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 20VBM-E 20VLM-E/ET | - | 20VLEM-E 20VKM-E | 20VLRM-E 20VLRMM-E 20VCM-E | - | 20VM-E | - | |
| 25 | 25VFM-E1 25VCM-E | - | 25VEM-E/ET 25VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 25VLMD-E 25VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | 25VBM-E | 25VMS1(L)-E 25VMA(L)-E(2/3) 25VMR-E-L/R | 25VMA(L)-A 25VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 25VBM-E 25VLM-E/ET | - | 25VLEM-E 25VKM-E | 25VLRM-E 25VLRMM-E 25VCM-E | - | 25VM-E | - | |
| 32 | 32VFM-E1 32VCM-E | 32VBM-E 32VEM-E | 32VEM-E/ET 32VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 32VLMD-E 32VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | 32VBM-E | 32VMS1(L)-E 32VMA(L)-E(2/3) 32VMR-E-L/R | 32VMA(L)-A 32VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 32VHM-E 32VLM-E/ET | - | 32VLEM-E 32VKM-E | 32VLRM-E 32VLRMM-E 32VCM-E | - | 32VM-E | - | |
| 40 | 40VFM-E1 40VCM-E | 40VBM-E 40VEM-E | 40VEM-E/ET 40VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 40VLMD-E 40VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | 40VBM-E | 40VMS1(L)-E 40VMA(L)-E(2/3) 40VMH-E 40VMHS-E | 40VMA(L)-A 40VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 40VHM-E 40VLM-E/ET | 40VKM-E | 40VLEM-E 40VKM-E | 40VLRM-E 40VLRMM-E 40VCM-E | - | 40VM-E | - | |
| 50 | 50VFM-E1 | 50VBM-E 50VEM-E | 50VEM-E/ET 50VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 50VLMD-E 50VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | - | 50VMS1(L)-E 50VMA(L)-E(2/3) 50VMH-E 50VMHS-E | 50VMA(L)-A 50VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 50VHM-E 50VLM-E/ET | - | 50VLEM-E | 50VLRM-E 50VLRMM-E 50VCM-E | - | 50VM-E | 50RD(H)4 | |
| 63 | - | 63VBM-E 63VEM-E | 63VEM-E/ET 63VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 63VLMD-E 63VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | - | 63VMS1(L)-E 63VMA(L)-E(2/3) 63VMH-E 63VMHS-E | 63VMA(L)-A 63VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 63VKM-E | 63VKM-E | 63VLEM-E | 63VLRM-E 63VLRMM-E 63VCM-E | - | 63VM-E | - | |
| 71 | - | - | 71VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | - | - | 71VMA(L)-E(2/3) 71VMH-E 71VMHS-E | 71VMA(L)-A 71VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | - | - | - | - | - | 71VM-E | - | |
| 80 | - | 80VBM-E 80VEM-E | 80VEM-E/ET 80VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 80VLMD-E 80VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | - | 80VMA(L)-E(2/3) 80VMH-E 80VMHS-E | 80VMA(L)-A 80VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | - | - | - | - | 80VMH-E-F | 80VM-E | - | |
| 100 | - | 100VBM-E 100VEM-E | 100VEM-E/ET 100VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 100VLMD-E 100VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | - | 100VMA(L)-E(2/3) 100VMH-E 100VMHS-E | 100VMA(L)-A 100VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | 100VKM-E | 100VKM-E | - | - | - | 100VM-E | 100RD(H)4 | |
| 125 | - | 125VBM-E 125VEM-E | 125VEM-E/ET 125VEM6-E(-ET/-ER) | 125VLMD-E 125VMMD-E(-TR/-IN) | - | 125VMA(L)-E(2/3) 125VMH-E 125VMHS-E | 125VMA(L)-A 125VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | - | 125VKM-E | - | - | 125VMHS-E-F | 125VM-E | - | |
| 140 | - | - | - | - | - | 140VMA(L)-E(2/3) 140VMH-E 140VMHS-E | 140VMA(L)-A 140VMA(L)-A1(TR/RU) | - | - | - | - | 140VMH-E-F | - | - | |

CONNECTION KIT
PAC-LV11M-J

M series indoor unit*4
MSZ-GE Series
MSZ-SF Series
MSZ-EF Series
MSZ-FH Series
MSZ-LN Series
MFZ-KT Series
MSZ-AP Series
MSZ-GF Series
MSZ-RW Series

M series remote controller

| | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|---|---|
| Remote controller | Name | M-NET remote controller | MA remote controller |
| | Model number | PAR-F27MEA-E, PAR-U02MEDA | PAR-4xMAA, PAR-3xMAA ("x" represents 0 or later) |
| | Functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A handy remote controller for use in conjunction with the Melans centralized management system. Addresses must be set. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Addresses setting is not necessary. |

*1 When the indoor unit of Fresh Air type is connected with the outdoor unit, the maximum connectable total indoor unit capacity is 110%.

*2 PUMY is connectable to Fresh Air type indoor unit.

It is possible to connect 1 Fresh Air type indoor unit to 1 outdoor unit. (1:1 system)

Operating temperature range (outdoor temperature) for fresh air type indoor units differ from other indoor units.

Refer to "2-4-(3). Operating temperature range".

*3 Do not connect Lossnay remote controller(s). (PZ-61DR-E, PZ-60DR-E, PZ-52SF-E, PZ-43SMF-E)

*4 When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT.

2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)

| Outdoor unit | | 4.5HP SP112 | 5HP SP125 | 6HP SP140 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Applicable indoor unit | Capacity | kW unit: Type 15 to Type 100 | | |
| | Number of units | 2 to 8 units | | |
| | Total system capacity range | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity (6.3 to 16.2 kW) | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity (7.1 to 18.2 kW) | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity (8.0 to 20.2 kW) |
| Branch box that can be connected | Number of units 1 to 2 units | | | |

| Model Capacity [kW type] | Wall Mounted | | | | | | | | 1-way ceiling cassette | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--|---------|---------------|--|---------|------------------------|--------|---------|
| | MSZ-FH | MSZ-GF | MSZ-SF | MSZ-EF | MSZ-GE | MSZ-LN | MSZ-AP | MSZ-RW | MLZ-KA | MLZ-KP | MLZ-KY |
| 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15VF 15VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 15VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 15VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | - | - | - | 18VE 18VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 18VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 18VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18VG-E1 |
| 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20VF 20VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 20VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 20VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | - | - | - | 22VE 22VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 22VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 22VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | 22VA-E1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | 25VE | - | 25VE3 | 25VE 25VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 25VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 25VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | 25VA-E1 | 25VG 25VG2 | 25VG 25VG(K)-E2/E7 | 25VG-E1 | 25VA | 25VF | - |
| 35 | 35VE | - | 35VE3 | 35VE 35VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 35VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 35VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | 35VA-E1 | 35VG 35VG2 | 35VG 35VG(K)-E2/E7 | 35VG-E1 | 35VA | 35VF | - |
| 42 | - | - | 42VE3 | 42VE 42VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 42VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 42VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | 42VA-E1 | - | 42VG 42VG(K)-E2/E7 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | 50VE | - | 50VE3 | 50VE 50VG(-E1/ER1/ET1) 50VG(-E2/ER2/ET2) 50VGK(-E1/ER1/ET1) | 50VA-E1 | 50VG 50VG2 | 50VG 50VG(K)-E2/E7 | 50VG-E1 | 50VA | 50VF | - |
| 60 | - | 60VE | - | - | 60VA-E1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 71 | - | 71VE | - | - | 71VA-E1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 80 | - | - | - | - | 80VA-E1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Model Capacity [kW type] | 4-way ceiling cassette | | | | Ceiling concealed | | | | Ceiling suspended | | Floor standing | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | 2 by 2 type | | Standard | | Low static pressure | | Middle static pressure | | PCA-RP | PCA-M | MFZ-KJ | MFZ-KT |
| | SLZ-KF | SLZ-M | PLA-RP | PLA-M | SEZ-KD | SEZ-M | PEAD-RP | PEAD-M | | | | |
| 15 | - | 15FA 15FA2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 25 | 25VA | 25FA 25FA2 | - | - | 25VA | 25DA 25DA(L)2 | - | - | - | - | 25VE | 25VG 25VG-E2 |
| 35 | 35VA | 35FA 35FA2 | 35EA | 35EA 35EA2 | 35VA | 35DA 35DA(L)2 | - | - | 35KAQ | 35KA 35KA2 | 35VE | 35VG 35VG-E2 |
| 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | 50VA | 50FA 50FA2 | 50EA | 50EA 50EA2 | 50VA | 50DA 50DA(L)2 | 50JAQ(L) | 50JA(L) 50JA(L)2 | 50KAQ | 50KA 50KA2 | 50VE | 50VG 50VG-E2 |
| 60 | - | - | 60EA | 60EA 60EA2 | 60VA | 60DA 60DA(L)2 | 60JAQ(L) | 60JA(L) 60JA(L)2 | 60KAQ | 60KA 60KA2 | - | - |
| 71 | - | - | 71EA | 71EA 71EA2 | 71VA | 71DA 71DA(L)2 | 71JAQ(L) | 71JA(L) 71JA(L)2 | 71KAQ | 71KA 71KA2 | - | - |
| 80 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | - | - | 100EA | 100EA 100EA2 | - | - | 100JAQ(L) | 100JA(L) 100JA(L)2 | 100KAQ | 100KA 100KA2 | - | - |

Note: The lineup of a connectable indoor unit depends on a district/areas/country.

| Branch box | PAC-MK5*BC | PAC-MK3*BC |
|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Number of branches (Indoor unit that can be connected) | 5-branches (MAX. 5 units) | 3-branches (MAX. 3 units) |

Note:
A maximum of 2 branch boxes can be connected to 1 outdoor unit.
PUMY-SP•VKM2, PUMY-SP•YKM2
cannot connect 31/32/51/52 series.

* changes such as 1, 2...

| 2-branch pipe (joint): Optional parts | |
|--|-------------|
| In the case of using 1- branch box | No need |
| In the case of using 2- branch boxes | Model name |
| | MSDD-50AR-E |
| | MSDD-50BR-E |
| Connection method | flare |
| | brazing |
| Select a model according to the connection method. | |

| | |
|--------|---|
| Option | Optional accessories of indoor units and outdoor units are available. |
|--------|---|

2-3. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (MIXED SYSTEM)

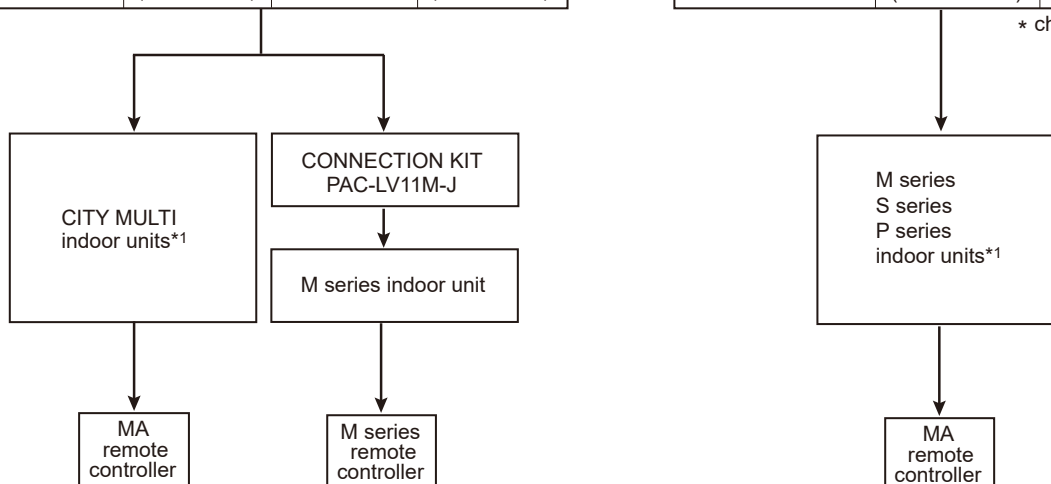
| Outdoor unit | | 4.5HP | 5HP | 6HP | |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | SP112 | SP125 | SP140 | |
| Applicable indoor unit | Capacity | CITY MULTI indoor unit | | | |
| | | Via branch box | | | |
| | | Type 10 to Type 140 | | | |
| | | kW unit: Type 15 to Type 100 | | | |
| | Number of units | Via branch box | CITY MULTI indoor | Via branch box | CITY MULTI indoor |
| | 1 branch box | 5 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | 2 branch boxes | 8 | 3 | 8 | 3 |
| | Total system capacity range | 6.3 to 16.2 kW | | 7.1 to 18.2 kW | 8.0 to 20.2 kW |

| Branching pipe components | CMY-Y62-G-E | CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| | Branch header (2-branches) | Branch header (4-branches) | Branch header (8-branches) |



| Branch box | PAC-MK5*BC | PAC-MK3*BC |
|--------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Number of branches | 5-branches (MAX. 5 units) | 3-branches (MAX. 3 units) |

* changes such as 1, 2...



*1 Refer to "2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION" or "2-2. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION (BRANCH BOX SYSTEM)", for more detail.

2-4. SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

(1) Outdoor Unit

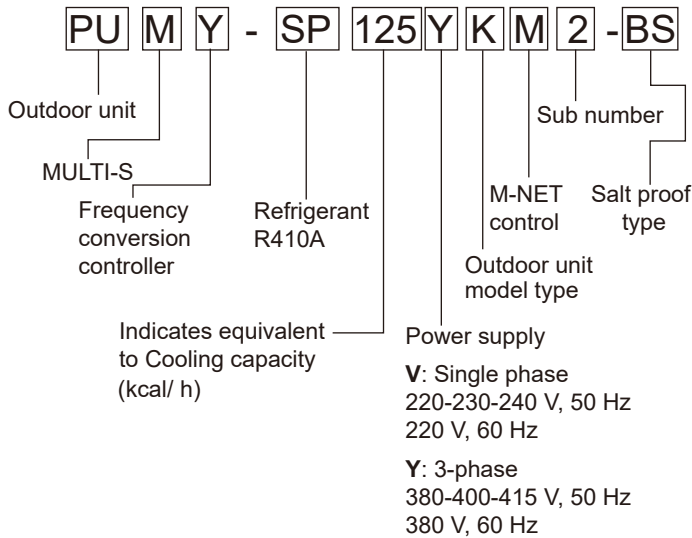
| Outdoor unit | | SP112 | SP125 | SP140 |
|--------------|--------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Capacity | Cooling (kW) | 12.5 | 14.0 | 15.5 |
| | Heating (kW) | 14.0 | 16.0 | 16.5 |

Cooling capacity indicates the maximum value at operation under the following condition.

- *Cooling Indoor : D.B. 27°C/W.B. 19°C
- Outdoor : D.B. 35°C
- *Heating Indoor : D.B. 20°C
- Outdoor : D.B. 7°C/W.B. 6°C

(2) Method for identifying MULTI-S model

■ Outdoor unit <When using model 125 >



(3) Operating temperature range

| | Cooling | Heating |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
| Indoor intake air temperature | W.B. 15 to 24°C | D.B. 15 to 27°C |
| Outdoor intake air temperature | D.B. -5 to 52°C ^{*1} | W.B. -20 to 15°C |

Notes: D.B.: Dry Bulb Temperature
W.B.: Wet Bulb Temperature

^{*1} 10 to 52°C D.B.: When connecting PKFY-P15/P20/P25VBM, PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M(M) and; M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit.

■ When connecting fresh air type indoor unit

- PEFY-P·VMH-E-F

| | Cooling | Heating |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| Indoor and Outdoor intake air temperature | D.B. 21 to 43°C ^{*2} W.B. 15.5 to 35°C | D.B. -10 to 20°C ^{*3} |
| | D.B. 21 to 43°C ^{*2} W.B. 15.5 to 35°C | D.B. -5 to 20°C ^{*3} |

^{*2}Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temperature is lower than 21°C D.B.

^{*3}Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temperature is higher than 20°C D.B.

- PEFY-P·VMHS-E-F

| | Cooling | Heating |
|---|--|-------------------------------|
| Indoor and Outdoor intake air temperature | D.B. 17 to 43°C ^{*4} W.B. 15.5 to 35°C | D.B. -5 to 20°C ^{*5} |

^{*4}Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is lower than 17°C D.B..

^{*5}Thermo-OFF (FAN-mode) automatically starts if the outdoor temp. is higher than 21°C D.B..

3

SPECIFICATIONS

| Model | | PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS) | PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS) | PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS) | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|
| Power source | | 1-phase 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz; 1-phase 220 V, 60 Hz | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity (Nominal) | kW | 12.5 | | 14.0 | 15.5 | | | | | |
| | kcal/h | 10,750 | | 12,040 | 13,330 | | | | | |
| | Btu/h | 42,650 | | 47,768 | 52,886 | | | | | |
| | Power input kW | 4.46 | | 5.11 | 5.34 | | | | | |
| | Current input A | 20.69 | 19.79 | 18.97 | 23.71 | 22.68 | 21.73 | 24.77 | 23.70 | 22.71 |
| COP | 2.80 | | 2.74 | | 2.90 | | | | | |
| Temp. range of cooling | Indoor temp. | W.B. | | | 15 to 24°C | | | | | |
| | Outdoor temp. | D.B. | | | -5 to 52°C ^{*3,*4} | | | | | |
| Heating capacity (Nominal) | kW | 14.0 | | 16.0 | 16.5 | | | | | |
| | kcal/h | 12,040 | | 13,760 | 14,190 | | | | | |
| | Btu/h | 47,768 | | 54,592 | 56,298 | | | | | |
| | Power input kW | 3.66 | | 4.31 | 4.36 | | | | | |
| | Current input A | 16.98 | 16.24 | 15.57 | 20.00 | 19.13 | 18.33 | 20.23 | 19.35 | 18.54 |
| COP | 3.83 | | 3.71 | | 3.78 | | | | | |
| Temp. range of heating | Indoor temp. | D.B. | | | 15 to 27°C | | | | | |
| | Outdoor temp. | W.B. | | | -20 to 15°C | | | | | |
| Indoor unit connectable | Total capacity | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity | | | | | | | | |
| | Model/ Quantity | CITY MULTI | | P10-P140/12 | P10-P140/12 | | P10-P140/12 | | | |
| | Branch box | | | P15-P100/8 | P15-P100/8 | | P15-P100/8 | | | |
| | Mixed system | Branch box 1 unit ^{*5} | CITY MULTI | P10-P140/5 | | P10-P140/5 | | P10-P140/5 | | |
| | | | Branch box | P15-P100/5 | | P15-P100/5 | | P15-P100/5 | | |
| | Branch box 2 units ^{*5} | CITY MULTI | P10-P140/3 | | P10-P140/3 | | P10-P140/3 | | | |
| Branch box | | P15-P100/8 | | P15-P100/8 | | P15-P100/8 | | | | |
| Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) | dB <A> | 52/54 | | 53/56 | | 54/56 | | | | |
| Power pressure level (measured in anechoic room) | dB <A> | 72/74 | | 73/76 | | 74/76 | | | | |
| Refrigerant piping diameter | Liquid pipe | mm (inch) | | | 9.52 (3/8) | | | | | |
| | Gas pipe | mm (inch) | | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | | |
| Fan ^{*2} | Type × Quantity | Propeller Fan × 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Airflow rate | m ³ /min | 77 | | 83 | | 83 | | | |
| | | L/s | 1283 | | 1383 | | 1383 | | | |
| | | cfm | 2719 | | 2931 | | 2931 | | | |
| | Control, Driving mechanism | DC control | | | | | | | | |
| Motor output | kW | | 0.20 × 1 | | | | | | | |
| External static press. | 0 Pa/30 Pa ^{*6} | | | | | | | | | |
| Compressor | Type × Quantity | Twin rotary hermetic compressor × 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | Manufacturer | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | | | | | | | | |
| | Starting method | Inverter | | | | | | | | |
| | Capacity control % | Cooling 26 to 100 | | Cooling 24 to 100 | | Cooling 21 to 100 | | | | |
| | | Heating 20 to 100 | | Heating 18 to 100 | | Heating 17 to 100 | | | | |
| | Motor output | kW | | 3.9 | | 3.9 | | 4.2 | | |
| | Case heater | kW | | 0 | | | | | | |
| Lubricant | FV50S (1.4 litter) | | | | | | | | | |
| External finish | Galvanized Steel Sheet Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | | | | | | | |
| External dimension H × W × D | mm | 981 × 1,050 × 330 (+40) | | | | | | | | |
| | inch | 38-5/8 × 41-3/8 × 13 (+1-37/64) | | | | | | | | |
| Protection devices | High pressure protection | High pressure Switch | | | | | | | | |
| | Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN) | Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection(Heat sink thermistor) | | | | | | | | |
| | Compressor | Compressor thermistor, Overcurrent detection, Compressor protector | | | | | | | | |
| | Fan motor | Overheating, Voltage protection | | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type × original charge | R410A 3.5 kg | | | | | | | | |
| | Control | Linear expansion valve | | | | | | | | |
| Net weight | kg (lb) | 93 (205) ^{*7} | | | | | | | | |
| Heat exchanger | Cross Fin and Copper tube | | | | | | | | | |
| HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer) | HIC circuit | | | | | | | | | |
| Defrosting method | Reversed refrigerant circuit | | | | | | | | | |
| Drawing | External | RK01B171 | | | | | | | | |
| | Wiring | BH79J995 | | | | | | | | |
| Standard attachment | Document | Installation Manual | | | | | | | | |
| Optional parts | Accessory | Grounded lead wire Joint: CMY-Y62-G-E Header: CMY-Y64/68-G-E | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | ^{*1} Nominal cooling conditions | | ^{*2} Nominal heating conditions | | | | | Unit converter | | |
| | Indoor: | 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. [81°F D.B./66°F W.B.] | 20°C D.B. [68°F D.B.] | | | | | kcal/h = kW × 860 | | |
| Outdoor: | 35°C D.B. [95°F D.B.] | 7°C DB/6°C W.B. [45°F D.B./43°F W.B.] | | | | | Btu/h = kW × 3,412 | | | |
| Pipe length: | 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] | 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] | | | | | cfm = m ³ /min × 35.31 | | | |
| Level difference: | 0 m [0 ft] | 0 m [0 ft] | | | | | lb = kg/0.4536 | | | |
| ^{*3} | 10 to 52°C(D.B.): When connecting PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PKFY-P15/20/25VBM, PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M(M), and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit. | | | | | | | | Above specification data is subject to rounding variation. | |
| ^{*4} | -15 to 52°C(D.B.): When using an optional air protect guide [PAC-SH95AG-E]. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor unit listed in *3. | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*5} | At least two indoors must be connected when using branch box. | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*6} | It is possible to set the External static pressure to 30 Pa by Dip Switch. | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*7} | 94 (207), for PUMY-SP112/125/140VKM2(-ET/-ER)-BS. | | | | | | | | | |
| Notes :1. Nominal conditions *1, *2 are subject to ISO 15042. 2. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice. | | | | | | | | | | |



| Model | | PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS) | | | PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS) | | | PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS) | | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|-------------|-----|------------|--|--|
| Power source | | 3-phase 380-400-415 V, 50 Hz; 3-phase 380 V, 60 Hz | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cooling capacity (Nominal) | kW | 12.5 | | | 14.0 | | | 15.5 | | | | | | |
| | | kcal/h | | | 12,040 | | | 13,330 | | | | | | |
| | | Btu/h | | | 42,650 | | | 47,768 | | | | | | |
| | Power input | 4.46 | | | 5.11 | | | 5.34 | | | | | | |
| | Current input | 7.14 | 6.78 | 6.54 | 8.18 | 7.77 | 7.49 | 8.55 | 8.12 | 7.83 | | | | |
| COP | | 2.80 | | | 2.74 | | | 2.90 | | | | | | |
| Temp. range of cooling | Indoor temp. | W.B. | | | 15 to 24°C | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor temp. | D.B. | | | -5 to 52°C ^{*3,*4} | | | | | | | | | |
| Heating capacity (Nominal) | kW | 14.0 | | | 16.0 | | | 16.5 | | | | | | |
| | | kcal/h | | | 13,760 | | | 14,190 | | | | | | |
| | | Btu/h | | | 47,768 | | | 56,298 | | | | | | |
| | Power input | 3.66 | | | 4.31 | | | 4.36 | | | | | | |
| | Current input | 5.86 | 5.57 | 5.36 | 6.90 | 6.55 | 6.32 | 6.98 | 6.63 | 6.39 | | | | |
| COP | | 3.83 | | | 3.71 | | | 3.78 | | | | | | |
| Temp. range of heating | Indoor temp. | D.B. | | | 15 to 27°C | | | | | | | | | |
| | Outdoor temp. | W.B. | | | -20 to 15°C | | | | | | | | | |
| Indoor unit connectable | Total capacity | | 50 to 130% of outdoor unit capacity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Model/Quantity | CITY MULTI | | P10-P140/12 | | | P10-P140/12 | | | P10-P140/12 | | | | |
| | | Branch box | | P15-P100/8 | | | P15-P100/8 | | | P15-P100/8 | | | | |
| | | Mixed system | Branch box | 1 unit ^{*5} | | P10-P140/5 | | | P10-P140/5 | | | P10-P140/5 | | |
| | | | | 2 units ^{*5} | | P15-P100/5 | | | P15-P100/5 | | | P15-P100/5 | | |
| | | Branch box | CITY MULTI | Branch box | | P10-P140/3 | | | P10-P140/3 | | | P10-P140/3 | | |
| | | | | Branch box | | P15-P100/8 | | | P15-P100/8 | | | P15-P100/8 | | |
| Sound pressure level (measured in anechoic room) | | dB <A> | | 52/54 | | | 53/56 | | | 54/56 | | | | |
| Power pressure level (measured in anechoic room) | | dB <A> | | 72/74 | | | 73/76 | | | 74/76 | | | | |
| Refrigerant piping diameter | Liquid pipe | mm (inch) | | 9.52 (3/8) | | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | | | | |
| | Gas pipe | mm (inch) | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | 15.88 (5/8) | | | | | | | |
| Fan ^{*2} | Type × Quantity | | Propeller Fan × 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Airflow rate | m ³ /min | | 77 | | | 83 | | | 83 | | | | |
| | | L/s | | 1283 | | | 1383 | | | 1383 | | | | |
| | | cfm | | 2719 | | | 2931 | | | 2931 | | | | |
| | Control, Driving mechanism | | DC control | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Motor output | | kW | | 0.20 × 1 | | | 0.20 × 1 | | | | | | |
| External static press. | | | | 0 Pa/30 Pa ^{*6} | | | 0 Pa/30 Pa ^{*6} | | | | | | | |
| Compressor | Type × Quantity | | Twin rotary hermetic compressor × 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Manufacturer | | Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Starting method | | Inverter | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Capacity control | % | Cooling 26 to 100 Heating 20 to 100 | | | Cooling 24 to 100 Heating 18 to 100 | | | Cooling 21 to 100 Heating 17 to 100 | | | | | |
| | Motor output | | kW | | 3.9 | | | 3.8 | | | 4.1 | | | |
| | Case heater | | kW | | 0 | | | 0 | | | | | | |
| | Lubricant | | FV50S (1.4 liter) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External finish | | Galvanized Steel Sheet Munsell No. 3Y 7.8/1.1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| External dimension H × W × D | mm | | 981 × 1,050 × 330(+40) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | inch | | 38-5/8 × 41-3/8 × 13 (+1-37/64) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protection devices | High pressure protection | | High pressure Switch | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Inverter circuit (COMP./FAN) | | Overcurrent detection, Overheat detection(Heat sink thermistor) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Compressor | | Compressor thermistor, Overcurrent detection, Compressor protector | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Fan motor | | Overheating, Voltage protection | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Refrigerant | Type × original charge | | R410A 3.5 kg | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Control | | Linear expansion valve | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net weight | | kg (lb) | | 94 (207) ^{*7} | | | 94 (207) ^{*7} | | | | | | | |
| Heat exchanger | | Cross Fin and Copper tube | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIC circuit (HIC: Heat Inter-Changer) | | HIC circuit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Defrosting method | | Reversed refrigerant circuit | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drawing | External | | RK01B171 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Wiring | | BH79J996 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard attachment | Document | | Installation Manual | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Accessory | | Grounded lead wire | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Optional parts | | Joint: CMY-Y62-G-E Header: CMY-Y64/68-G-E | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remarks | | ^{*1} Nominal cooling conditions Indoor : 27°C D.B./19°C W.B. [81°F D.B./66°F W.B.] Outdoor : 35°C D.B. [95°F D.B.] Pipe length : 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] Level difference : 0 m [0 ft] | | | ^{*2} Nominal heating conditions 20°C D.B. [68°F D.B.] 7°C DB/6°C W.B. [45°F D.B./43°F W.B.] 7.5 m [24-9/16 ft] 0 m [0 ft] | | | Unit converter kcal/h = kW × 860 Btu/h = kW × 3,412 cfm = m ³ /min × 35.31 lb = kg/0.4536 | | | | | | |
| ^{*3} 10 to 52°C(D.B): | | When connecting PFFY-P20/25/32VCM, PKFY-P15/20/25VBM, PKFY-P10/15/20/25/32VLM, PFFY-P20/25/32VKM, PFFY-P20/25/32VLE(R)M(M), and M series, S series, and P series type indoor unit. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*4} -15 to 52°C(D.B): | | When using an optional air protect guide [PAC-SH95AG-E]. However, this condition does not apply to the indoor unit listed in ^{*3} . | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*5} At least two indoors must be connected when using branch box. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*6} It is possible to set the External static pressure to 30 Pa by Dip Switch. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ^{*7} 95 (209), for PUMY-SP112/125/140YKM2(-ET/-ER)-BS. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Notes : | | 1. Nominal conditions ^{*1} , ^{*2} are subject to ISO 15042. 2. Due to continuing improvement, above specifications may be subject to change without notice. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Above specification data is subject to rounding variation. | | | | | | | | | | | | |

4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS

<Cooling>

| Design Condition | |
|---|---------|
| Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature | 45°C |
| Total Cooling Load | 10.6 kW |
| Room1 | |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature | 27°C |
| Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature | 20°C |
| Cooling Load | 4.6 kW |
| Room2 | |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature | 24°C |
| Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature | 18°C |
| Cooling Load | 6.0 kW |
| <Other> | |
| Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length | 60 m |

Capacity of indoor unit

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| P•FY Series | Model Number for indoor unit (kW type) | Model 10 | Model 15 | Model 20 | Model 25 | Model 32 | Model 40 | Model 50 | Model 63 | Model 71 | Model 80 | Model 100 | Model 125 | Model 140 |
| | Model Capacity | 1.2 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.6 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 11.2 | 14.0 | 16.0 |
| M Series S Series P Series | Model Number for indoor unit (kW type) | Model 15 | Model 18 | Model 20 | Model 22 | Model 25 | Model 35 | Model 42 | Model 50 | Model 60 | Model 71 | Model 80 | Model 100 | - |
| | Model Capacity | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 7.1 | 8.0 | 10.0 | - |

1. Cooling Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

| | | |
|-------|----------|----------------|
| Room1 | PEFY-P50 | 5.6 kW (Rated) |
| Room2 | PEFY-P71 | 8.0 kW (Rated) |

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

$$P50 + P71 = P121$$

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The SP125 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P121

$$PUMY-SP125 \quad 14.0 \text{ kW}$$

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

| | | |
|-------|--|--------------------------|
| Room1 | Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (20°C) | 1.03 (Refer to Figure 1) |
| Room2 | Indoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (18°C) | 0.94 (Refer to Figure 1) |

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$\begin{aligned} CT_i &= \sum (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94 \\ &= 13.3 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| Outdoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (45°C) | 0.86 (Refer to Figure 2) |
| Piping Length Correction (60 m) | 0.90 (Refer to Figure 3) |

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$\begin{aligned} CT_o &= \text{Outdoor Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \\ &= 14.0 \times 0.86 \times 0.90 \\ &= 10.8 \text{ kW} \end{aligned}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CT_i = 13.3 > CT_o = 10.8, \text{ thus, select } CT_o.$$

$$CT_x = CT_o = 10.8 \text{ kW}$$

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 10.6kW, the maximum system capacity is 10.8 kW: Proper outdoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

$CT_x = CT_o$, thus, calculate by the calculation below

Room1

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room1 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 10.8 \times (5.6 \times 1.03) / (5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94) \\ &= 4.7 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 4.6 kW} \end{aligned}$$

Room2

$$\begin{aligned} &\text{Maximum Capacity} \times \text{Room2 Capacity after the Temperature Correction} / (\text{Room1,2 Total Capacity after the Temperature Correction}) \\ &= 10.8 \times (8.0 \times 0.94) / (5.6 \times 1.03 + 8.0 \times 0.94) \\ &= 6.1 \text{ kW} \quad \text{OK: fulfills the load 6.0 kW} \end{aligned}$$

Note: If $CT_x = CT_i$, please refer to the <Heating> section to calculate the Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room.

Go on to the heating trial calculation since the selected units fulfill the cooling loads of Room 1, 2.

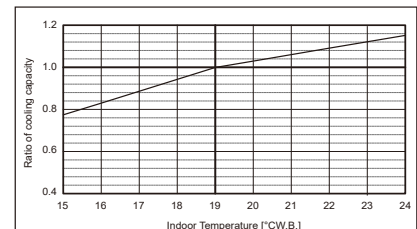


Figure 1 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

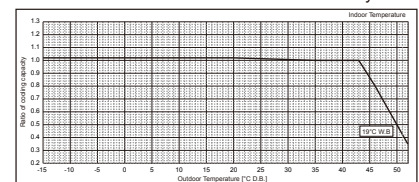


Figure 2 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

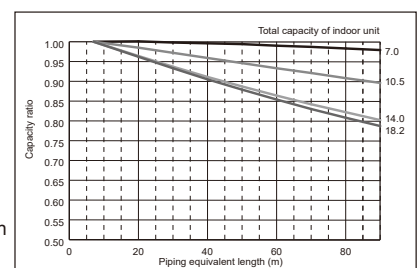


Figure 3 Correction of refrigerant piping length

<Heating>

| Design Condition | |
|---|---------|
| Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature | 2°C |
| Total Heating Load | 13.2 kW |
| Room1 | |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature | 23°C |
| Heating Load | 5.4 kW |
| Room2 | |
| Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature | 23°C |
| Heating Load | 7.8 kW |
| <Other> | |
| Indoor/Outdoor Equivalent Piping Length | 60 m |

Capacity of indoor unit

| P•FY Series | Model Number for indoor unit (kW type) | Model 10 | Model 15 | Model 20 | Model 25 | Model 32 | Model 40 | Model 50 | Model 63 | Model 71 | Model 80 | Model 100 | Model 125 | Model 140 |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | | Model Capacity | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.3 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 10.0 | 12.5 | 16.0 |
| M Series S Series P Series | Model Number for indoor unit (kW type) | Model 15 | Model 18 | Model 20 | Model 22 | Model 25 | Model 35 | Model 42 | Model 50 | Model 60 | Model 71 | Model 80 | Model 100 | - |
| | Model Capacity | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 9.3 | 11.2 | - |

2. Heating Calculation

(1) Temporary Selection of Indoor Units

- Room1
PEFY-P50 **6.3 kW (Rated)**
- Room2
PEFY-P71 **9.0 kW (Rated)**

(2) Total Indoor Units Capacity

P50 + P71 = P121

(3) Selection of Outdoor Unit

The SP125 outdoor unit is selected as total indoor units capacity is P121
PUMY-SP125 **16.0 kW**

(4) Total Indoor Units Capacity Correction Calculation

- Room1
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (23°C) 0.88 (Refer to Figure 4)
- Room2
Indoor Design Dry Bulb Temperature Correction (23°C) 0.88 (Refer to Figure 4)

Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi)

$$CTi = \sum (\text{Indoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Indoor Design Temperature Correction})$$

$$= 6.3 \times 0.88 + 9.0 \times 0.88$$

$$= 13.5 \text{ kW}$$

(5) Outdoor Unit Correction Calculation

- Outdoor Design Wet Bulb Temperature Correction (2°C) 1.00 (Refer to Figure 5)
- Piping Length Correction (60 m) 0.96 (Refer to Figure 6)
- Defrost Correction 0.89 (Refer to Table 1)

Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

$$CTo = \text{Outdoor Unit Rating} \times \text{Outdoor Design Temperature Correction} \times \text{Piping Length Correction} \times \text{Defrost Correction}$$

$$= 16.0 \times 1.00 \times 0.96 \times 0.89$$

$$= 13.7 \text{ kW}$$

(6) Determination of Maximum System Capacity

Comparison of Capacity between Total Indoor Units Capacity (CTi) and Total Outdoor Unit Capacity (CTo)

CTi = 13.5 < CTo = 13.7, thus, select CTi.
CTx = CTi = 13.5 kW

(7) Comparison with Essential Load

Against the essential load 13.2kW, the maximum system capacity is 13.5 kW: Proper indoor units have been selected.

(8) Calculation of Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room

CTx = CTi, thus, calculate by the calculation below

- Room1
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction
= 6.3 × 0.88
= 5.5 kW **OK: fulfills the load 5.4 kW**

- Room2
Indoor Unit Rating × Indoor Design Temperature Correction
= 9.0 × 0.88
= 7.9 kW **OK: fulfills the load 7.8 kW**

Note: If CTx = CTo, please refer to the <Cooling> section to calculate the Maximum Indoor Unit Capacity of Each Room.
Completed selecting units since the selected units fulfill the heating loads of Room 1, 2.

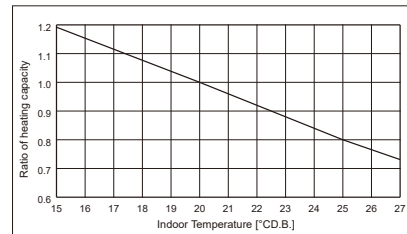


Figure 4 Indoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct indoor unit only

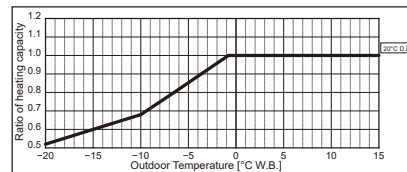


Figure 5 Outdoor unit temperature correction
To be used to correct outdoor unit only

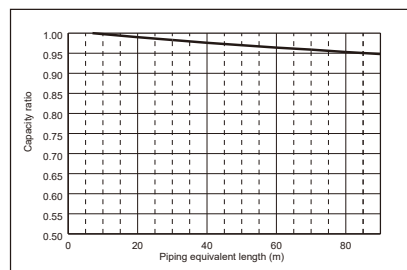


Figure 6 Correction of refrigerant piping length

Table 1 Table of correction factor at frost and defrost

| Outdoor Intake Temperature (°C W.B.) | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | -2 | -4 | -6 | -8 | -10 | -15 | -20 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Correction factor | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 |

4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE

The outdoor units have varied capacity at different designing temperature. Using the nominal cooling capacity value and the ratio below, the capacity can be observed at various temperature.

<Cooling>

Figure 7 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

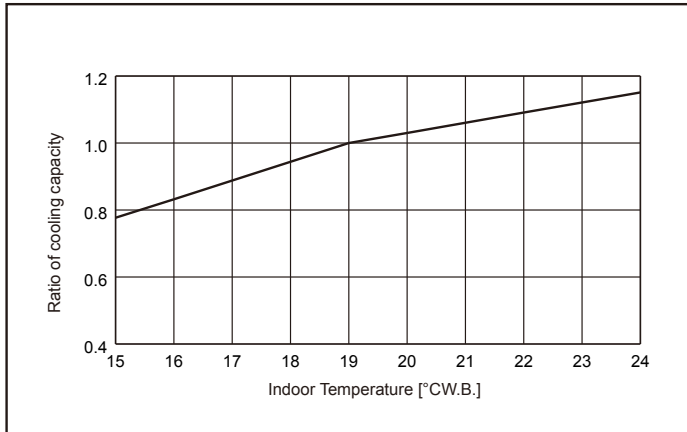


Figure 8 Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only

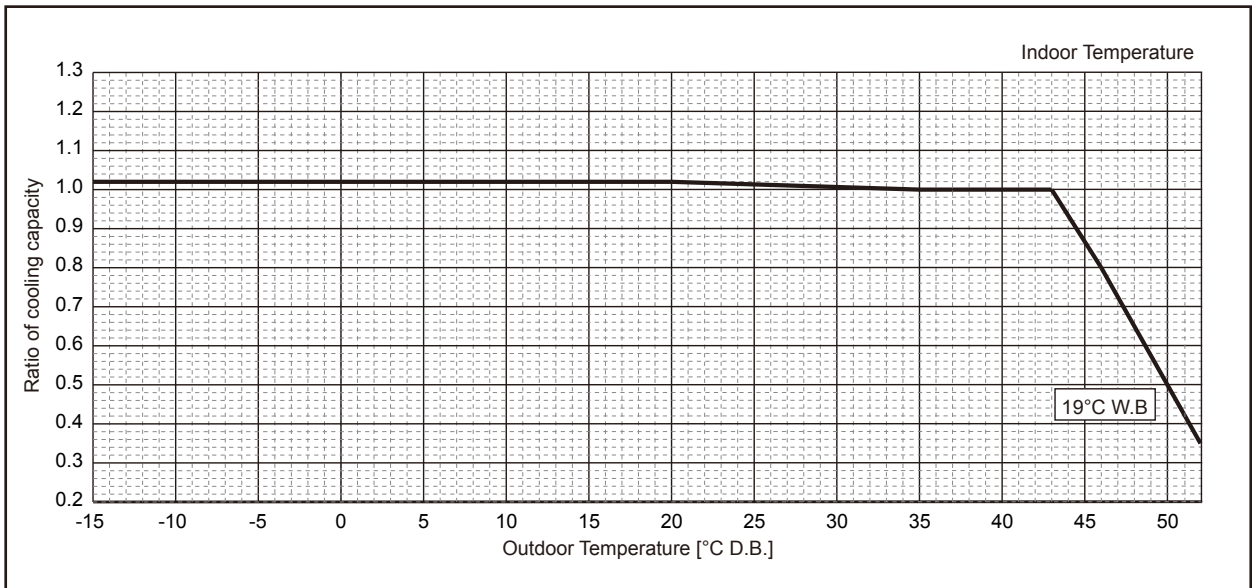
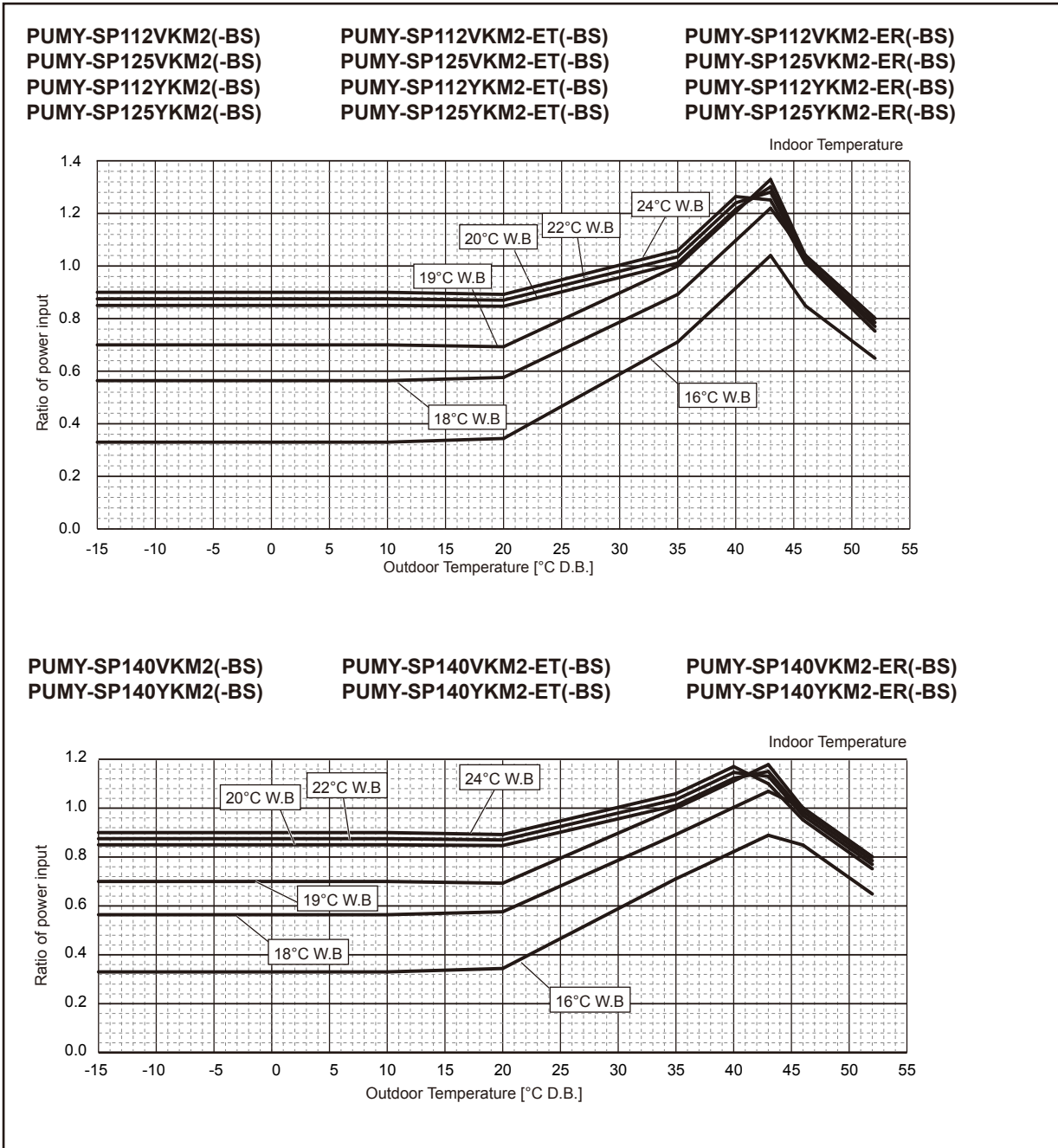


Figure 9 Outdoor unit temperature correction
 To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



<Heating>

Figure 10 Indoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct indoor unit capacity only

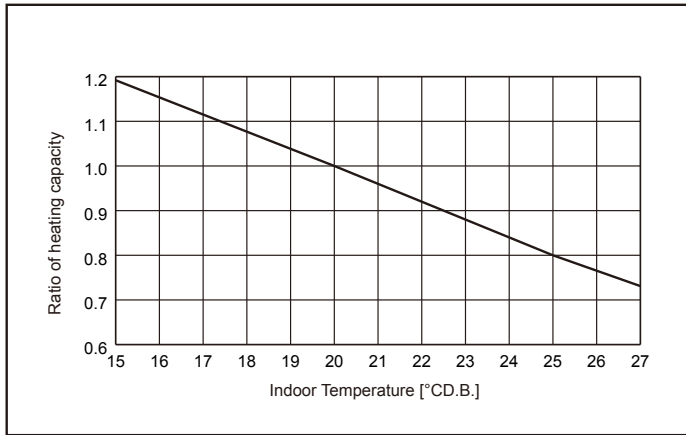
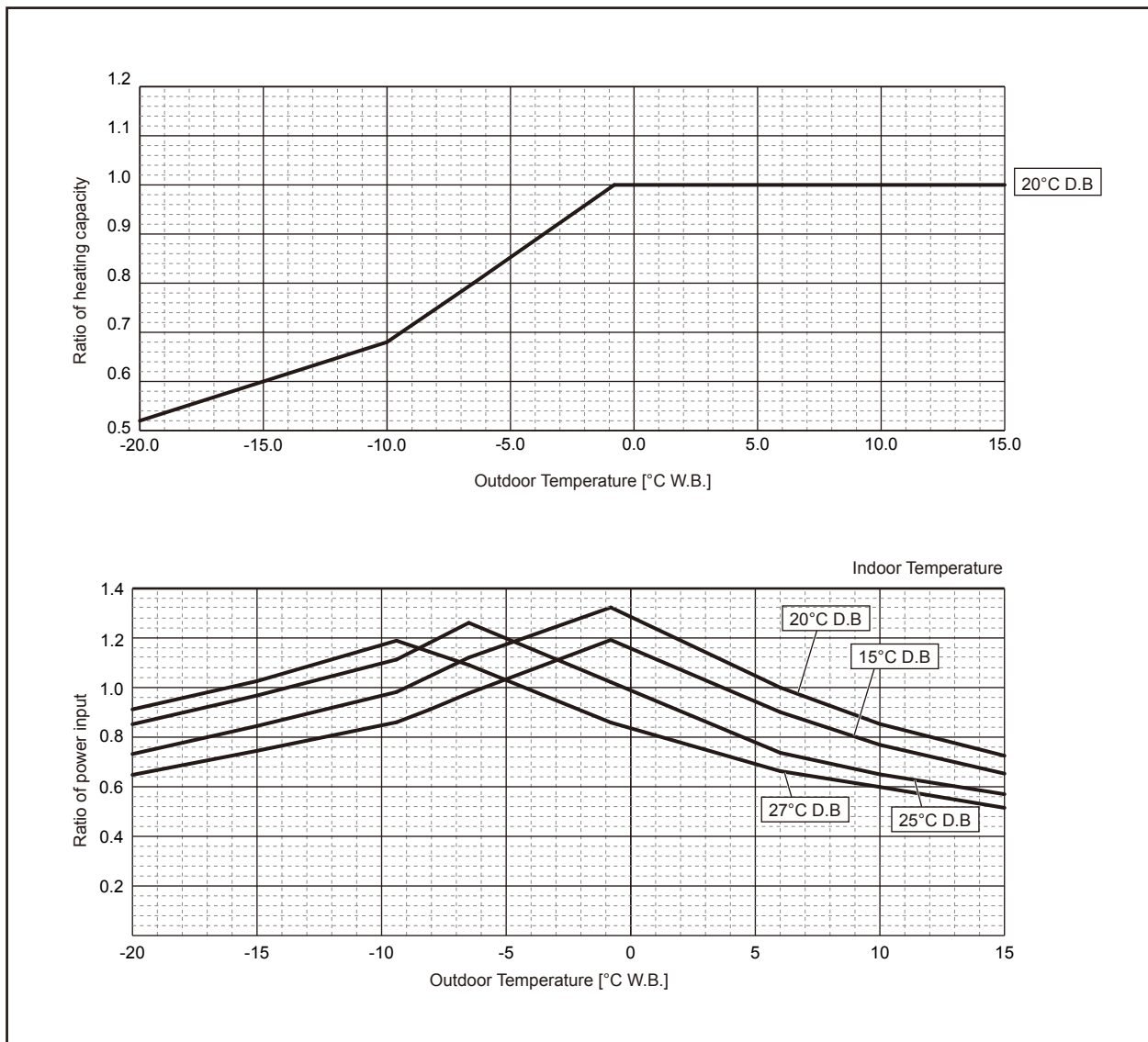


Figure 11 Outdoor unit temperature correction

To be used to correct outdoor unit capacity only



4-3. STANDARD OPERATION DATA (REFERENCE DATA)

| Model name | | | | PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS) | | PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS) | | PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS) | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|--|------------|--|-----------------------|--|-------|
| Operating conditions | Ambient temperature | Indoor | D.B./ W.B. | 27/19°C | 20°C | 27/19°C | 20°C | 27/19°C | 20°C |
| | | Outdoor | | 35°C | 7/6°C | 35°C | 7/6°C | 35°C | 7/6°C |
| | Indoor unit | No. of connected units | Unit | 4 | | 4 | | 4 | |
| | | No. of units in operation | | 4 | | 4 | | 4 | |
| | | Capacity × Qty. | | — | | Type 25×2 + Type 32×2 | Type 25×1 + Type 32×3 | Type 32×2 + Type 40×2 | |
| | Piping | Main pipe | m | 5 | | 5 | | 5 | |
| | | Branch pipe | | 2.5 | | 2.5 | | 2.5 | |
| | | Total pipe length | | 15 | | 15 | | 15 | |
| | Fan speed | — | | Hi | | Hi | | Hi | |
| | Amount of refrigerant | kg | | 6.5 | | 6.5 | | 6.5 | |
| Outdoor unit | Electric current | A | 11.65/3.99 | 11.28/3.86 | 14.74/5.05 | 14.78/5.06 | 17.95/6.15 | 15.74/5.39 | |
| | Voltage | V | 230/400 | 230/400 | 230/400 | 230/400 | 230/400 | 230/400 | |
| | Compressor frequency | Hz | 71 | 79 | 70.5 | 87 | 76 | 88.1 | |
| LEV opening | Indoor unit | Pulse | 401.5 | 677.5 | 310.5 | 511 | 242 | 347.5 | |
| Pressure | High pressure/Low pressure | MPaG | 2.96/1.08 | 1.93/0.63 | 3.12/1.02 | 2.06/0.60 | 3.25/0.99 | 2.08/0.60 | |
| Temp. of each section | Outdoor unit | Discharge | °C | 66.8 | 49.6 | 79.2 | 52.3 | 83.2 | 50.8 |
| | | Heat exchanger outlet | | 48.5 | 2.0 | 49.9 | 1.3 | 51.2 | -0.3 |
| | | Accumulator inlet | | 14.8 | -1.2 | 17.6 | -2.0 | 15.4 | -2.4 |
| | | Compressor inlet | | 11.8 | -0.5 | 11.8 | -2.0 | 16.4 | -2.8 |
| | Indoor unit | LEV inlet | | 30.6 | 25.2 | 32.7 | 24.4 | 33.7 | 26.5 |
| | | Heat exchanger inlet | | 11.9 | 41.8 | 13.8 | 42 | 16.2 | 41.5 |

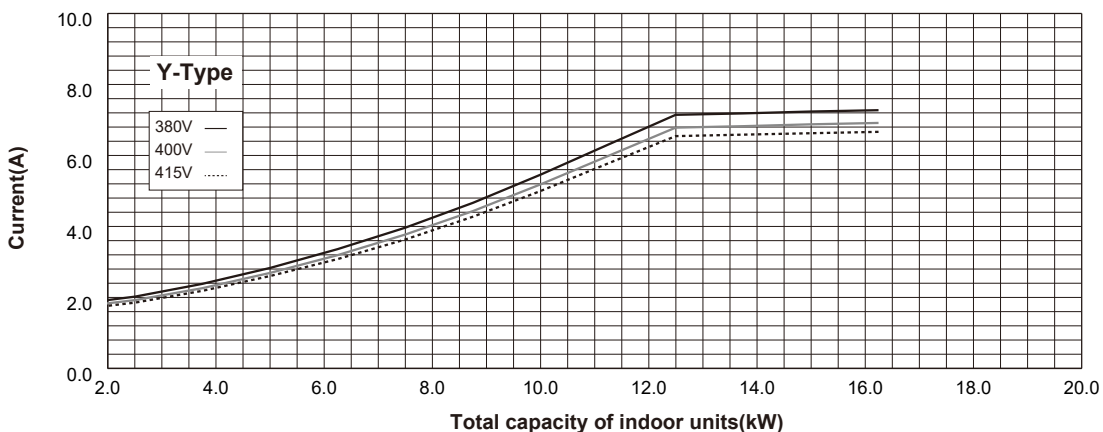
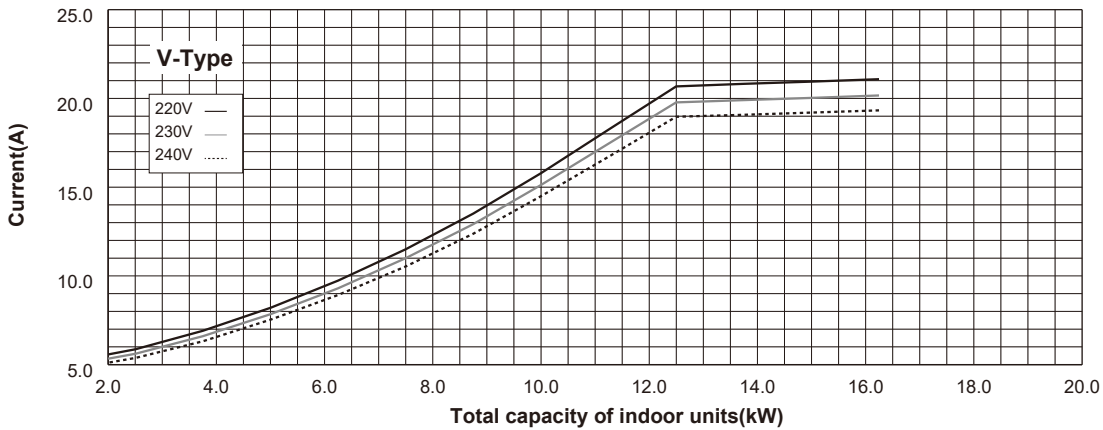
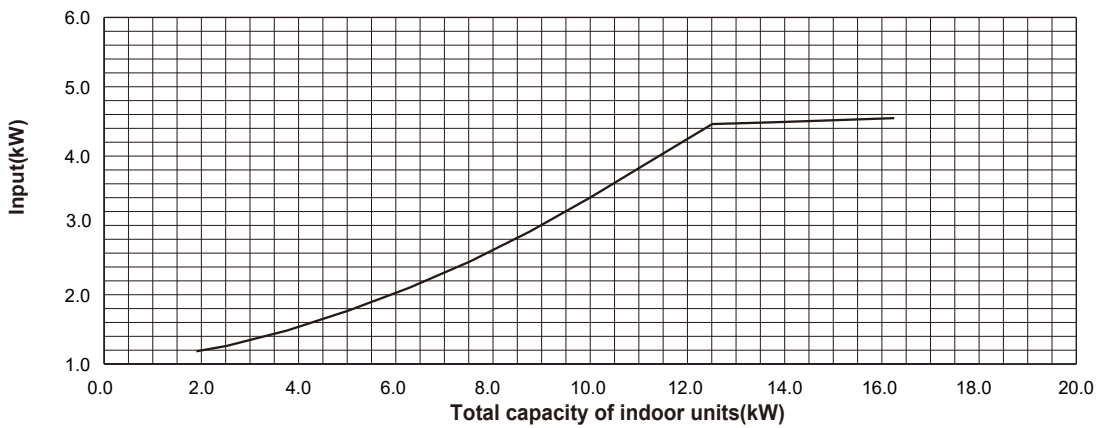
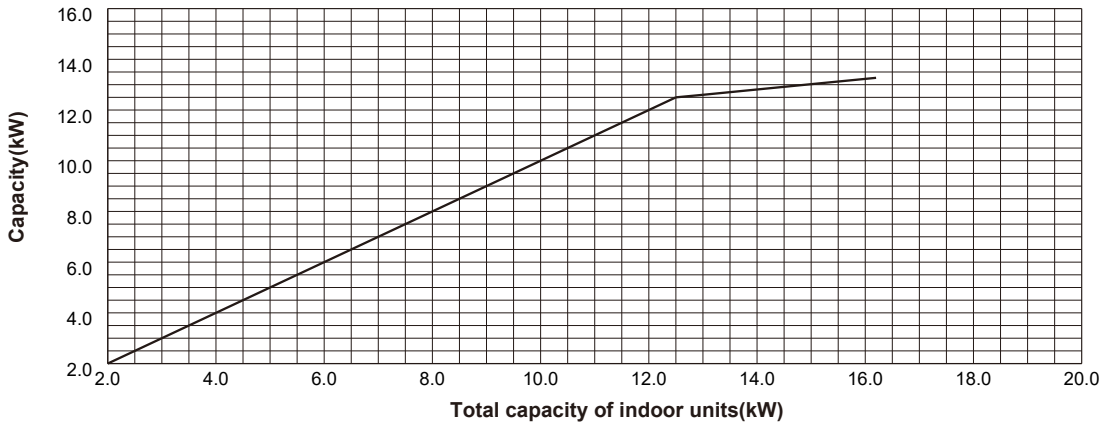
4-4. STANDARD CAPACITY DIAGRAM

4-4-1. PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Cooling>

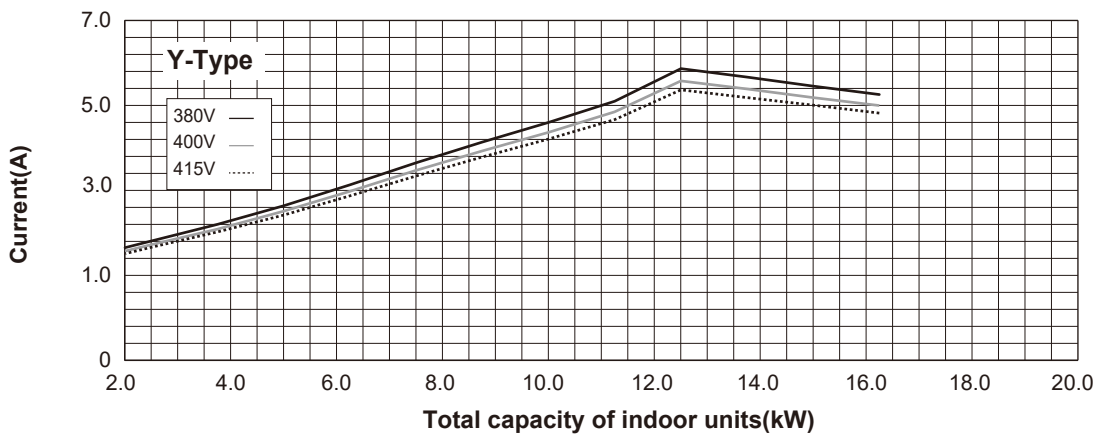
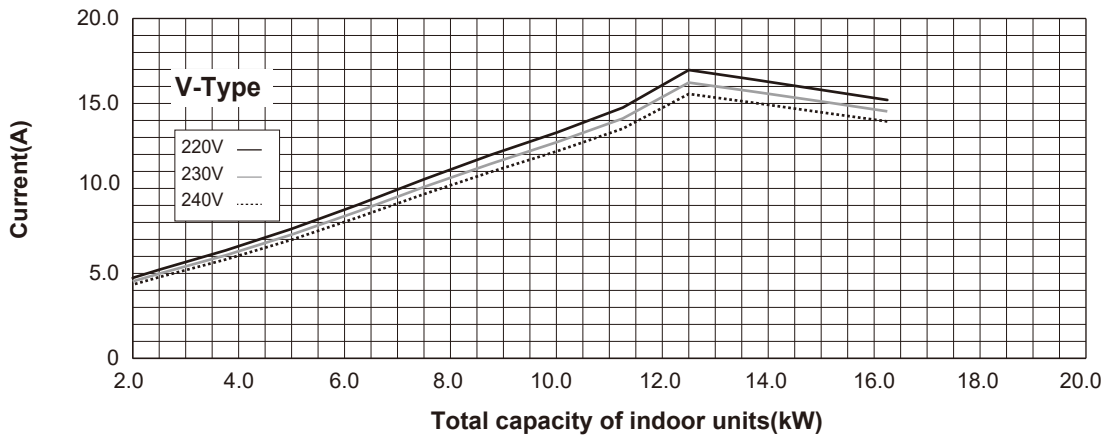
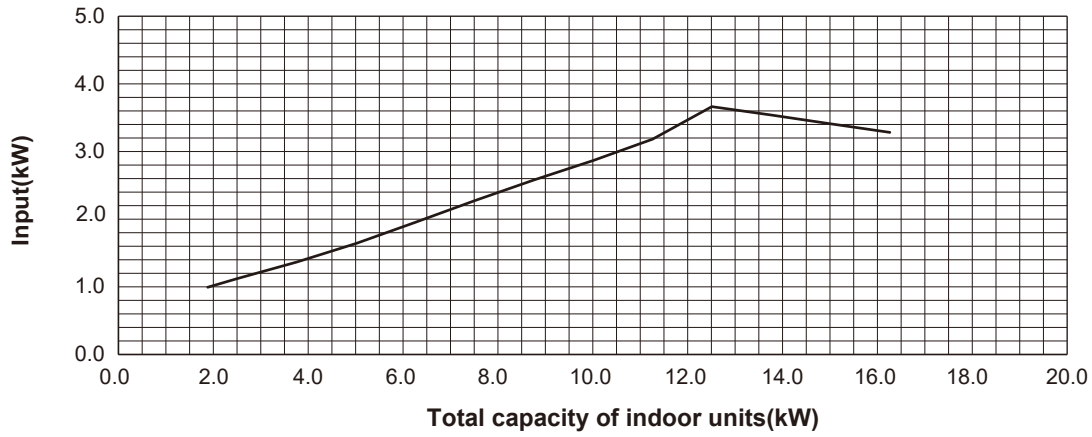
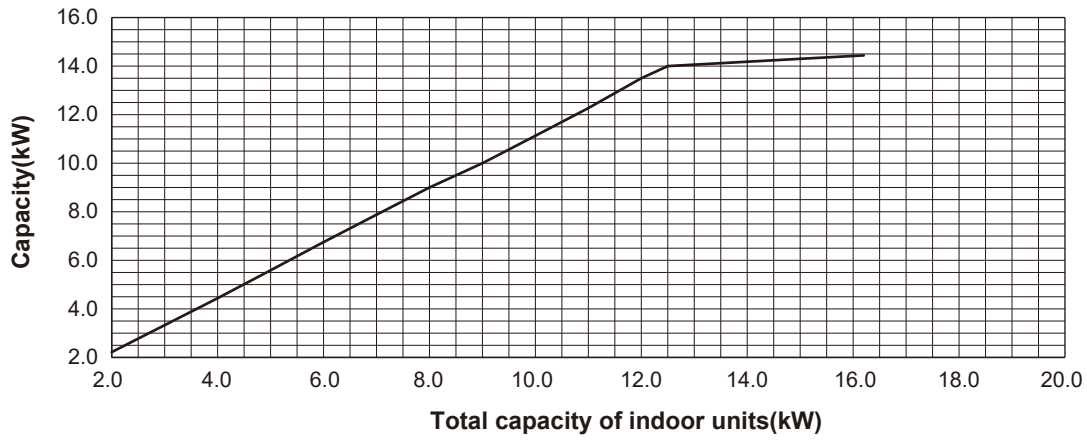
Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kW model capacity following the formula on "4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS".



4-4-2. PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Heating>

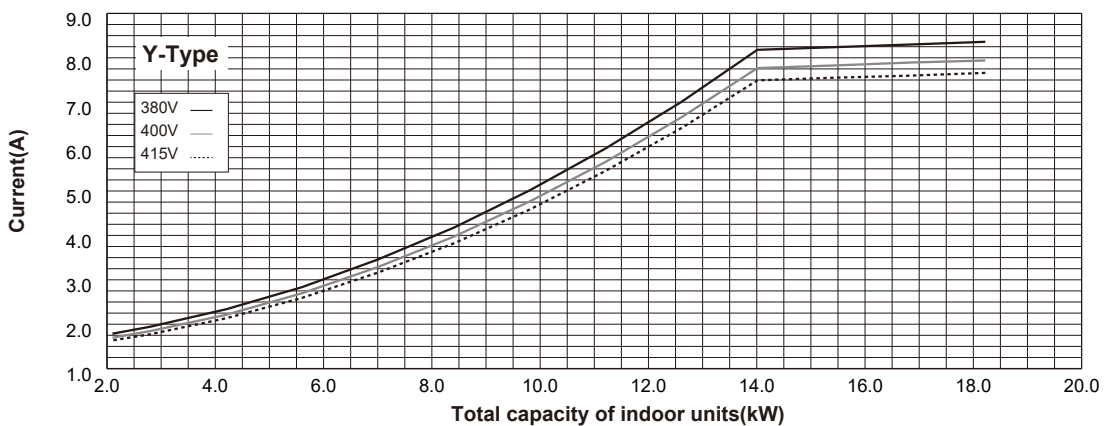
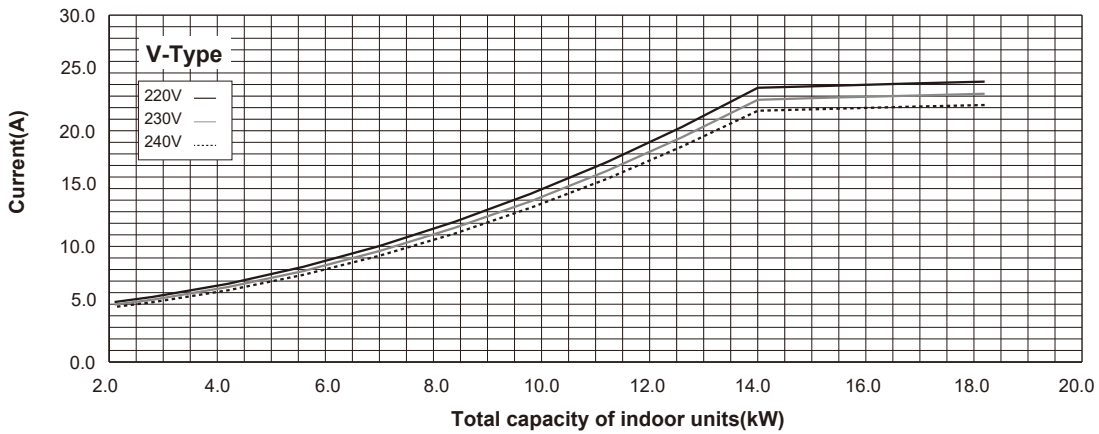
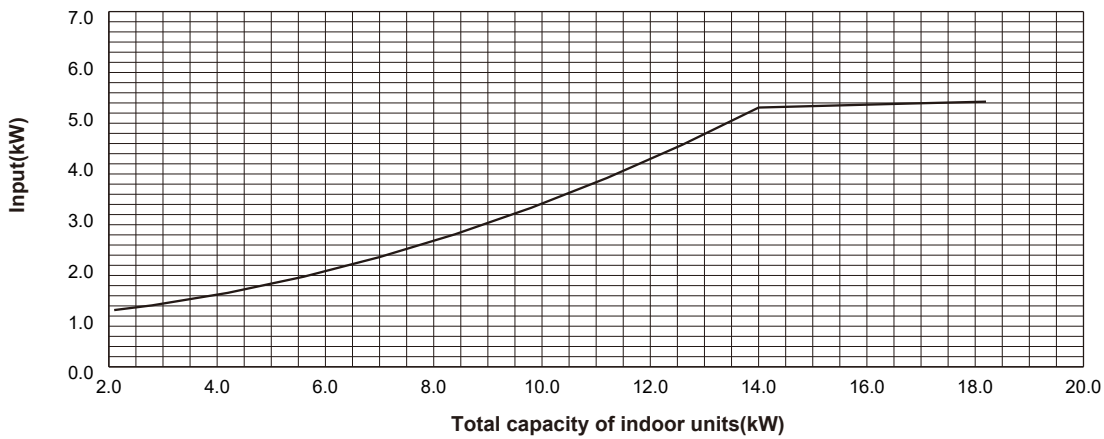
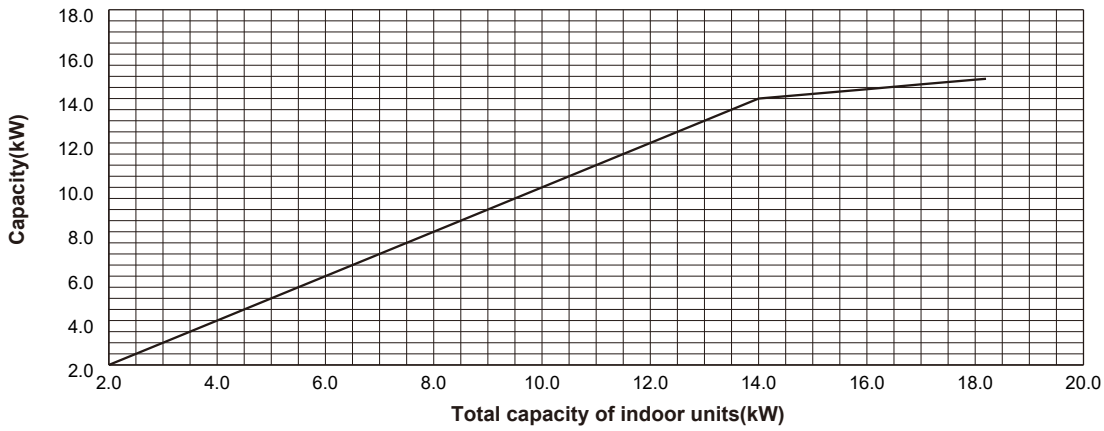


4-4-3. PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Cooling>

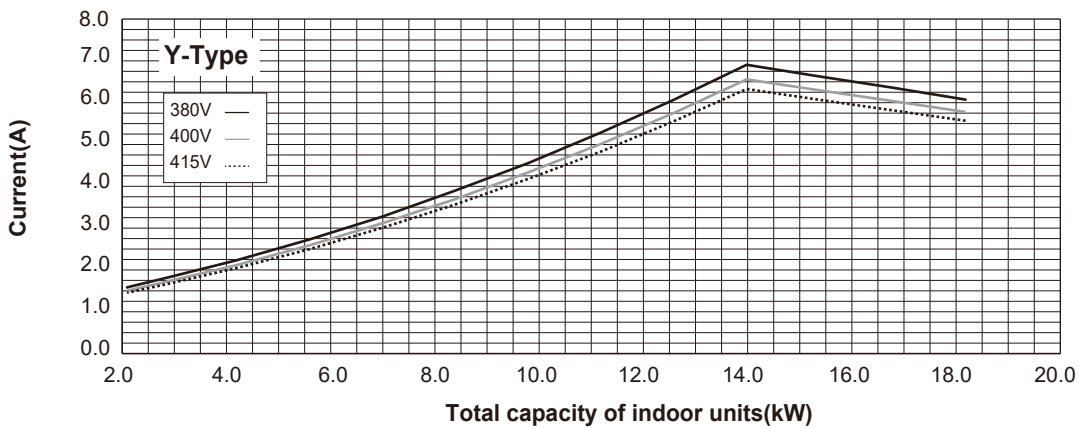
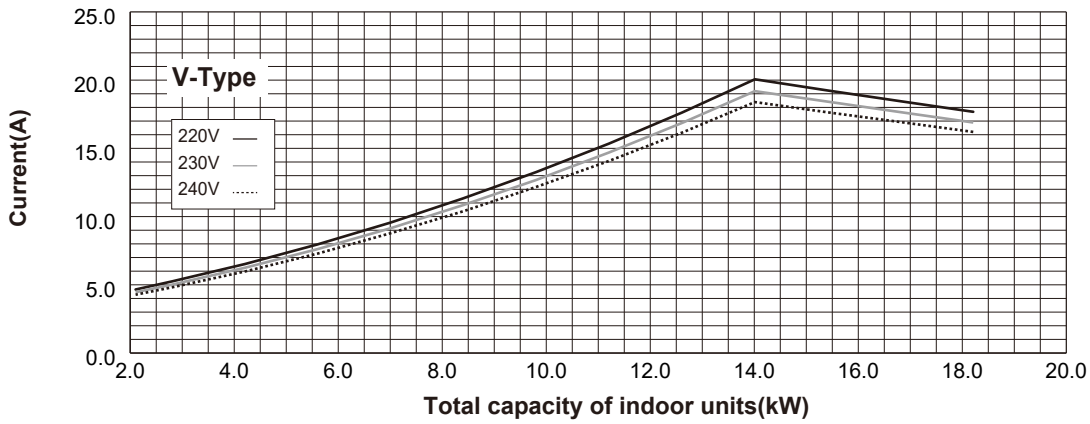
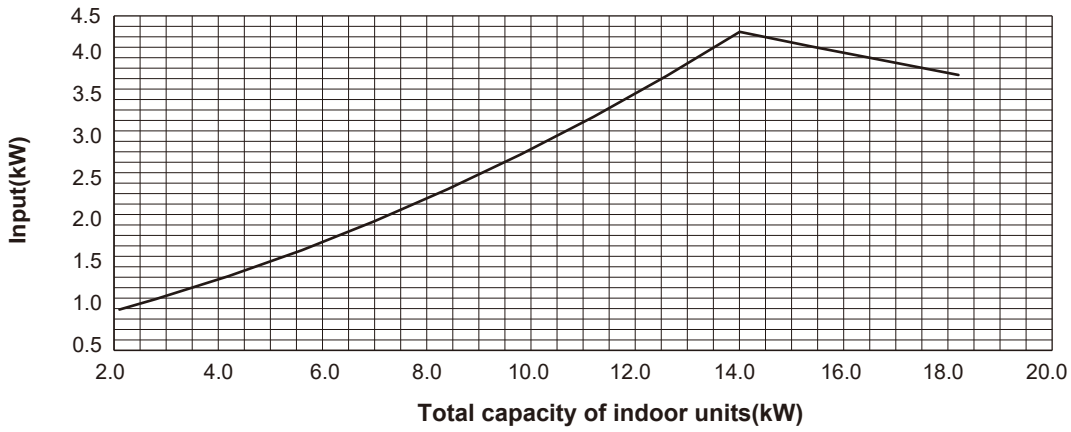
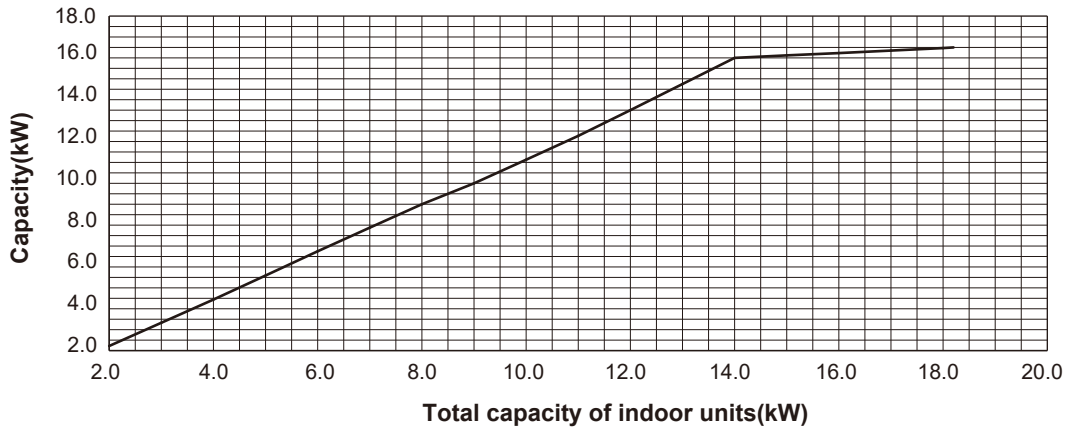
Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kW model capacity following the formula on "4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS".



4-4-4. PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Heating>

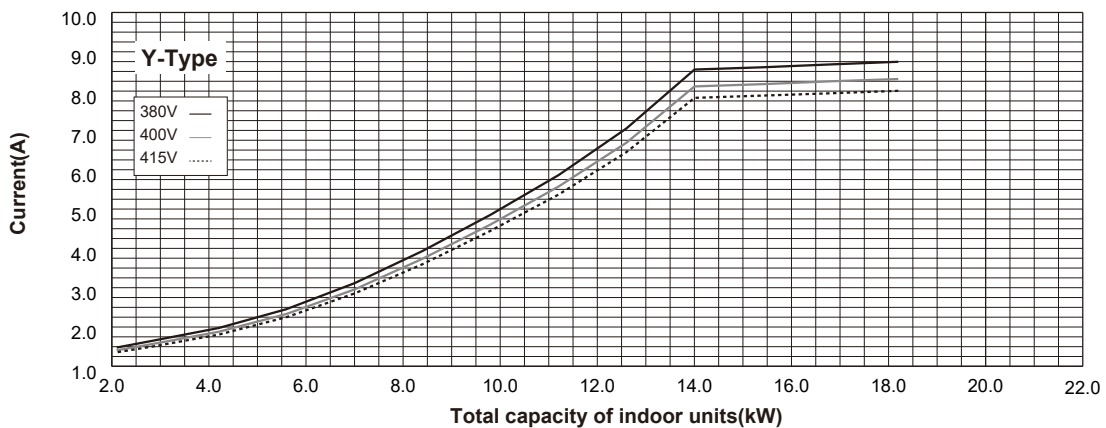
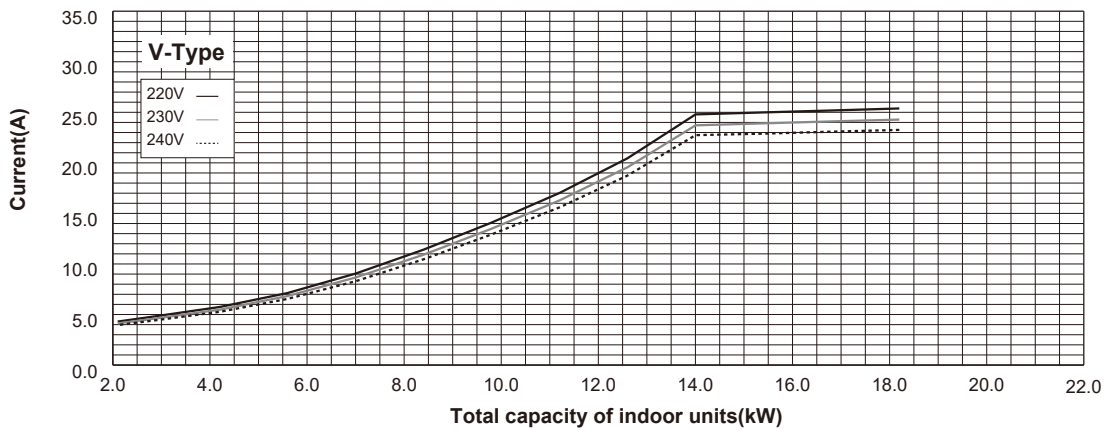
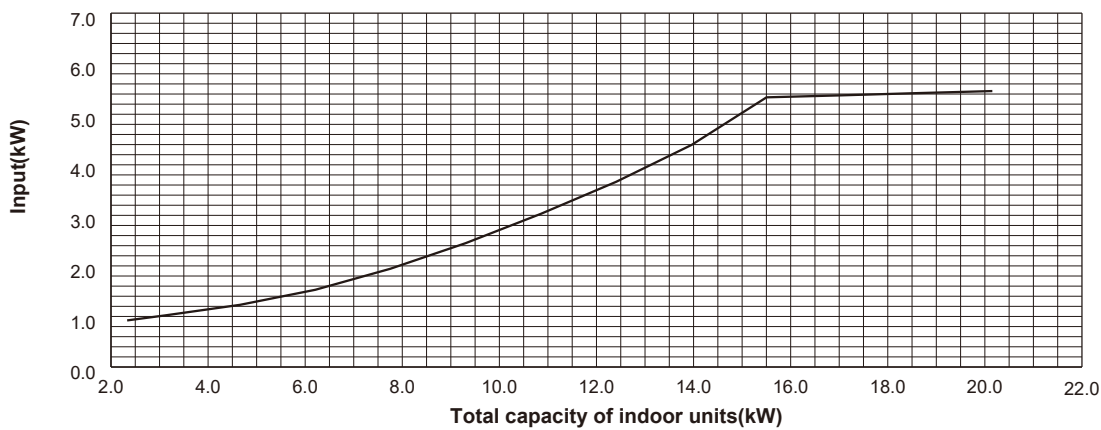
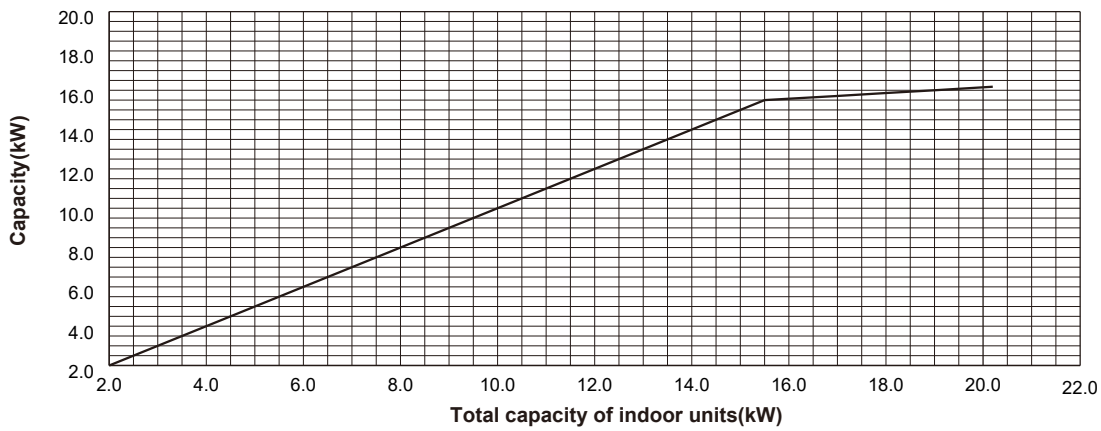


4-4-5. PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Cooling>

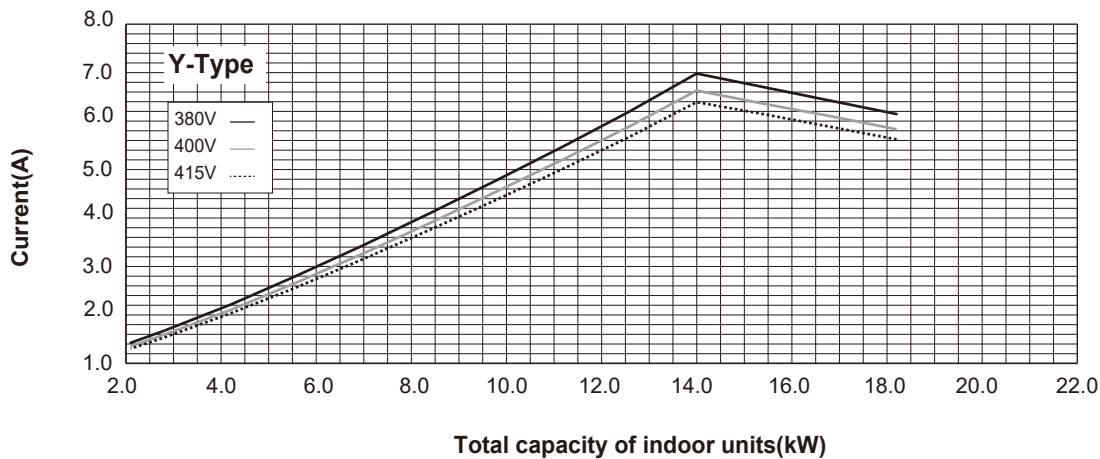
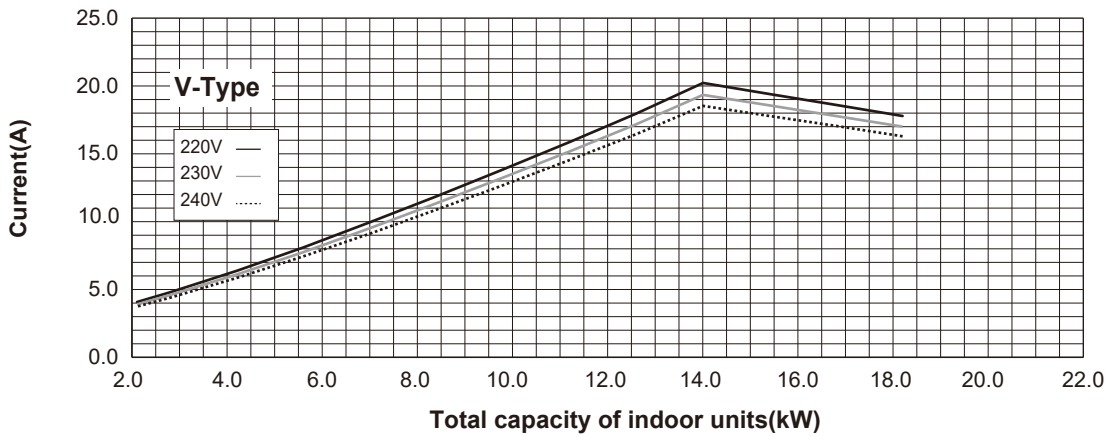
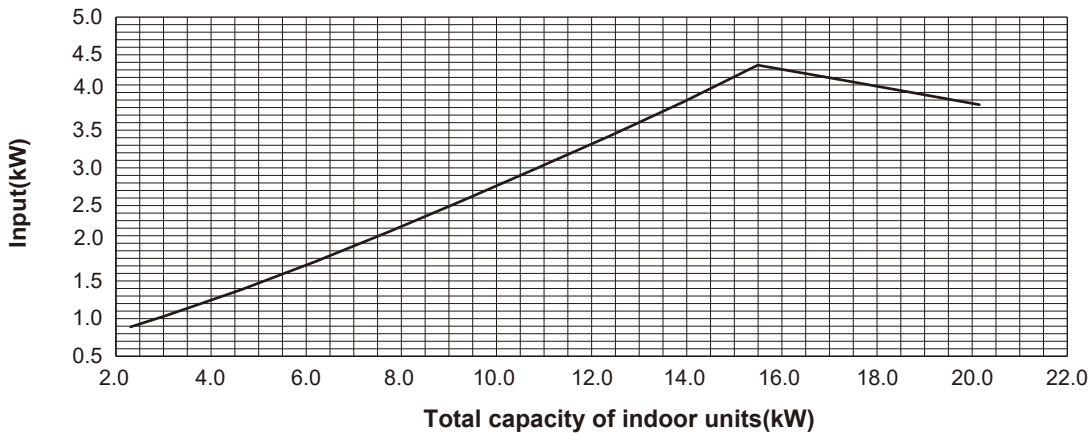
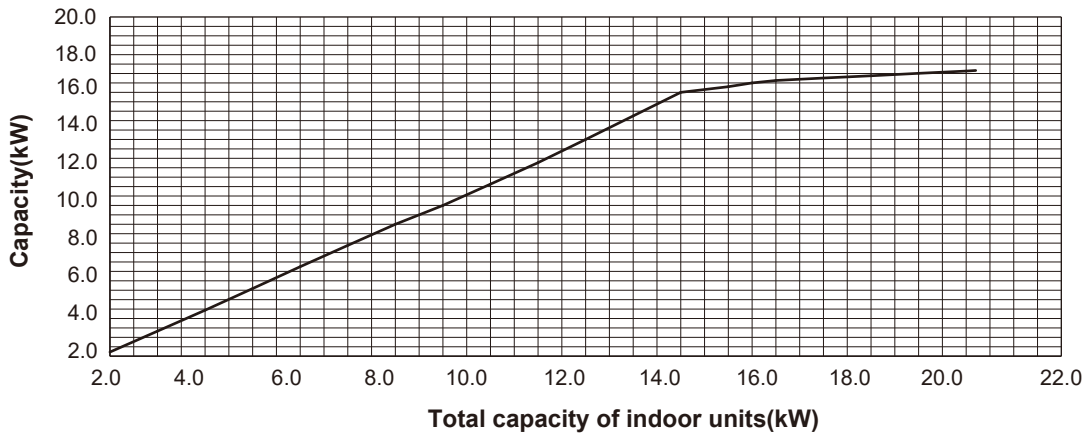
Before calculating the sum of total capacity of indoor units, please convert the value into the kW model capacity following the formula on "4-1. SELECTION OF COOLING/HEATING UNITS".



4-4-6. PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

<Heating>



4-5. CORRECTING CAPACITY FOR CHANGES IN THE LENGTH OF REFRIGERANT PIPING

During cooling, obtain the ratio (and the equivalent piping length) of the outdoor units rated capacity and the total in-use indoor capacity, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to the standard piping length from Figure 12 to 14. Then multiply by the cooling capacity from Figure 7 to 9 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity. During heating, find the equivalent piping length, and find the capacity ratio corresponding to standard piping length from Figure 15. Then multiply by the heating capacity from Figure 10 and 11 in "4-2. CORRECTION BY TEMPERATURE" to obtain the actual capacity.

(1) Capacity Correction Curve

Figure 12 <Cooling>
PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS) **PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)** **PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)**
PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS) **PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)** **PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)**

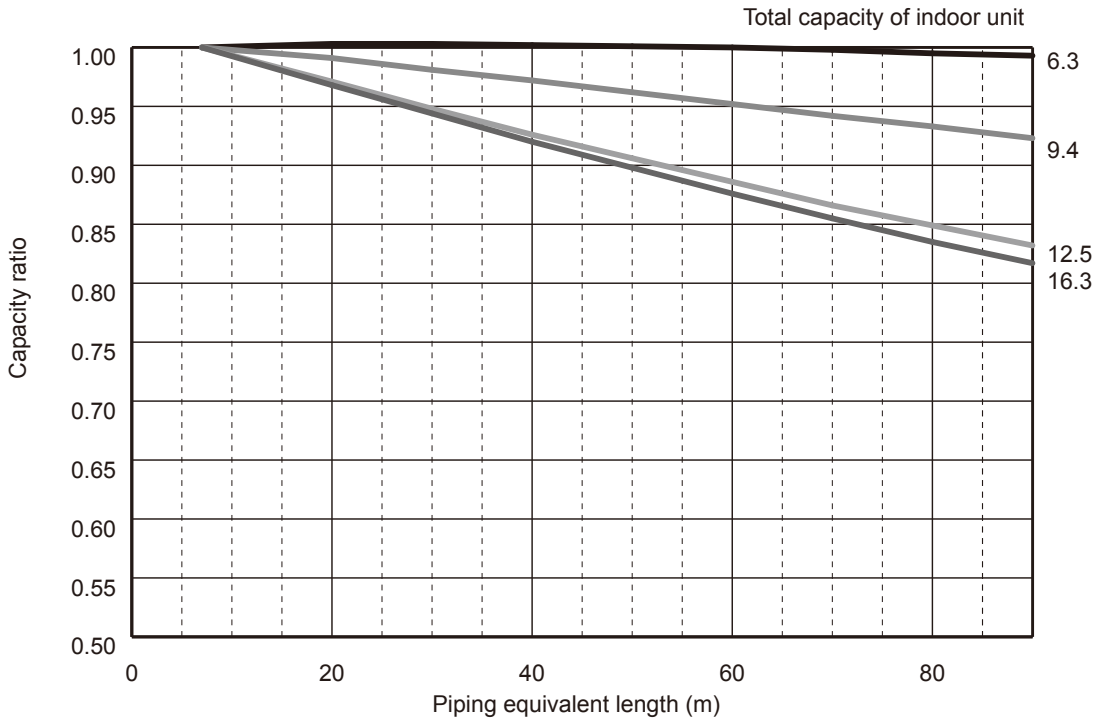


Figure 13 <Cooling>
PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS) **PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)** **PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)**
PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS) **PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)** **PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)**

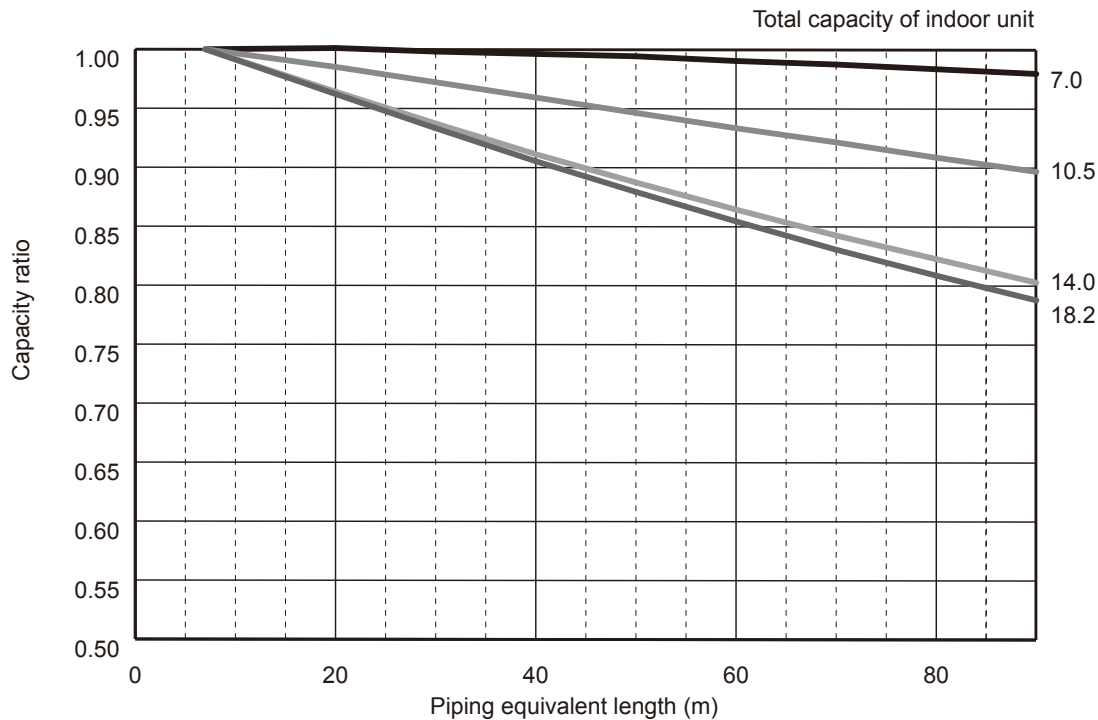


Figure 14 <Cooling>

PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

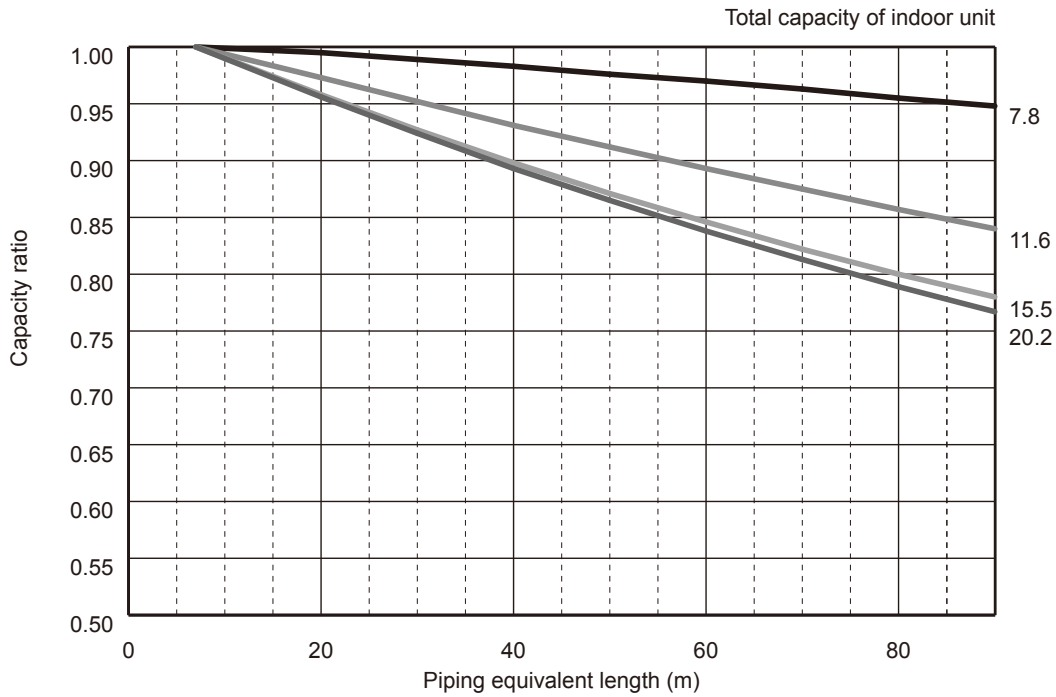
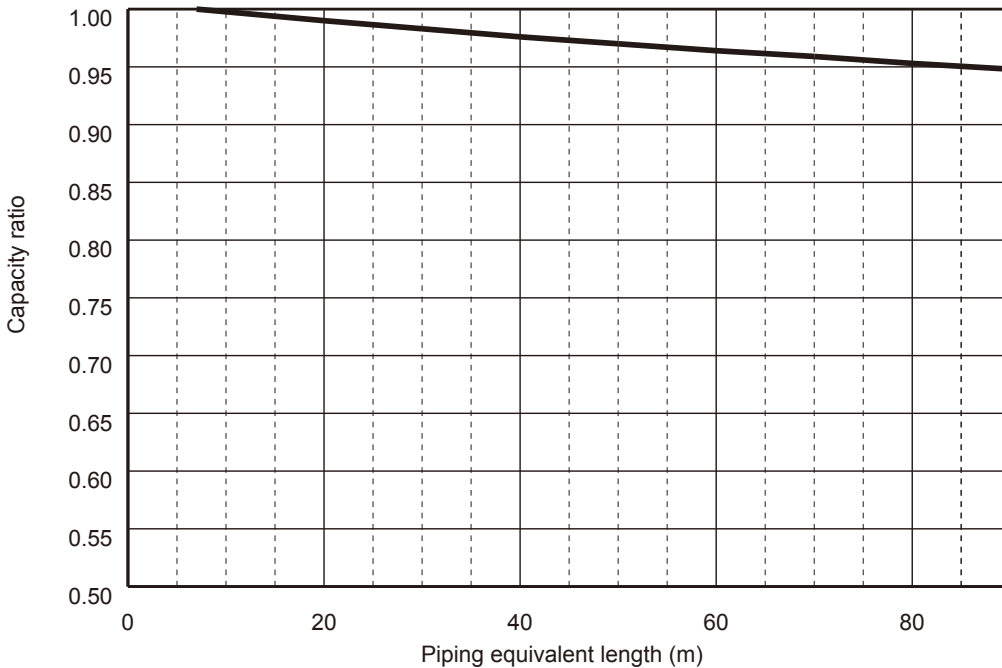


Figure 15 <Heating>

PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS) PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)



(2) Method for Obtaining the Equivalent Piping Length

Equivalent length = (length of piping to farthest indoor unit) + (0.3 × number of bends in the piping) (m)

(3) Correction of Heating Capacity for Frost and Defrosting

If heating capacity has been reduced due to frost formation or defrosting, multiply the capacity by the appropriate correction factor from the following table to obtain the actual heating capacity.

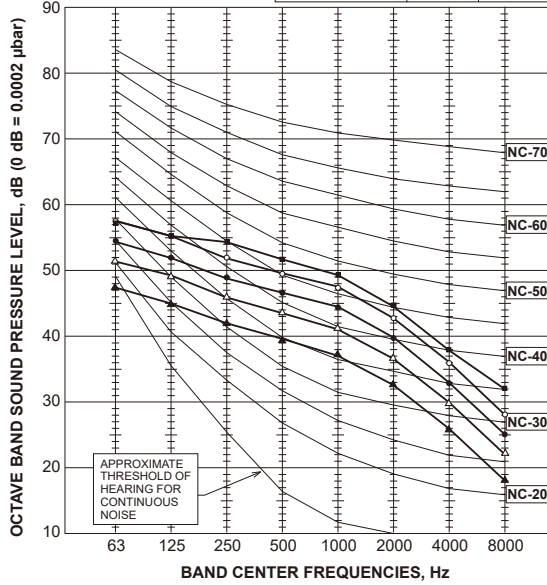
Correction factor diagram

| Outdoor Intake temperature (°C W.B.) | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | -2 | -4 | -6 | -8 | -10 | -15 | -20 |
|--------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Correction factor | 1.00 | 0.98 | 0.89 | 0.88 | 0.89 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 | 0.95 |

4.6. NOISE CRITERION CURVES

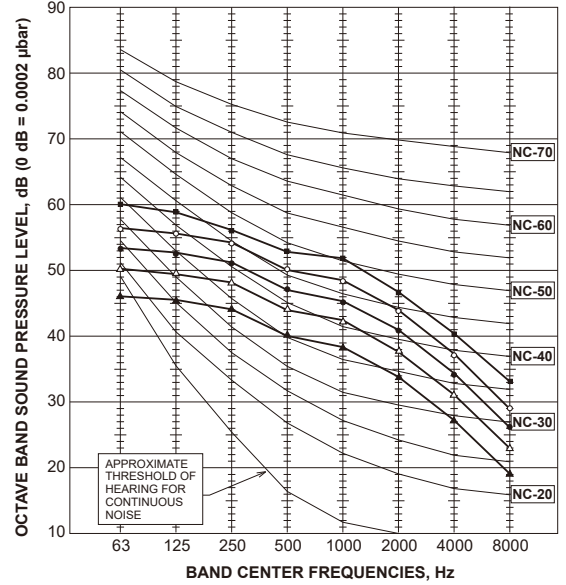
PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|-------------------------|---------|------|
| HEATING | 54 | ■—■ |
| COOLING | 52 | ○—○ |
| SILENT(Cooling) | 49 | ●—● |
| SUPER SILENT 1(Cooling) | 46 | △—△ |
| SUPER SILENT 2(Cooling) | 42 | ▲—▲ |



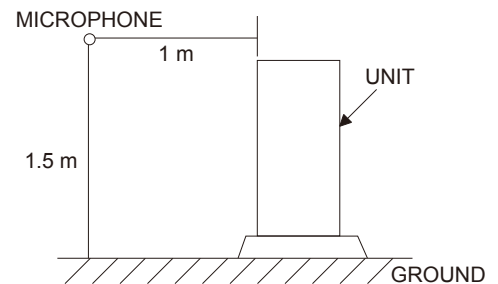
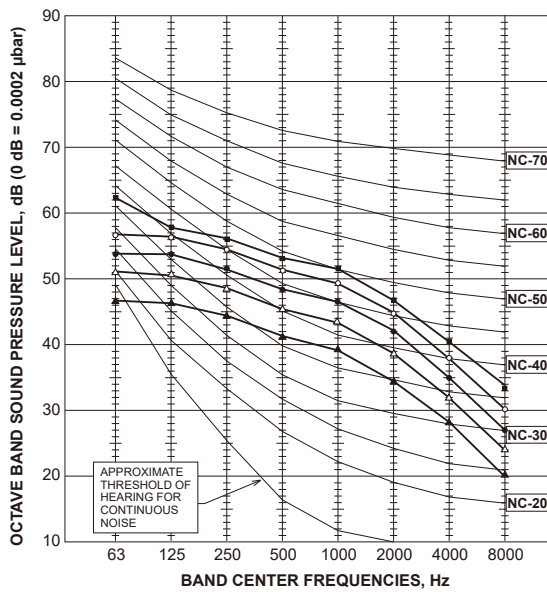
PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|-------------------------|---------|------|
| HEATING | 56 | ■—■ |
| COOLING | 53 | ○—○ |
| SILENT(Cooling) | 50 | ●—● |
| SUPER SILENT 1(Cooling) | 47 | △—△ |
| SUPER SILENT 2(Cooling) | 43 | ▲—▲ |



PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

| MODE | SPL(dB) | LINE |
|-------------------------|---------|------|
| HEATING | 56 | ■—■ |
| COOLING | 54 | ○—○ |
| SILENT(Cooling) | 51 | ●—● |
| SUPER SILENT 1(Cooling) | 48 | △—△ |
| SUPER SILENT 2(Cooling) | 44 | ▲—▲ |



PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS)

PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS)

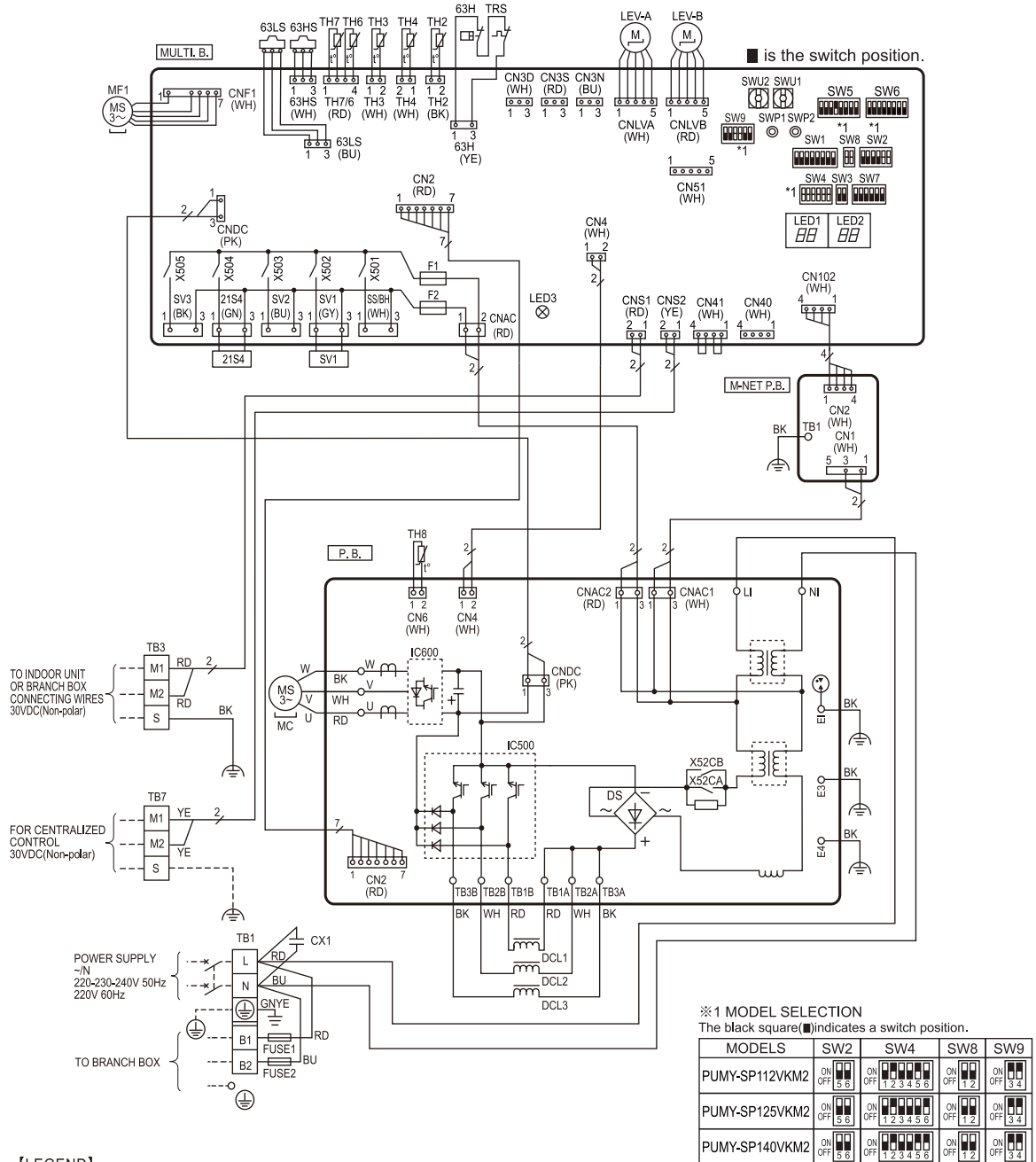
PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)



※1 MODEL SELECTION
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODELS | SW2 | SW4 | SW8 | SW9 |
|----------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| PUMY-SP112VKM2 | ON OFF [5 6] [5 6] | ON OFF [1 2 3 4 5 6] [1 2 3 4 5 6] | ON OFF [1 2] [1 2] | ON OFF [3 4] [3 4] |
| PUMY-SP125VKM2 | ON OFF [5 6] [5 6] | ON OFF [1 2 3 4 5 6] [1 2 3 4 5 6] | ON OFF [1 2] [1 2] | ON OFF [3 4] [3 4] |
| PUMY-SP140VKM2 | ON OFF [5 6] [5 6] | ON OFF [1 2 3 4 5 6] [1 2 3 4 5 6] | ON OFF [1 2] [1 2] | ON OFF [3 4] [3 4] |

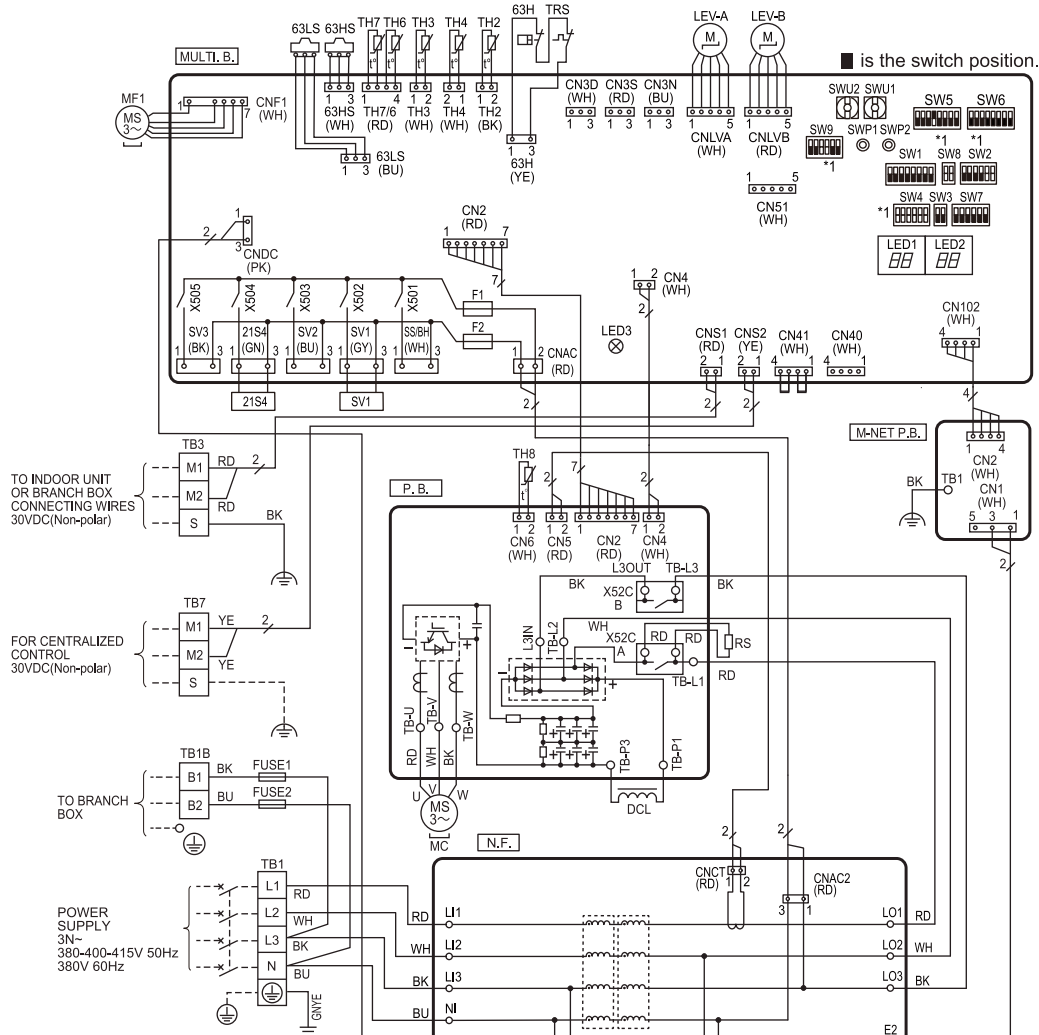
[LEGEND]

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|---|------------------------------------|---|------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block <Power Supply/Branch Box> | TH8 | Thermistor<Heat Sink> | SW7 | Switch<Function Selection> |
| TB3 | Terminal Block <Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line> | LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW8 | Switch<Model Selection> |
| TB7 | Terminal Block <Centralized Control Transmission Line> | DCL1, DCL2, DCL3 | Reactor | SW9 | Switch<Function Selection> |
| TBD1 | Terminal Block <DRED> | CX1 | Capacitor | SWU1 | Switch<Unit Address Selection, ones digit> |
| TRS | Compressor protector | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SWU2 | Switch<Unit Address Selection, tens digit> |
| FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse <T20AL250V> | U/V/W | Connection Terminal<U/V/W-Phase> | CNS1 | Connector<Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | LI | Connection Terminal<L-Phase> | CNS2 | Connector<Centralized Control Transmission Line> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | NI | Connection Terminal<N-Phase> | SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 63H | High Pressure Switch | TB1A, TB2A, TB3A, TB1B, TB2B, TB3B | Connection Terminal<Reactor> | CN3D | Connector<Connection for DRED> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | E1, E3, E4 | Connection Terminal<Electrical Parts Box> | CN3S | Connector<Connection for DRED> |
| 63LS | Low Pressure Sensor | X52C A/B | 52C Relay | CN3N | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| SV1 | Solenoid Valve Coil<Bypass Valve> | MULTI.B. | Multi Controller Circuit Board | CN51 | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve Coil<4-Way Valve> | SW1 | Switch<Display Selection> | LED1, LED2 | LED<Operation Inspection Display> |
| TH2 | Thermistor<Hic Pipe> | SW2 | Switch<Function Selection> | LED3 | LED<Power Supply to Main Microcomputer> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Outdoor Liquid Pipe> | SW3 | Switch<Test Run> | F1, F2 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Compressor> | SW4 | Switch<Model Selection> | X501~505 | Relay |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Suction Pipe> | SW5 | Switch<Function Selection> | M-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW6 | Switch<Function Selection> | TB1 | Connection Terminal<Electrical Parts Box> |

PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)



※ 1 MODEL SELECTION
 The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| MODELS | SW2 | SW4 | SW8 | SW9 |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| PUMY-SP112YKM2 | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF |
| PUMY-SP125YKM2 | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF |
| PUMY-SP140YKM2 | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF | <input type="checkbox"/> ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF |

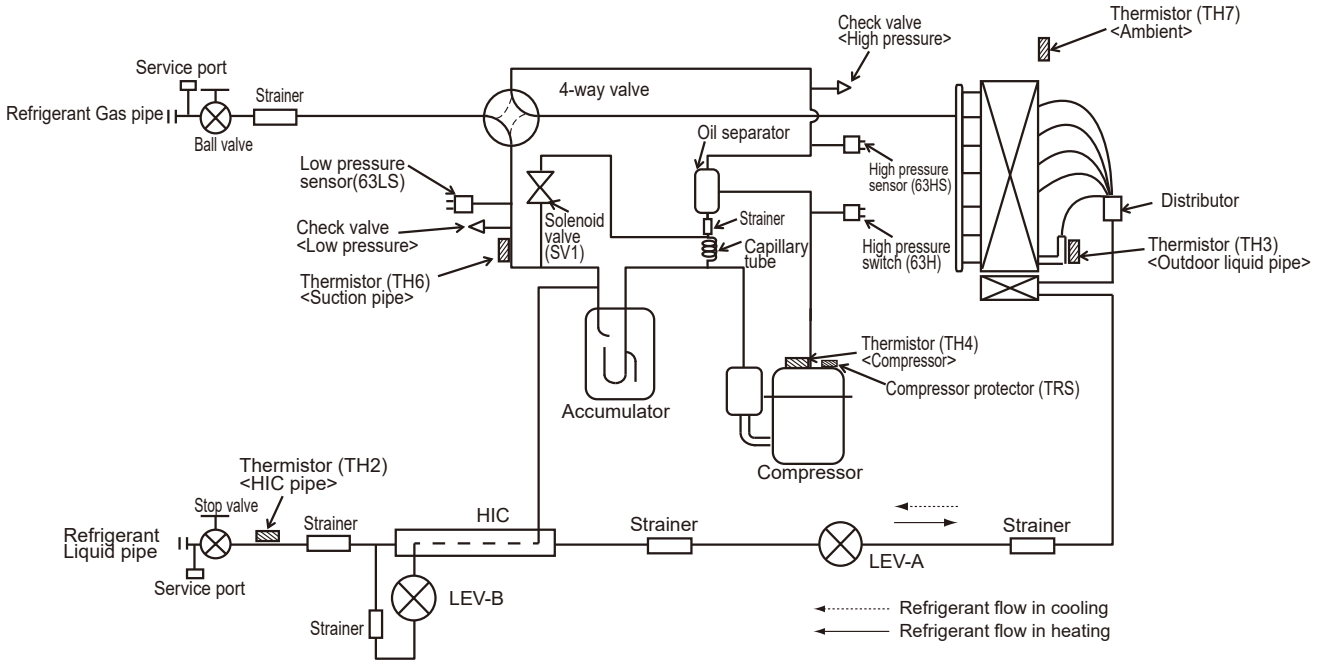
[LEGEND]

| SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME | SYMBOL | NAME |
|--------------|--|----------------|--|------------|---|
| TB1 | Terminal Block<Power Supply> | TH8 | Thermistor<Heat Sink> | SW6 | Switch<Function Selection> |
| TB1B | Terminal Block<Branch Box> | RS | Rush Current Protect Resistor | SW7 | Switch<Function Selection> |
| TB3 | Terminal Block<Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line> | LEV-A, LEV-B | Linear Expansion Valve | SW8 | Switch<Model Selection> |
| TB7 | Terminal Block <Centralized Control Transmission Line> | ACL4 | Reactor | SW9 | Switch<Function Selection> |
| TBD1 | Terminal Block <DRED> | DCL | Reactor | SWU1 | Switch<Unit Address Selection, ones digit> |
| TRS | Compressor protector | P.B. | Power Circuit Board | SWU2 | Switch<Unit Address Selection, tens digit> |
| FUSE1, FUSE2 | Fuse<T20AL250V> | TB-U/V/W | Connection Terminal<U/V/W-Phase> | CNS1 | Connector<Indoor/Outdoor, Branch Box/Outdoor Transmission Line> |
| MC | Motor for Compressor | TB-L1/L2/L3 | Connection Terminal<L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | CNS2 | Connector<Centralized Control Transmission Line> |
| MF1 | Fan Motor | TB-P1/P3 | Connection Terminal | SS | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 63H | Solenoid Switch | X52C/A/B | 52C Relay | CN3D | Connector<Connection for DRED> |
| 63HS | High Pressure Sensor | N.F. | Noise Filter Circuit Board | CN3S | Connector<Connection for DRED> |
| 63LS | Low Pressure Sensor | L01/L02/L03 | Connection Terminal<L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | CN3N | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| SV1 | Solenoid Valve Coil<Bypass Valve> | L11/L12/L13/N1 | Connection Terminal<L1/L2/L3-Power Supply> | CN3N | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| 21S4 | Solenoid Valve Coil<4-Way Valve> | E1, E2, E3 | Connection Terminal<Electrical Parts Box> | CN51 | Connector<Connection for Option> |
| TH2 | Thermistor<Hic Pipe> | F1 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> | LED1, LED2 | LED<Operation Inspection Display> |
| TH3 | Thermistor<Outdoor Liquid Pipe> | MULTI.B. | Multi Controller Circuit Board | LED3 | LED<Power Supply to Main Microcomputer> |
| TH4 | Thermistor<Compressor> | SW1 | Switch<Display Selection> | F1, F2 | Fuse<T6.3AL250V> |
| TH6 | Thermistor<Suction Pipe> | SW2 | Switch<Function Selection> | X501~505 | Relay |
| TH7 | Thermistor<Ambient> | SW3 | Switch<Test Run> | M-NET P.B. | M-NET Power Circuit Board |
| | | SW4 | Switch<Model Selection> | TB1 | Connection Terminal<Electrical Parts Box> |
| | | SW5 | Switch<Function Selection> | | |

7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings for M-NET Remote Controller

Refer to 12-11. "SPECIAL FUNCTION OPERATION AND SETTINGS" for setting details.

7-3. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM



Capillary tube for oil separator : $\phi 2.5 \times \phi 0.6 \times L1000$

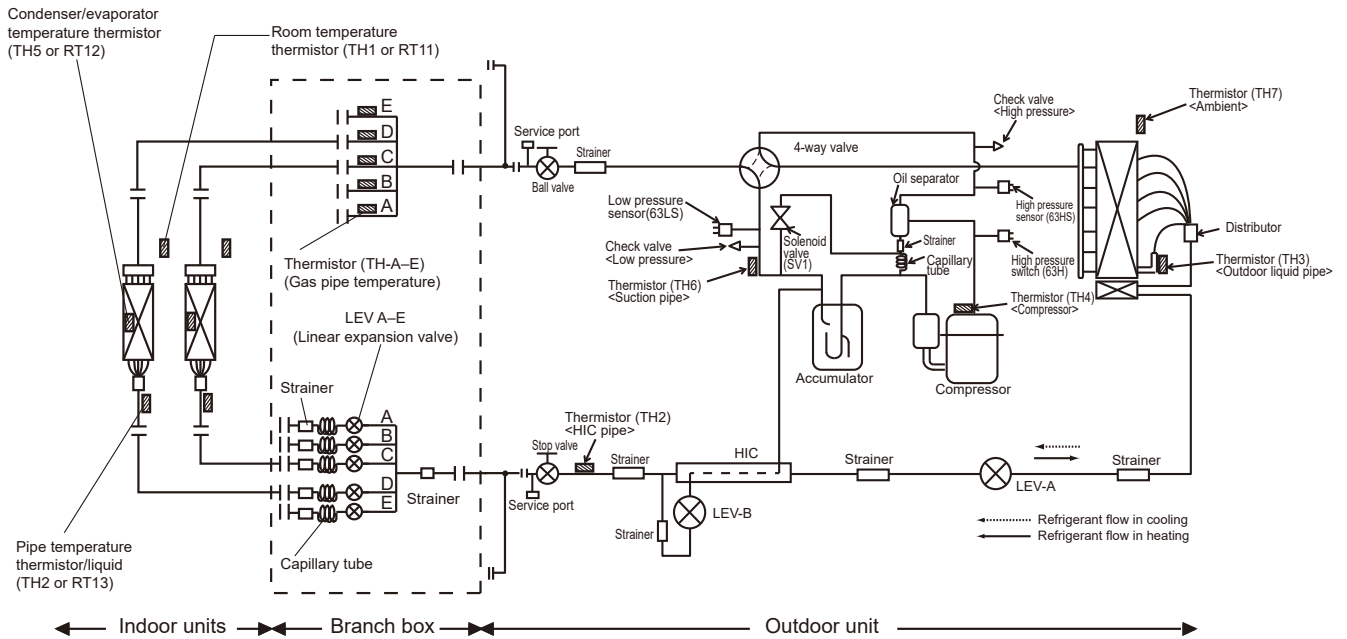
Refrigerant piping specifications <dimensions of flared connector>

Unit: mm <in>

| Capacity | Item | Liquid piping | | Gas piping |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| CITY MULTI indoor unit | P10, P15, P20, P25, P32, P40, P50 | The farthest piping length from the first joint ≤ 30 m | $\phi 6.35$ <1/4> | $\phi 12.7$ <1/2> |
| | | The farthest piping length from the first joint > 30 m | $\phi 9.52$ <3/8> | |
| | P63, P80, P100, P125, P140 | $\phi 9.52$ <3/8> | $\phi 15.88$ <5/8> | |
| Outdoor unit | SP112, SP125, SP140 | $\phi 9.52$ <3/8> | $\phi 15.88$ <5/8> | $\phi 15.88$ <5/8> |

Note:
 When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT.

7.4. REFRIGERANT SYSTEM DIAGRAM (WHEN USING BRANCH BOX)



← Indoor units → Branch box → Outdoor unit →

Unit: mm

| | | Capillary tube behind LEV (in cooling mode) |
|------------|---------------|---|
| Branch box | PAC-MK3*BC(B) | ($\phi 4.0 \times \phi 3.0 \times L130$) $\times 3$ |
| | PAC-MK5*BC(B) | ($\phi 4.0 \times \phi 3.0 \times L130$) $\times 5$ |

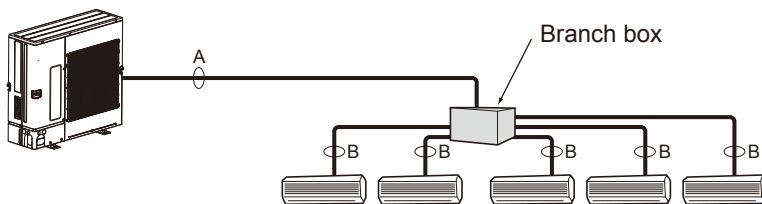
Note:

A maximum of 2 branch boxes can be connected to 1 outdoor unit. PUMY-SP-VKM.TH(-BS), PUMY-SP-YKM.TH(-BS) cannot connect 32/33/52/53 series. PUMY-SP-VKMR1/R2.TH(-BS), PUMY-SP-YKMR1/R2.TH(-BS) cannot connect 31/32/51/52 series.

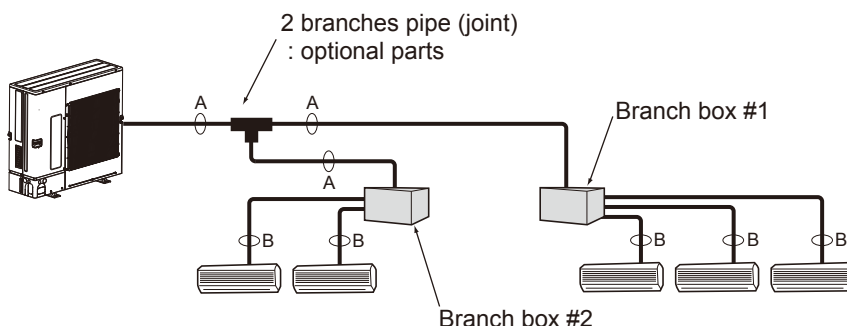
Piping connection size

| | A | B |
|-------------|--------------|---|
| Liquid (mm) | $\phi 9.52$ | The pipe connection size differs according to the type and capacity of indoor units. Match the piping connection size of branch box with indoor unit. If the piping connection size of branch box does not match the piping connection size of indoor unit, use optional different-diameter (deformed) joints to the branch box side. (Connect deformed joint directly to the branch box side.) |
| Gas (mm) | $\phi 15.88$ | |

- In the case of using 1-branch box
Flare connection employed (No brazing)



- In the case of using 2-branch boxes



- Installation procedure (2 branch pipe (joint))
Refer to the installation manuals of MSDD-50AR-E.

■ Pipe size (Branch box-indoor unit)

| Indoor unit series | Model number | Liquid pipe (mm) | Gas pipe (mm) |
|----------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|
| M series or S series | 15-42 | ø6.35 | ø9.52 |
| | 50 | ø6.35 | ø12.7 |
| | 60 | ø6.35 | ø15.88 |
| | 71, 80 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |
| P series | 35-50 | ø6.35 | ø12.7 |
| | 60-100 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |

* If the pipe size of indoor unit is different, use a different-diameter joint.

When using 35, 50 type indoor unit of P series, use the flare nut (for R410A) attached to the indoor unit. Do not use the flare nut (for R407C) in the indoor unit accessory. If it is used, a gas leakage or even a pipe extraction may occur.

(1) Valve size of branch box for outdoor unit

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| For liquid | ø9.52 mm |
| For gas | ø15.88 mm |

(2) Valve size of branch box for indoor unit

| | | |
|----------|-------------|----------|
| A UNIT * | Liquid pipe | ø6.35 mm |
| | Gas pipe | ø9.52 mm |
| B UNIT * | Liquid pipe | ø6.35 mm |
| | Gas pipe | ø9.52 mm |
| C UNIT * | Liquid pipe | ø6.35 mm |
| | Gas pipe | ø9.52 mm |
| D UNIT | Liquid pipe | ø6.35 mm |
| | Gas pipe | ø9.52 mm |
| E UNIT | Liquid pipe | ø6.35 mm |
| | Gas pipe | ø12.7 mm |

* 3-branch type is only for A, B, and C unit.

Different-diameter joint (optional parts)

| Type | Model name | Connected pipes diameter | Diameter A | Diameter B |
|--------------------|--------------|--------------------------|------------|------------|
| | | mm | mm | mm |
| Flare (Fig.7-1) | MAC-A454JP-E | ø9.52 → ø12.7 | ø9.52 | ø12.7 |
| | MAC-A455JP-E | ø12.7 → ø9.52 | ø12.7 | ø9.52 |
| | MAC-A456JP-E | ø12.7 → ø15.88 | ø12.7 | ø15.88 |
| | PAC-493PI | ø6.35 → ø9.52 | ø6.35 | ø9.52 |
| | PAC-SG76RJ-E | ø9.52 → ø15.88 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |

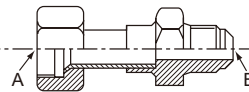


Fig.7-1

Conversion formula

| | |
|----------|-----------|
| 1/4 inch | ø6.35 mm |
| 3/8 inch | ø9.52 mm |
| 1/2 inch | ø12.7 mm |
| 5/8 inch | ø15.88 mm |
| 3/4 inch | ø19.05 mm |

7-5. SYSTEM CONTROL

7-5-1. Example for the System

- Example for wiring control cables, wiring method and address setting, permissible lengths, and the constraint items are listed in the standard system with detailed explanation.

A. Example of an M-NET remote controller system (address setting is necessary.)

| Example of wiring control cables | Wiring Method and Address Setting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-------|----------------|--------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------------|------------|---|---|------------|---|---|------------|---|
| <p>1. Standard operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 M-NET remote controller for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit. • There is no need for setting the 100 position on the M-NET remote controller. | <p>a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable block (TB5) of each indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) for each indoor unit with the terminal block (TB5) for the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC).</p> <p>c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit(OC)</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 100</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Unit | Range | Setting Method | CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) | 001 to 050 | — | Outdoor unit(OC) | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50. | M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100 | | | |
| Unit | Range | Setting Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) | 001 to 050 | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit(OC) | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor unit plus 50. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>2. Operation using 2 M-NET remote controllers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Using 2 M-NET remote controllers for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit. | <p>a. Same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. Same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. Set address switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>—</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit (OC)</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Main M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sub M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>151 to 200</td> <td>Indoor unit address plus 150</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Unit | Range | Setting Method | CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) | 001 to 050 | — | Outdoor unit (OC) | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50. | Main M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100 | Sub M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 151 to 200 | Indoor unit address plus 150 |
| Unit | Range | Setting Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) | 001 to 050 | — | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit (OC) | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Indoor unit address plus 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) | 151 to 200 | Indoor unit address plus 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>3. Group operation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multiple indoor units operated together by 1 remote controller | <p>a. Same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. Connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB5) of the M-IC main unit with the most recent address within the same indoor unit (M-IC) group to terminal block (TB5) on the remote controller.</p> <p>c. Set the address setting switch (on outdoor unit P.C.B) as shown below.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Unit</th> <th>Range</th> <th>Setting Method</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>M-IC (Main)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>Use the smallest address within the same group of M-NET control indoor units.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M-IC (Sub)</td> <td>001 to 050</td> <td>Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main).</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outdoor unit</td> <td>051 to 100</td> <td>Use the smallest address of all the M-NET control indoor units plus 50.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC)</td> <td>101 to 150</td> <td>Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>d. Use the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) within the group with the most functions as the M-IC (Main) unit.</p> | Unit | Range | Setting Method | M-IC (Main) | 001 to 050 | Use the smallest address within the same group of M-NET control indoor units. | M-IC (Sub) | 001 to 050 | Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main). | Outdoor unit | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the M-NET control indoor units plus 50. | Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100. |
| Unit | Range | Setting Method | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M-IC (Main) | 001 to 050 | Use the smallest address within the same group of M-NET control indoor units. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| M-IC (Sub) | 001 to 050 | Use an address, other than that of the M-IC (Main) from among the units within the same group of indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outdoor unit | 051 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the M-NET control indoor units plus 50. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Main M-NET Remote Controller (M-NET RC) | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

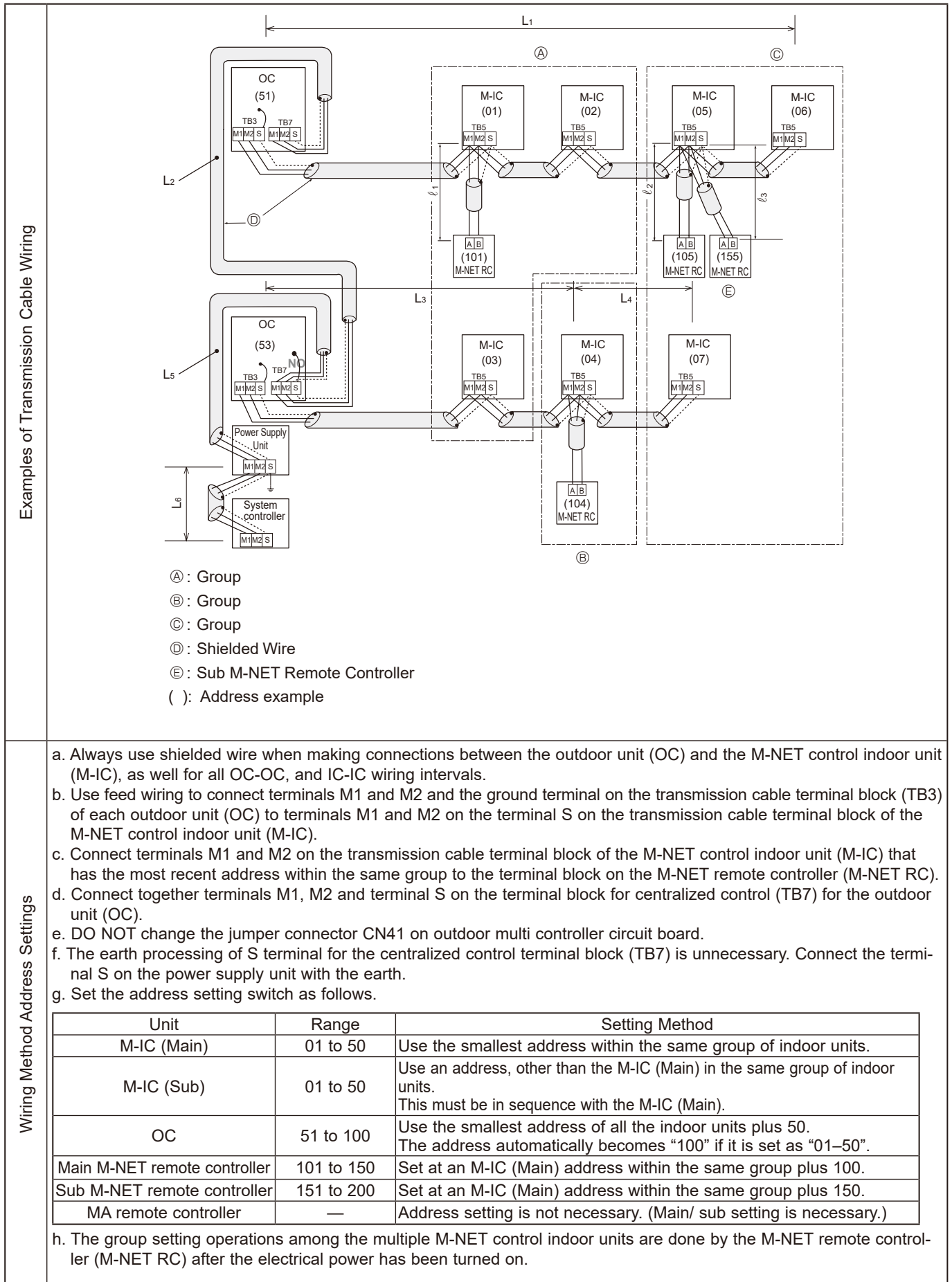


• Name, Symbol and the Maximum Remote controller Units for Connection

| Name | Symbol | Maximum units for connection |
|---------------------------|----------|--|
| Outdoor unit | OC | — |
| M-NET control Indoor unit | M-IC | Refer to "2-1. SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION" |
| M-NET remote controller | M-NET RC | Maximum 2 M-NET RC for 1 indoor unit, Maximum 12 M-NET RC for 1 OC |

| Permissible Lengths | Constraint items |
|--|--|
| <p>Longest transmission cable length (1.25 mm²) $l_1 + l_2 \leq 200$ m M-NET Remote controller cable length</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> If 0.5 to 1.25 mm² $l_1, l_2 \leq 10$ m If the length exceeds 10 m, use a 1.25 mm² shielded wire. The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m must be included in the longest length via outdoor units and longest transmission cable length. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> M-NET RC and MA remote controller (MA) cannot be used together. Do not connect anything with TB15 of indoor unit (M-IC). |
| Same as above | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use the indoor unit (M-IC) address plus 150 as the sub remote controller address. In this case, it should be 152. 3 or more remote controllers (RC) cannot be connected to 1 indoor unit. |
| Same as above | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The remote controller address is the indoor unit main address plus 100. In this case, it should be 101. |

B. Example of a group operation system with 2 or more outdoor units and an M-NET remote controller.
(Address settings are necessary.)

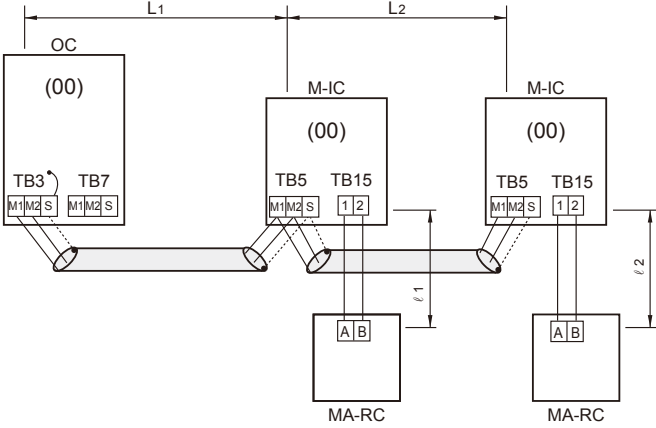
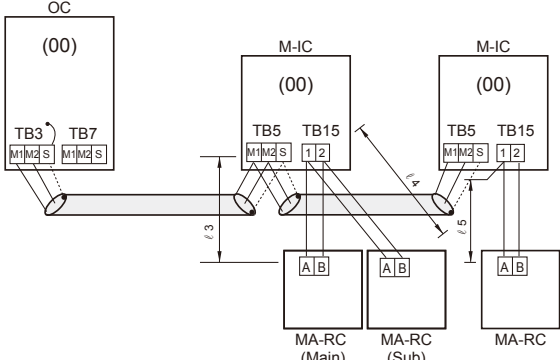
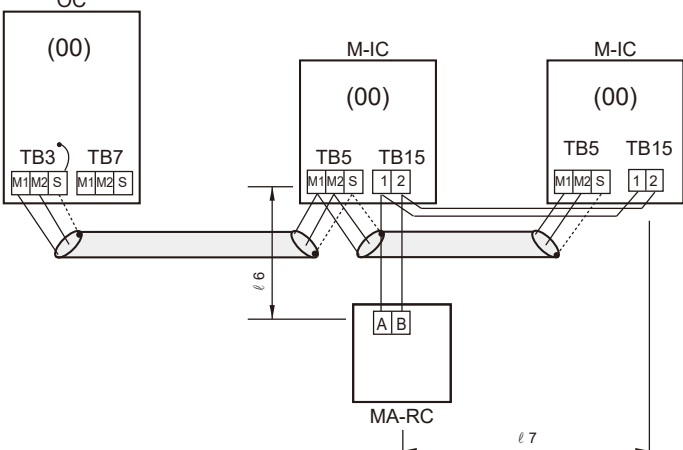


• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

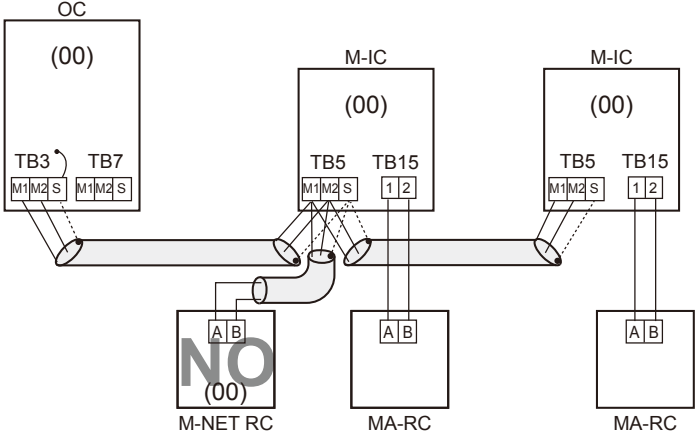
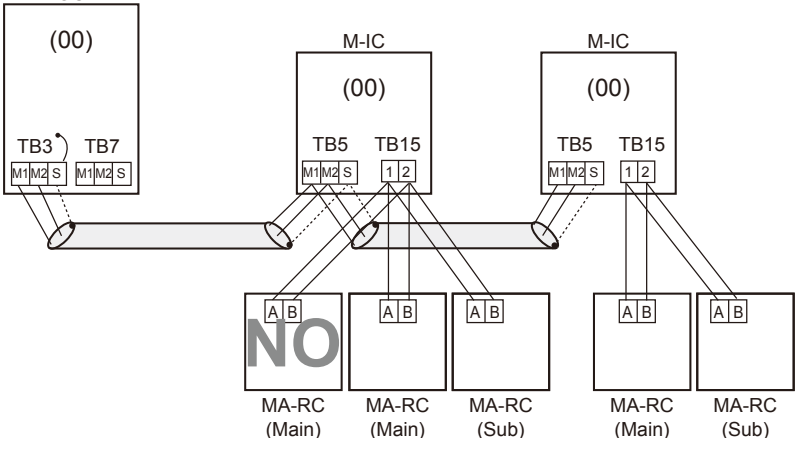
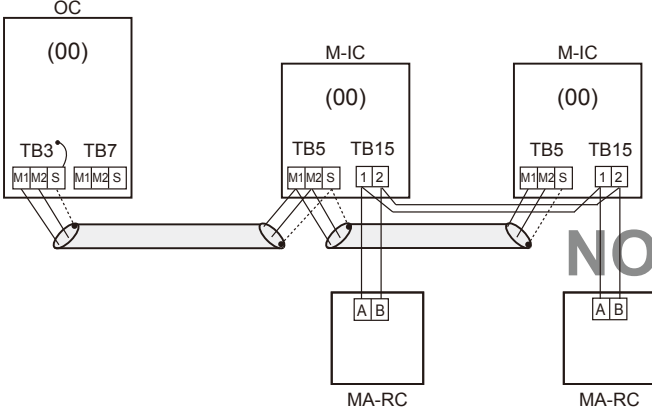
| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Permissible Length | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Longest length via outdoor units : $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_3+L_4+L_5+L_6, L_1+L_2+L_5+L_6 \leq 500$ m (1.25 mm²) • Longest transmission cable length : $L_1, L_3+L_4, L_2+L_5, L_6 \leq 200$ m (1.25 mm²) • Remote controller cable length : $l_1, l_2+ l_3 \leq 10$ m (0.5 to 1.25 mm²) If the length exceeds 10 m, use a 1.25 mm² shielded wire. The section of the cable that exceeds 10 m must be included in the longest length via outdoor units and longest transmission cable length. |
| Constraint items | <p> (A) : Group (B) : Group (C) : Group (D) : Shielded Wire (E) : Sub M-NET Remote Controller () : Address example </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for M-NET control indoor units (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC). • Set all addresses to ensure that they are not overlapped. • M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the M-NET control indoor unit of the same group wiring together. |

C. Example of an MA remote controller system (address setting is not necessary.)

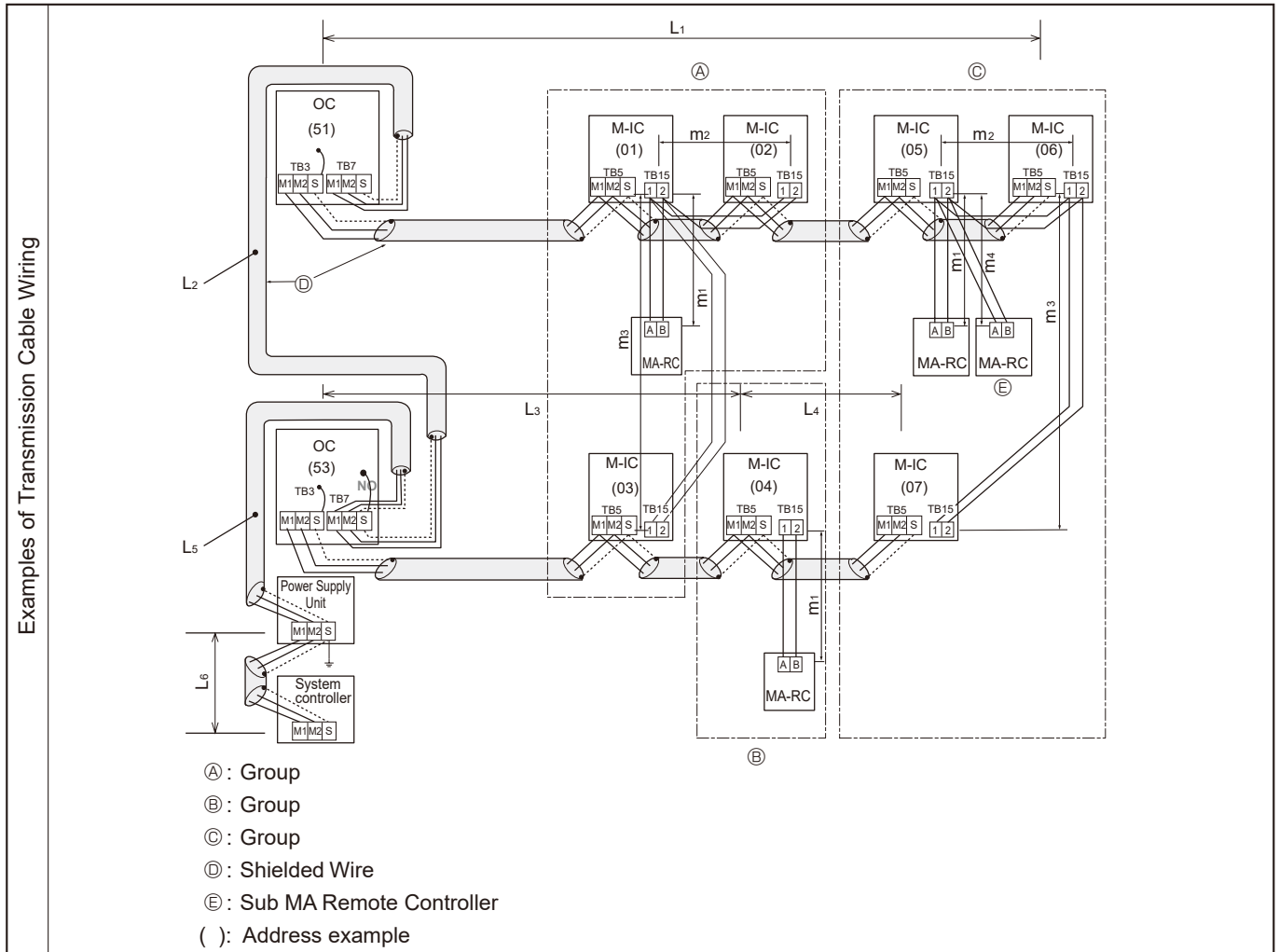
NOTE: In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

| Example of wiring control cables | Wiring Method and Address Setting |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Standard operation</p>  <p>• 1 MA remote controller for each indoor unit</p> | <p>a. Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 on transmission cable block (TB3) for the outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the transmission cable block (TB5) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC). Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>b. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit with the terminal block for the MA remote controller (MA-RC).</p> |
| <p>2. Operation using 2 remote controllers</p>  <p>• Using 2 MA remote controllers for each CITY MULTI series indoor unit</p> | <p>a. The same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. The same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. In the case of using 2 remote controllers, connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) for each indoor unit with the terminal block for 2 MA remote controllers.</p> <p>· Set either one of the MA remote controllers to "sub remote controller".</p> <p>Refer to the installation manual of MA remote controller.</p> |
| <p>3. Group operation</p>  <p>• Multiple indoor units operated together by 1 MA remote controller</p> | <p>a. The same as above 1.a</p> <p>b. The same as above 1.b</p> <p>c. Connect terminals 1 and 2 on transmission cable terminal block (TB15) of each CITY MULTI series indoor unit, which is doing group operation with the terminal block the MA remote controller. Use non-polarized 2-core wire.</p> <p>d. In the case of same group operation, need to set the address that is only main CITY MULTI series indoor unit. Please set the smallest address within number 01–50 of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit with the most functions in the same group.</p> |
| <p>Combinations of 1 through 3 above are possible.</p> | |



| Permissible Lengths | Constraint items |
|--|---|
| <p>Longest transmission cable length: $L_1 + L_2 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (1.25 mm²)</p> <p>MA remote controller cable length: $l_1, l_2 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)</p> |  <p>The MA remote controller and the M-NET remote controller cannot be used together with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group.</p> |
| <p>Longest transmission cable length: $L_1 + L_2 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (1.25 mm²)</p> <p>MA remote controller cable length: $l_3 + l_4, l_5 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)</p> |  <p>3 MA remote controllers or more cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group.</p> |
| <p>Longest transmission cable length: $L_1 + L_2 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (1.25 mm²)</p> <p>MA remote controller cable length: $l_6 + l_7 \leq 200 \text{ m}$ (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)</p> |  <p>The second MA remote controller is connected with the terminal block (TB15) for the MA remote controller of the same CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC) as the first MA remote control.</p> |

D. Example of a group operation with 2 or more outdoor units and an MA remote controller.
(Address settings are necessary.)

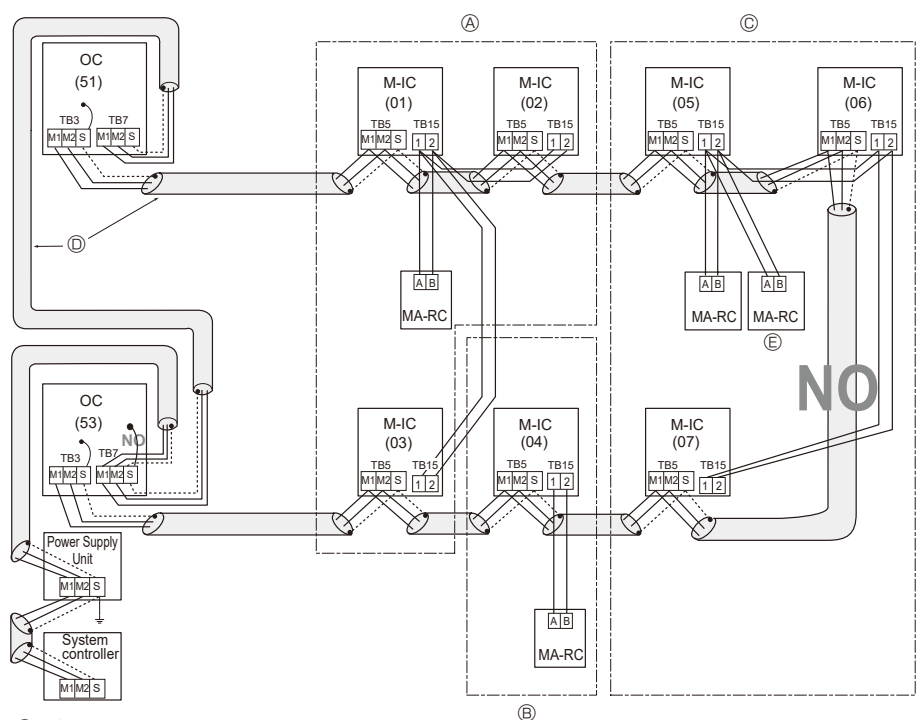


- Wiring Method Address Settings
- Always use shielded wire when making connections between the outdoor unit (OC) and the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC), as well for all OC-OC, and IC-IC wiring intervals.
 - Use feed wiring to connect terminals M1 and M2 and the ground terminal on the transmission cable terminal block (TB3) of each outdoor unit (OC) to terminals M1 and M2 on the terminal S on the transmission cable terminal block of the CITY MULTI series indoor unit (M-IC).
 - Connect terminals 1 and 2 on the terminal block for MA remote controller line (TB15) on the indoor unit (IC) to the terminal block on the MA remote controller (MA-RC). (Nonpolarized two-wire).
 - Connect together terminals M1, M2 and terminal S on the terminal block for centralized control (TB7) for the outdoor unit (OC).
 - DO NOT change the jumper connector CN41 on outdoor multi controller circuit board.
 - The earth processing of S terminal for the centralized control terminal block (TB7) is unnecessary. Connect the terminal S on the power supply unit with the earth.
 - Set the address setting switch as follows.

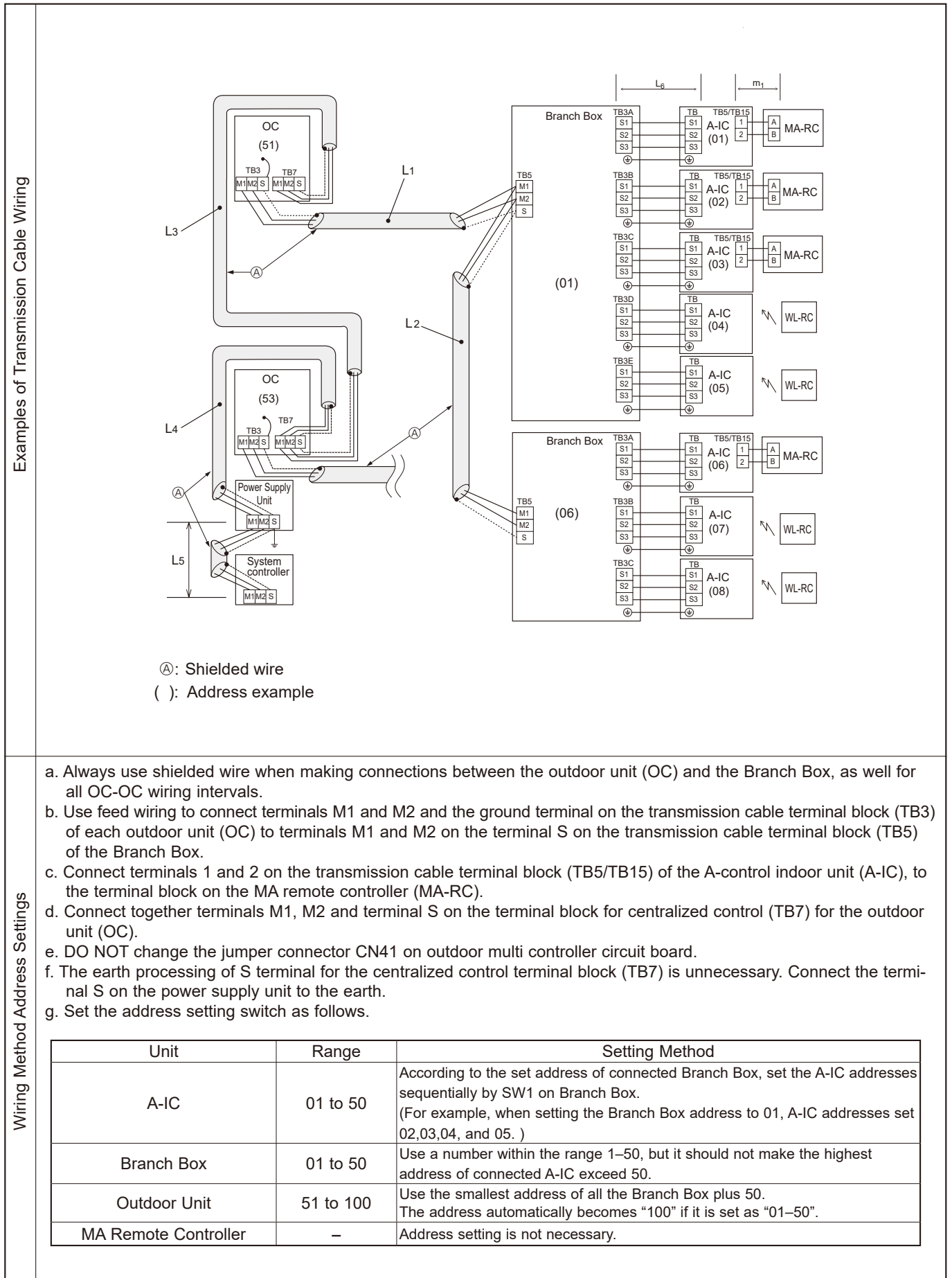
| Unit | Range | Setting Method |
|------------------------------|------------|--|
| M-IC (Main) | 01 to 50 | Use the smallest address within the same group of indoor units. |
| M-IC (Sub) | 01 to 50 | Use an address, other than the M-IC (Main) in the same group of CITY MULTI series indoor units. This must be in sequence with the M-IC (Main). |
| Outdoor Unit | 51 to 100 | Use the smallest address of all the indoor units plus 50. The address automatically becomes "100" if it is set as "01-50". |
| Main M-NET Remote Controller | 101 to 150 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 100. |
| Sub M-NET Remote Controller | 151 to 200 | Set at an M-IC (Main) address within the same group plus 150. |
| MA Remote Controller | — | Address setting is not necessary. (Main/sub setting is necessary.) |

h. The group setting operations among the multiple CITY MULTI series indoor units is done by the M-NET remote controller (M-NET RC) after the electrical power has been turned on.

• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Permissible Length | <p>Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4$ and $L_1+L_2+L_5+L_6 \leq 500$ m (1.25 mm² more)</p> <p>Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): L_1 and L_3+L_4 and L_2+L_5 and $L_6 \leq 200$ m (1.25 mm² or more)</p> <p>MA Remote controller cable length: m_1 and $m_1+m_2+m_3$ and $m_1+m_2+m_3+m_4 \leq 200$ m (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)</p> |
| Constraint items |  <p>(A) : Group (B) : Group (C) : Group (D) : Shielded Wire (E) : Sub MA Remote Controller () : Address example</p> |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Never connect together the terminal blocks (TB5) for transmission wires for CITY MULTI series indoor units (M-IC) that have been connected to different outdoor units (OC). • M-NET remote controller and MA remote controller cannot be connected with the CITY MULTI series indoor unit of the same group wiring together. |

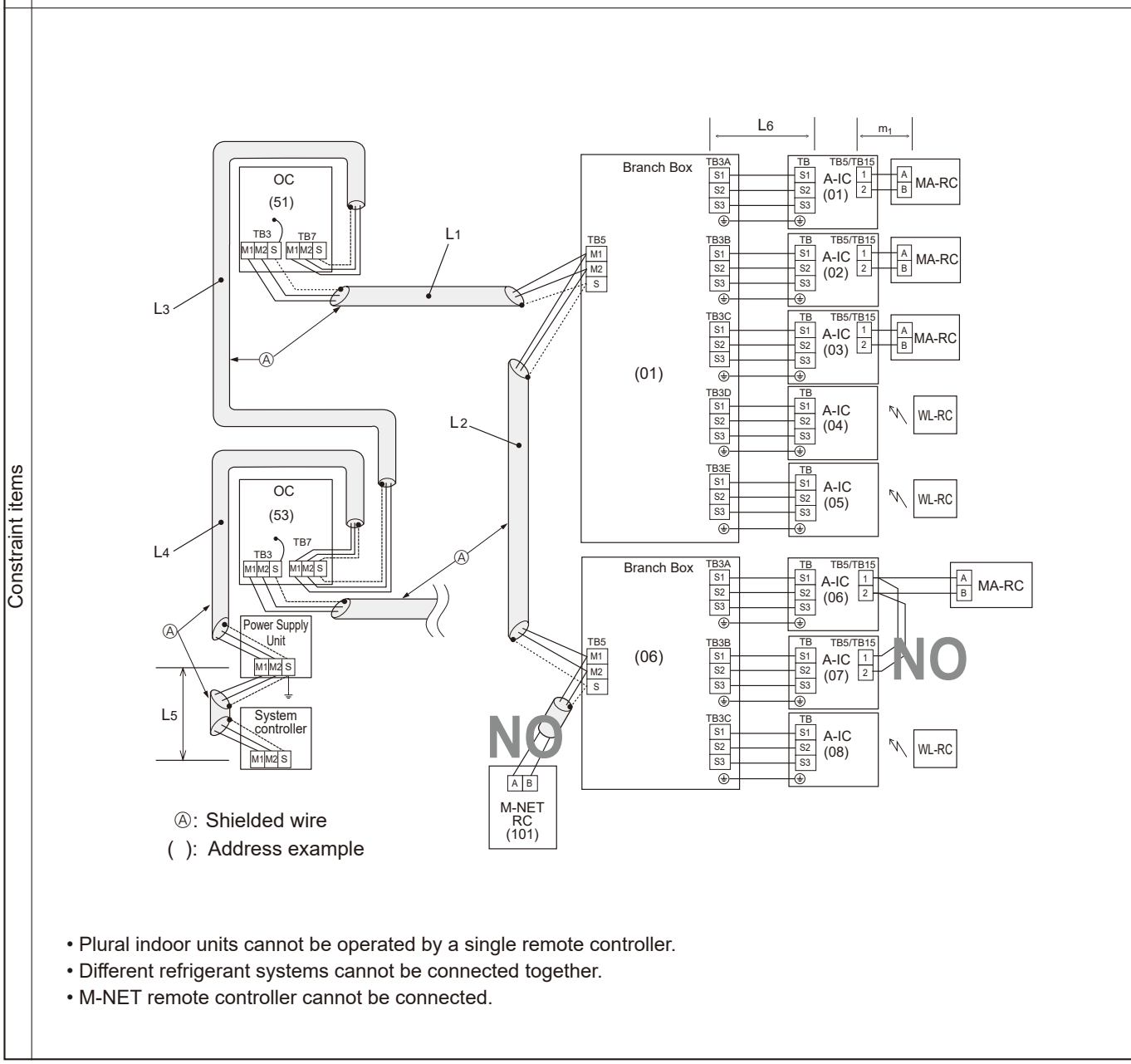
E. Example of a system using Branch Box and A-Control indoor unit



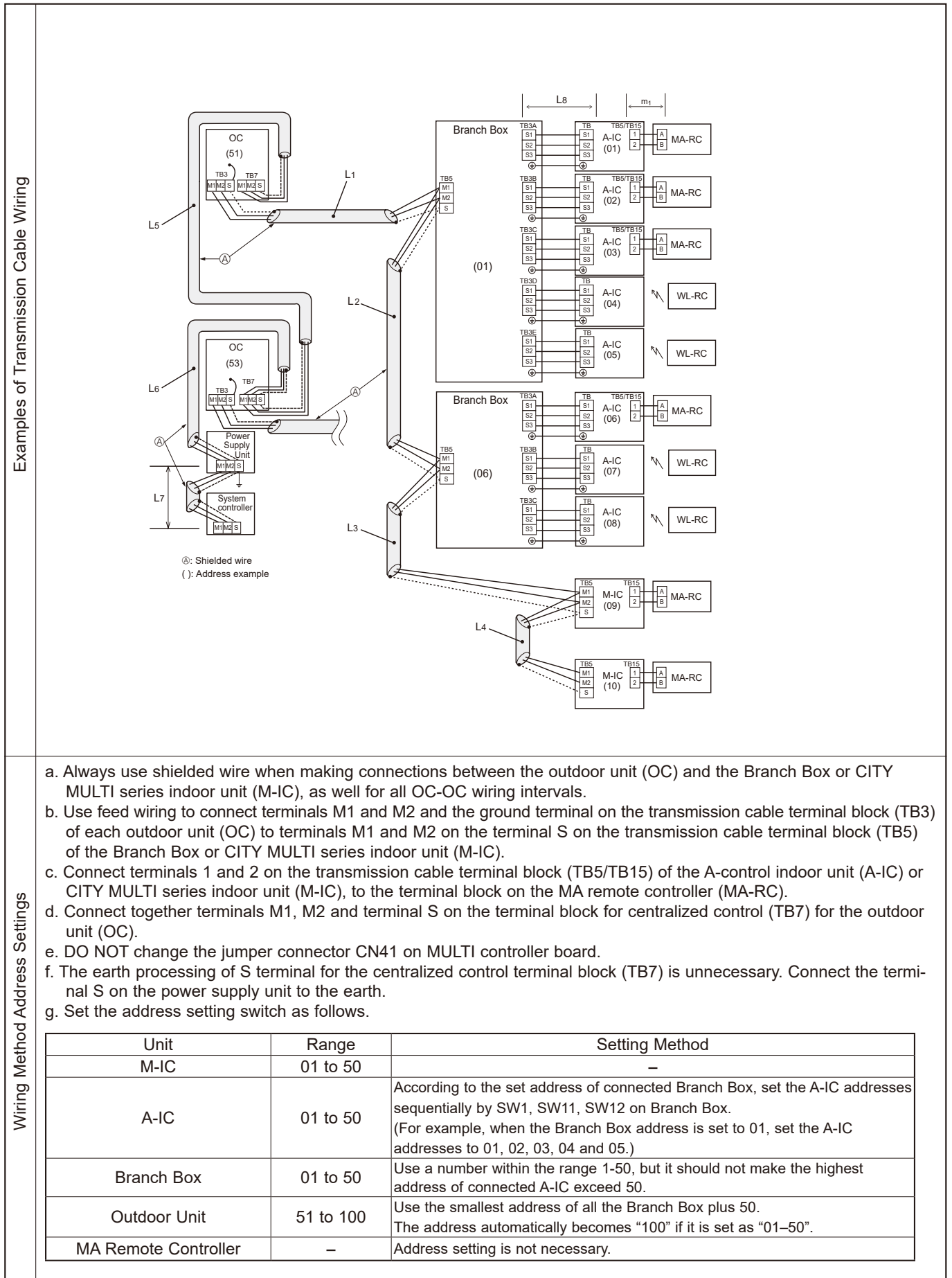
• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length

Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4+L_5 \leq 500$ m (1.25 mm² or more)
 Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): $L_1+L_2, L_3+L_4, L_5 \leq 200$ m (1.25 mm² or more)
 Longest transmission cable length (A-Control cable): $L_6 \leq 25$ m (1.5 mm²)
 Remote controller cable length: $m_1 \leq 200$ m (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)



F. Example of a system using Branch Box, A-Control indoor unit, and CITY MULTI series indoor unit.

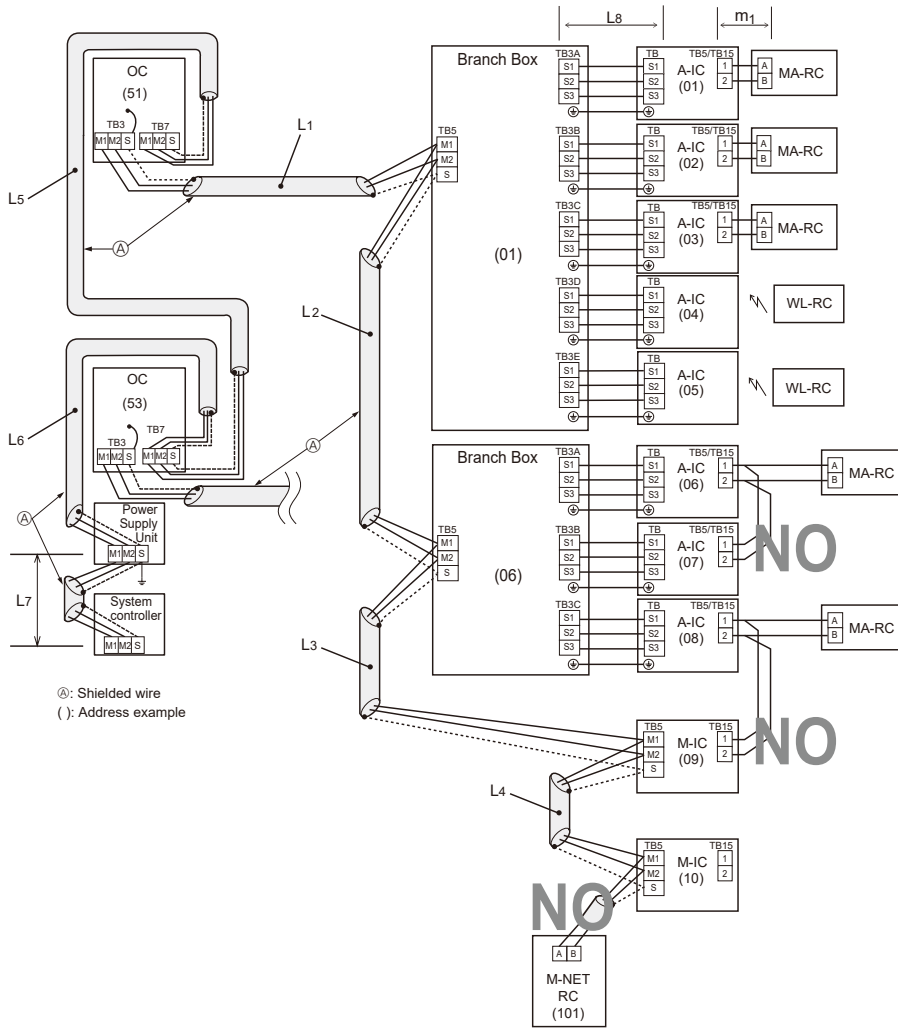


• Name, Symbol, and the Maximum Units for Connection

Permissible Length

Longest length via outdoor unit (M-NET cable): $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4+L_5+L_6+L_7 \leq 500$ m (1.25 mm² or more)
 Longest transmission cable length (M-NET cable): $L_1+L_2+L_3+L_4, L_5+L_6$ and $L_7 \leq 200$ m (1.25 mm² or more)
 Longest transmission cable length (A-Control cable): $L_8 \leq 25$ m (1.5 mm²)
 Remote controller cable length: $m_1 \leq 200$ m (0.3 to 1.25 mm²)

Constraint items



- Plural indoor units cannot be operated by a single remote controller.
- Different refrigerant systems cannot be connected together.
- M-NET remote controller cannot be connected.

8-1. CHECKPOINTS FOR TEST RUN

8-1-1. Procedures before test run

- (1) Before a test run, make sure that the following work is completed.
 - Installation related:
Make sure that the panel of cassette type and electrical wiring are done.
Otherwise electrical functions like auto vane will not operate normally.
 - Piping related:
Perform leakage test of refrigerant and drain piping.
Make sure that all joints are perfectly insulated.
Check stop valves on both liquid and gas side for full open.
 - Electrical wiring related:
Check ground wire, transmission cable, remote controller cable, and power supply cable for secure connection.
Make sure that all switch settings of address or adjustments for special specification systems are correctly settled.
- (2) Safety check:
With the insulation tester of 500 V, inspect the insulation resistance.
Do not touch the transmission cable and remote controller cable with the tester.
The resistance should be over 1.0 MΩ. Do not proceed inspection if the resistance is less than 1.0 MΩ.
Inspect between the outdoor unit power supply terminal block and ground first, metallic parts like refrigerant pipes or the electrical box next, then inspect all electrical wiring of outdoor unit, indoor unit, and all linked equipment .
- (3) Before operation:
 - a) Turn the power supply switch of the outdoor unit to on for compressor protection. For a test run, wait at least 12 hours from this point.
 - b) Register control systems into remote controller(s). Never touch the on/off switch of the remote controller(s). Refer to "7-2. Special Function Operation and Settings (for M-NET Remote Controller)" as for settings. In MA remote controller(s), this registration is unnecessary.
- (4) More than 12 hours later from power supply to the outdoor unit, turn all power switch to on for the test run. Perform test run according to the "Operation procedure" table of the bottom of this page. While test running, make test run reports .

8-1-1-1. Test run for M-NET Remote controller

Refer to 12-4. "TEST RUN" for operation procedure.

8-1-2. Countermeasures for Error During Test Run

- If a problem occurs during test run, a code number will appear on the remote controller (or LED on the outdoor unit), and the air conditioning system will automatically cease operating.

Determine the nature of the abnormality and apply corrective measures.

| Check code (2 digits) | Check code (4 digits) | Trouble | Detected Unit | | | Remarks |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| | | | Indoor | Outdoor | Remote Controller | |
| Ed | 0403 | Serial communication error | | ○ | | Outdoor unit outdoor multi controller circuit board – Power circuit board communication trouble |
| U2 | 1102 | Compressor temperature trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1202 |
| UE | 1302 | High pressure trouble or High compressor temperature (TRS) trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1402 |
| U7 | 1500 | Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1600 |
| U2 | 1501 | Refrigerant shortage trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1601 |
| | | Closed valve in cooling mode | | ○ | | Check delay code 1501 |
| P6 | 1503 | Freeze protection of branch box or indoor unit | ○ | | | |
| EF | 1508 | 4-way valve trouble in heating mode | | ○ | | Check delay code 1608 |
| L6 | 2135 | Circulation water freeze protection | ○ | | | |
| PA | 2500 | Water leakage | ○ | | | |
| P5 | 2502 | Drain overflow protection | ○ | | | |
| P4 | 2503 | Drain sensor abnormality | ○ | | | |
| UF | 4100 | Compressor current interruption (locked compressor) | | ○ | | Check delay code 4350 |
| Pb | 4114 | Fan trouble (Indoor unit) | ○ | | | |
| UP | 4210 | Compressor overcurrent interruption | | ○ | | |
| U9 | 4220 | Voltage shortage/overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/primary current sensor error/power synchronization signal error | | ○ | | Check delay code 4320 |
| U5 | 4230 | Heat sink temperature trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 4330 |
| U6 | 4250 | Power module trouble or Overcurrent trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 4350 |
| U8 | 4400 | Fan trouble (Outdoor unit) | | ○ | | Check delay code 4500 |
| U3 | 5101 | Air inlet thermistor (TH21) open/short | ○ | | | |
| | | Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1202 |
| U4 | 5102 | Liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH22) open/short | ○ | | | |
| | | Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1211 |
| U4 | 5103 | Gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH23) open/short | ○ | | | |
| U4 | 5105 | Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1205 |
| U4 | 5106 | Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1221 |
| U4 | 5109 | HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1222 |
| U4 | 5110 | Heat sink temperature thermistor (TH8) open/short | | ○ | | Check delay code 1214 |
| F5 | 5201 | High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1402 |
| F3 | 5202 | Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble | | ○ | | Check delay code 1400 |
| UH | 5300 | Primary current error | | ○ | | Check delay code 4310 |
| P4 | 5701 | Contact failure of drain float switch | ○ | | | |
| A0 | 6600 | Duplex address error | ○ | ○ | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| A2 | 6602 | Transmission processor hardware error | ○ | ○ | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| A3 | 6603 | Transmission bus BUSY error | ○ | ○ | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| A6 | 6606 | Signal communication error with transmission processor | ○ | ○ | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| A7 | 6607 | No ACK error | ○ | | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| A8 | 6608 | No response frame error | ○ | | ○ | Only M-NET Remote controller is detected. |
| E0/E4 | 6831 | MA communication receive error | ○ | | ○ | Only MA Remote controller is detected. |
| E3/E5 | 6832 | MA communication send error | ○ | | ○ | Only MA Remote controller is detected. |
| E3/E5 | 6833 | MA communication send error | ○ | | ○ | Only MA Remote controller is detected. |
| E0/E4 | 6834 | MA communication receive error | ○ | | ○ | Only MA Remote controller is detected. |
| EF | 7100 | Total capacity error | | ○ | | |
| EF | 7101 | Capacity code error | ○ | ○ | | |
| EF | 7102 | Connecting excessive number of units and branch boxes | | ○ | | |
| EF | 7105 | Address setting error | | ○ | | |
| EF | 7130 | Incompatible unit combination | | ○ | | |

Notes:

1. When the outdoor unit detects No ACK error/No response error, an object indoor unit is treated as a stop, and not assumed to be abnormal.
2. The check codes displayed on the units may be different between the error source and others. In that case, please refer to the check code of error source by displayed attribute and address.
3. Refer to the service manual of indoor unit or remote controller for the detail of error detected in indoor unit or remote controller.

• Self-diagnosis function

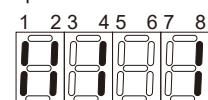
The indoor and outdoor units can be diagnosed automatically using the self-diagnosis switch (SW1) and LED1, LED2 (LED indication) found on the multi-controller of the outdoor unit.
LED indication: Set all contacts of SW1 to OFF.

• During normal operation

The LED indicates the drive state of the controller in the outdoor unit.

[Example]

When the compressor and SV1 are turned during cooling operation.



| Bit | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
|------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|-------|---|---|------------|
| Indication | Compressor operated | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | — | — | Always lit |

Check code

0403
(Ed)

Serial communication error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| If serial communication between the outdoor multi controller circuit board and outdoor power circuit board is defective. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Wire breakage or contact failure of connector CN2 or CN4 ② Malfunction of communication circuit to power circuit board on outdoor multi controller circuit board ③ Malfunction of communication circuit on outdoor power circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

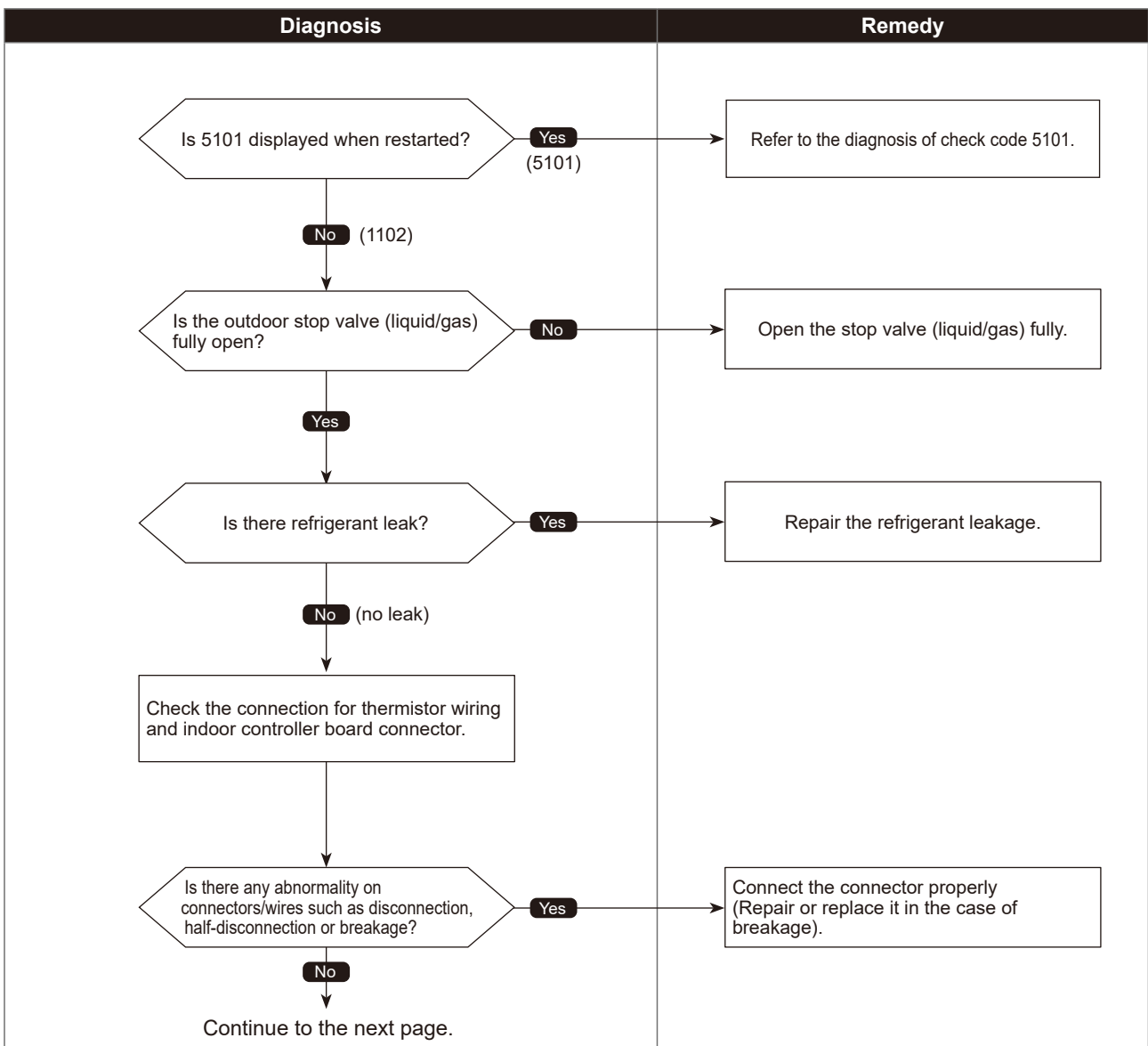
| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|--|--|
| <p>Check the connection of the communication line (CN2 and CN4) between the outdoor controller board and power board.</p> <p>Are they connected normally?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>Check the wiring.</p> <p>Are they connected normally?</p> <p>Yes</p> | <p>Connect the CN2 and CN4 properly. Replace them in the case of breakage.</p> <p>Connect the wiring properly. Replace them in the case of breakage.</p> <p>The communication circuit of either the outdoor controller board or power board is defective. If unable to identify the defective circuit; ①Replace the outdoor controller board if it does not recover, ②Replace the outdoor power board.</p> |

Compressor temperature trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|---|
| <p>(1) If TH4 falls into following temperature conditions;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ●exceeds 105°C [221°F] continuously for 5 minutes ●exceeds 115°C [239°F] <p>TH4: Thermistor <Compressor> LEV: Linear expansion valve</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Malfunction of stop valve 2. Over-heated compressor operation caused by shortage of refrigerant 3. Defective thermistor 4. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board 5. LEV performance failure 6. Defective indoor controller board 7. Clogged refrigerant system caused by foreign object 8. Refrigerant shortage (Refrigerant liquid accumulation in compressor while indoor unit is OFF/thermo-OFF.) |

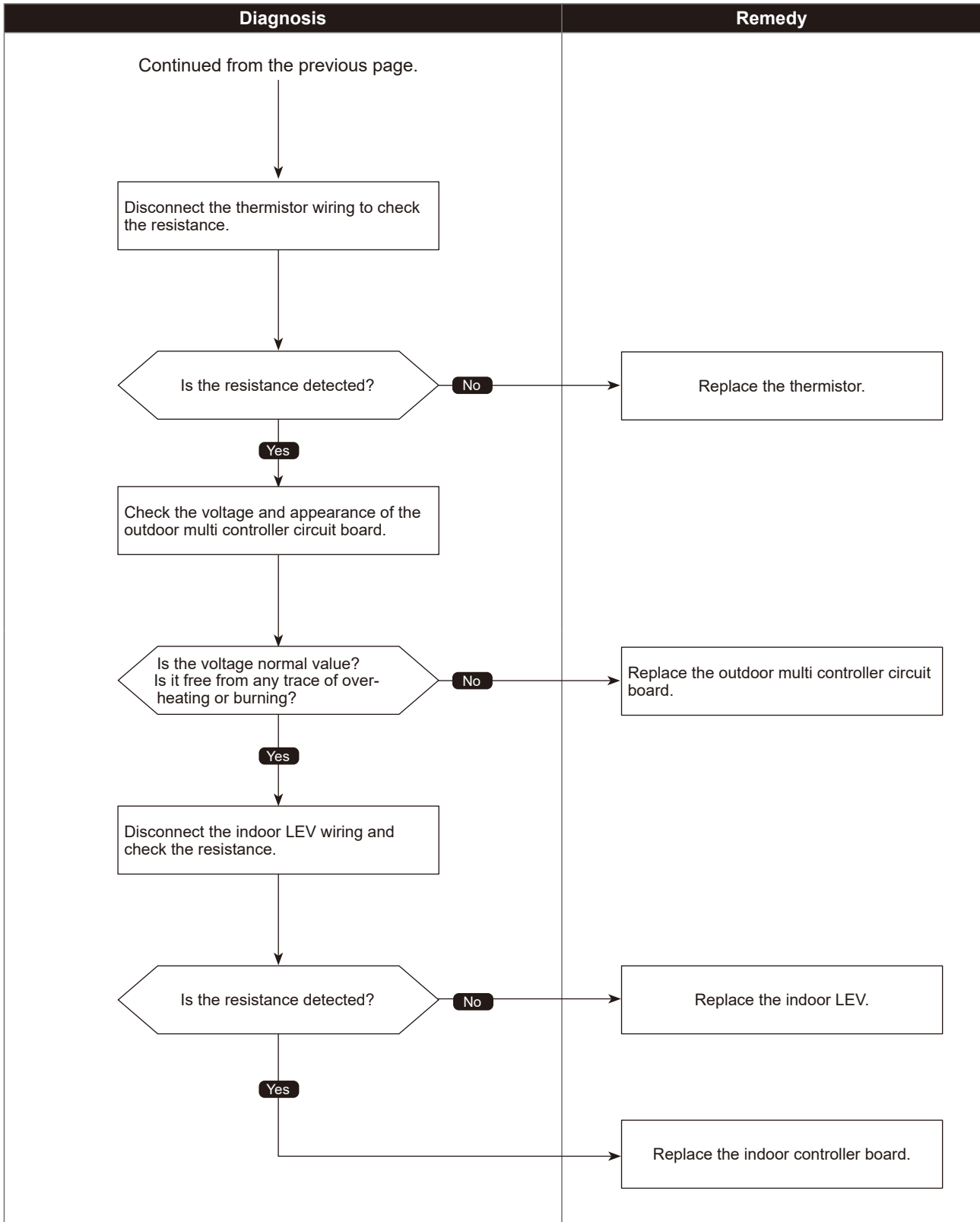
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

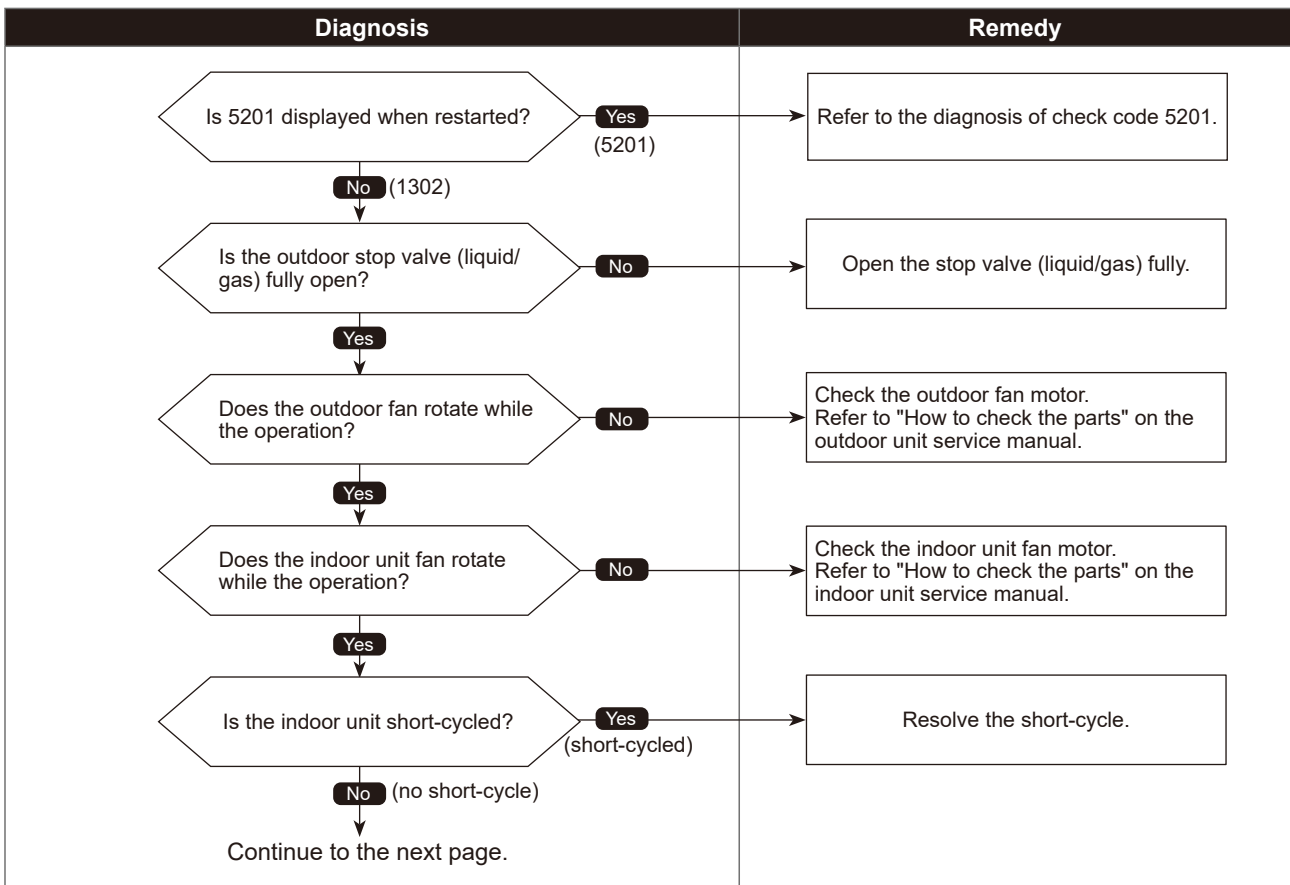


High pressure (63H/63HS) trouble or High compressor temperature (TRS) trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>(1) High pressure abnormality (63H operation) Abnormal if 63H operates(*) during compressor operation. (* 4.15 MPaG [602 PSIG])</p> <p>(2) High pressure abnormality (63HS detected) 1. Abnormal if a pressure detected by 63HS is 4.31 MPaG [625 PSIG] or more during compressor operation. 2. Abnormal if a pressure detected by 63HS is 4.14 MPaG [600 PSIG] or more for 3 minutes during compressor operation.</p> <p>(3) High compressor temperature abnormality (TRS operation) Abnormal if TRS operates (125°C) during compressor operation.</p> <p>63H : High pressure switch 63HS: High pressure sensor LEV : Linear expansion valve SV1 : Solenoid valve TH7 : Thermistor <Ambient> TRS : Compressor protector</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open) Clogged or broken pipe Malfunction or locked outdoor fan motor Short-cycle of outdoor unit Dirt of outdoor heat exchanger Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference Contact failure of the outdoor multi controller circuit board connector Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board Short-cycle of indoor unit Decreased airflow, clogged filter, or dirt on indoor unit. Malfunction or locked indoor fan motor Decreased airflow caused by defective inspection of outdoor temperature thermistor (It detects lower temperature than actual temperature.) Indoor LEV performance failure Malfunction of fan driving circuit SV1 performance failure Defective High pressure sensor Defective High pressure sensor input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board Refrigerant shortage (Refrigerant liquid accumulation in compressor while indoor unit is OFF/thermo-OFF.) |

●Diagnosis of defects

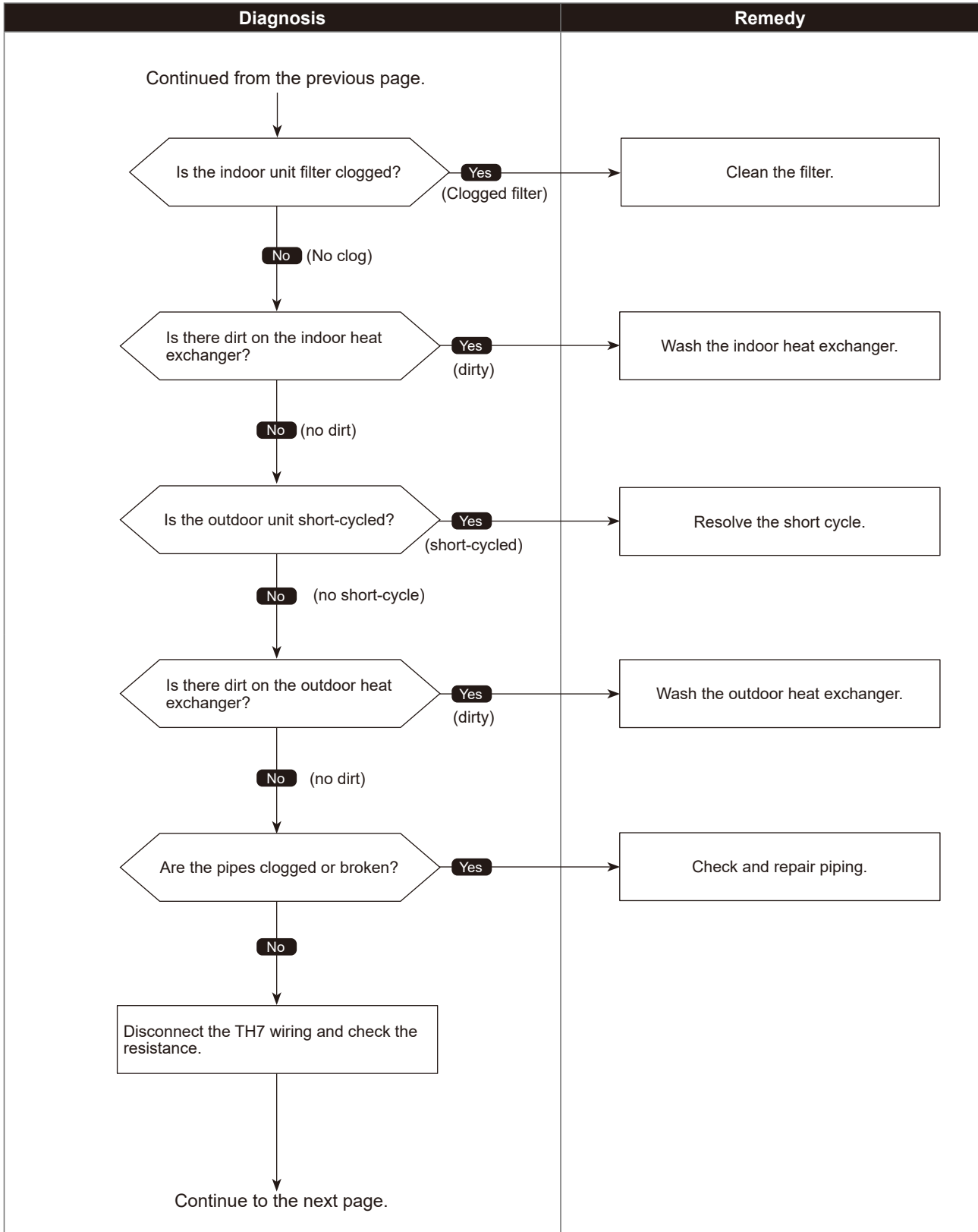
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



High pressure (63H/63HS) trouble or High compressor temperature (TRS) trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

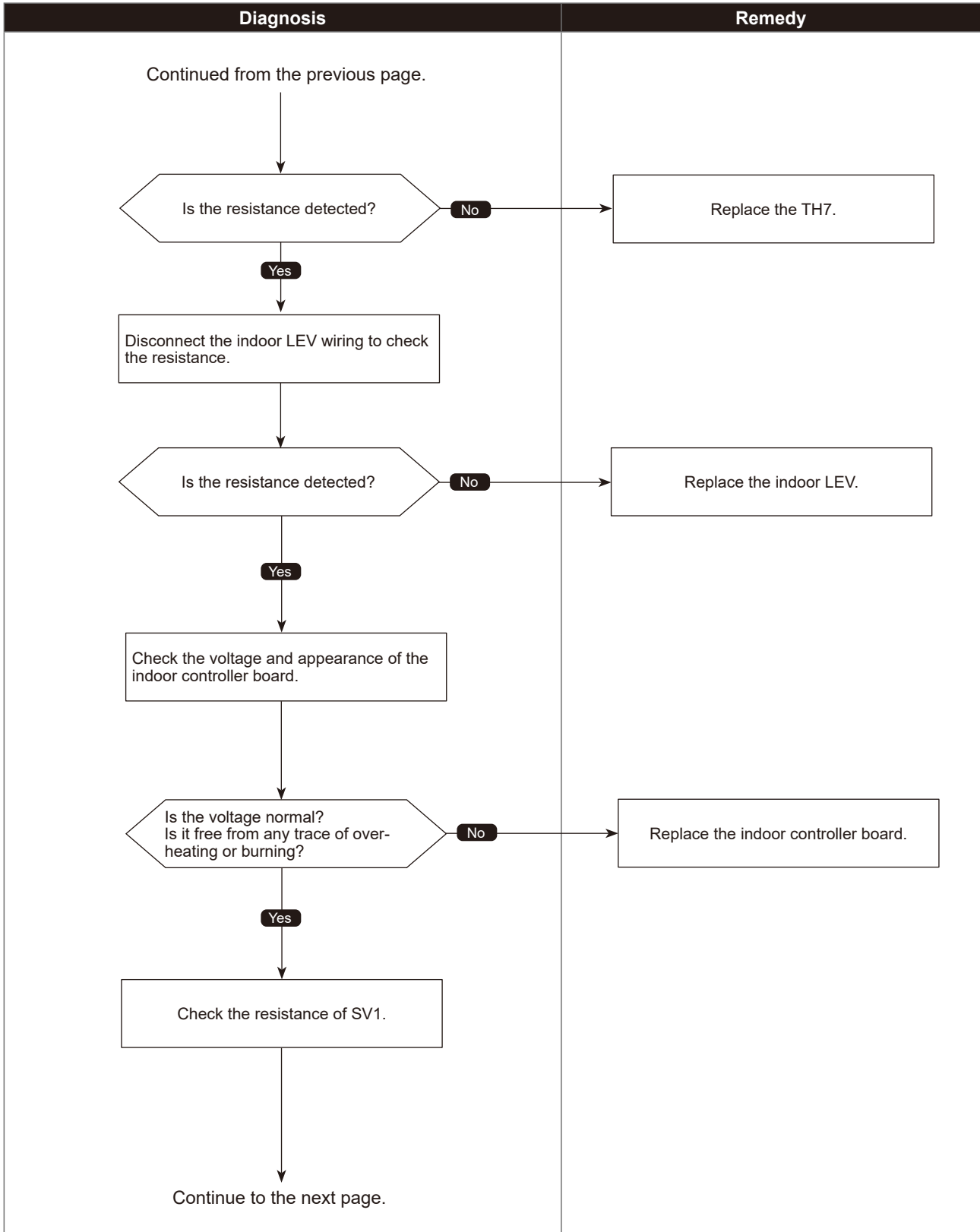
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



High pressure (63H/63HS) trouble or High compressor temperature (TRS) trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

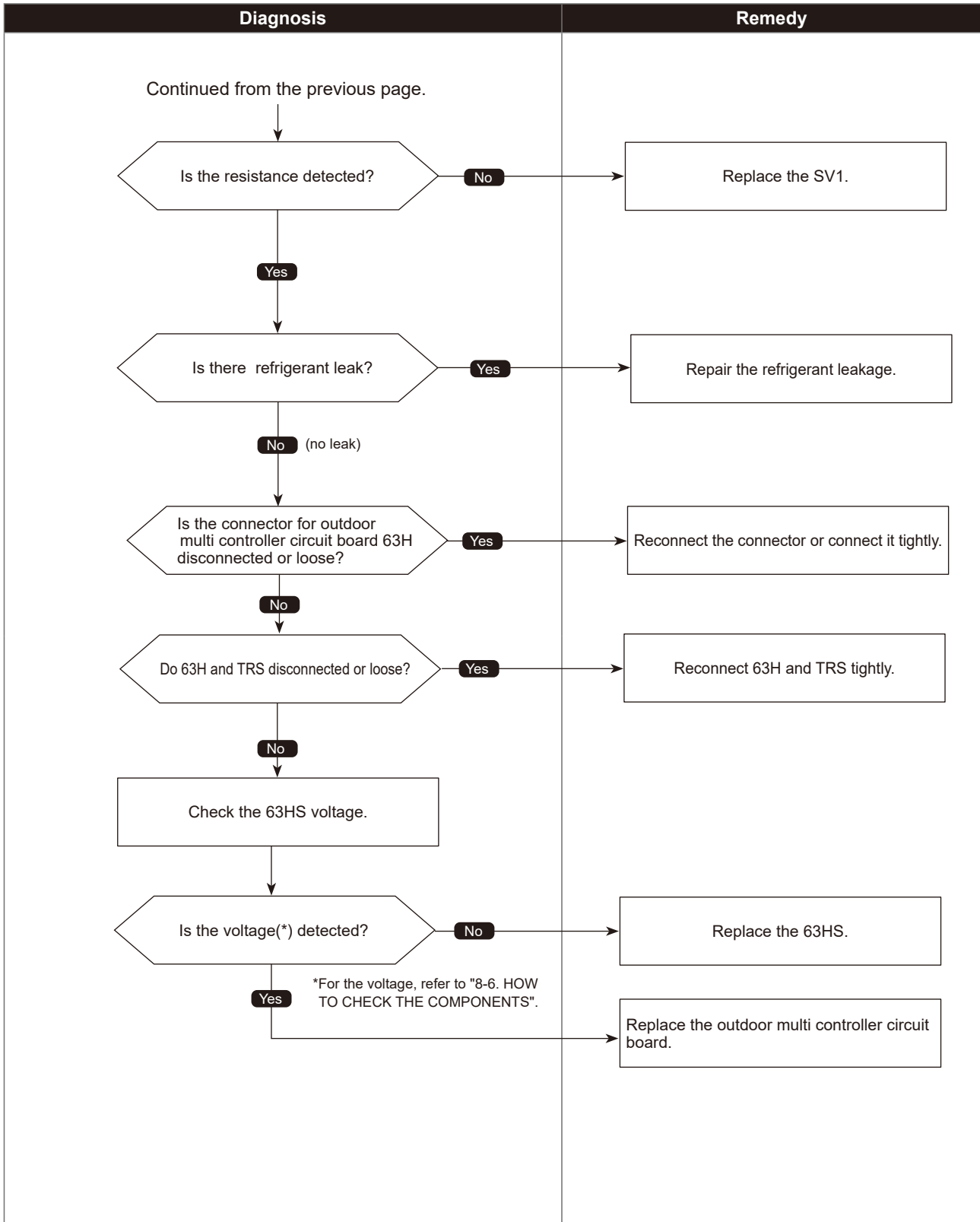
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



High pressure (63H/63HS) trouble or High compressor temperature (TRS) trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

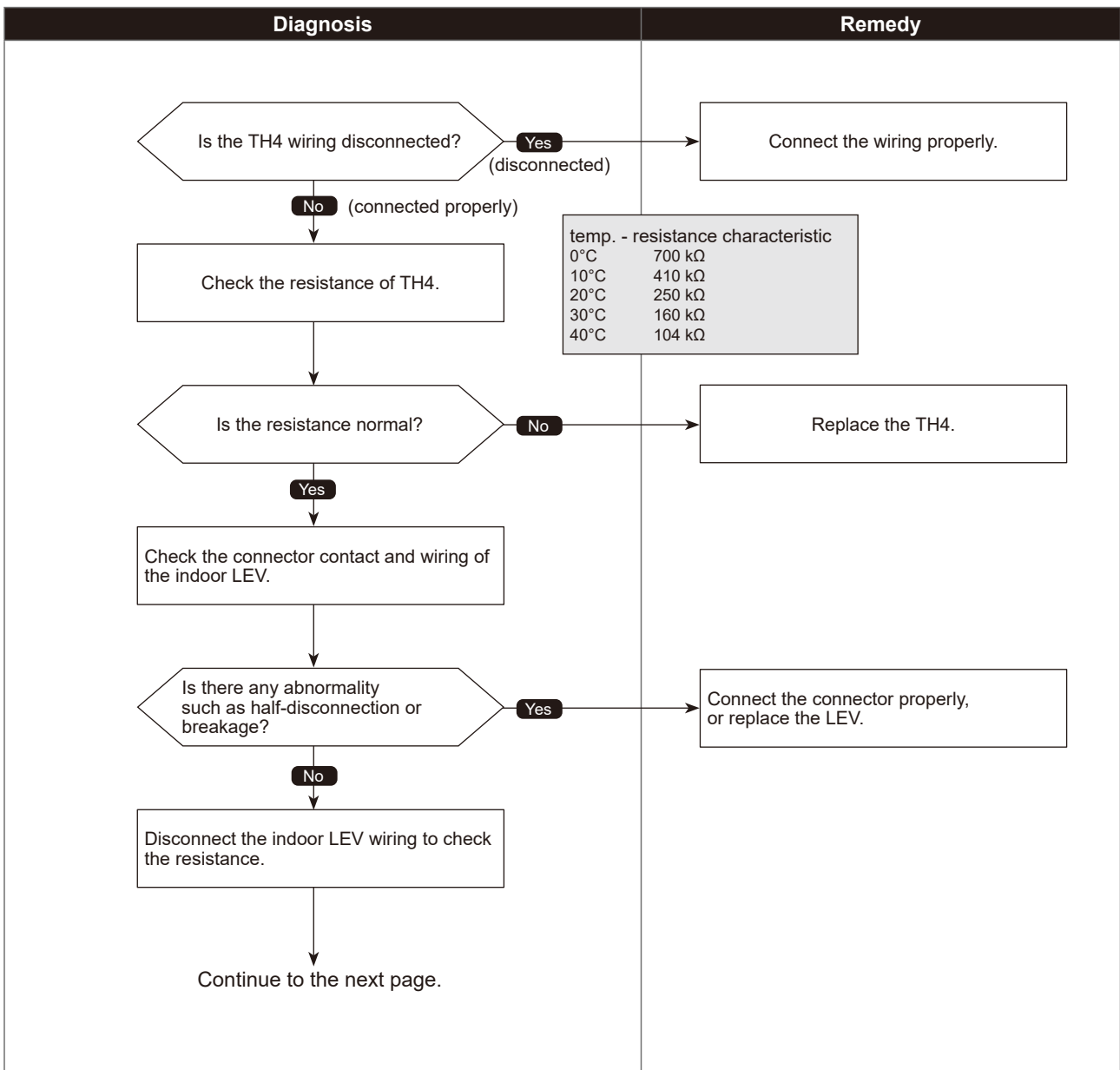


Superheat due to low discharge temperature trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>If the discharge superheat is continuously detected -15°C [-27°F](*) or less for 5 minutes even though the indoor LEV has minimum open pulse after the compressor starts operating for 10 minutes.</p> <p>LEV : Linear expansion valve TH4 : Thermistor <Compressor> 63HS: High pressure sensor</p> <p>*At this temperature, conditions for the abnormality detection will not be satisfied if no abnormality is detected on either TH4 or 63HS.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnection or loose connection of TH4 2. Defective holder of TH4 3. Disconnection of LEV coil 4. Disconnection of LEV connector 5. LEV performance failure |

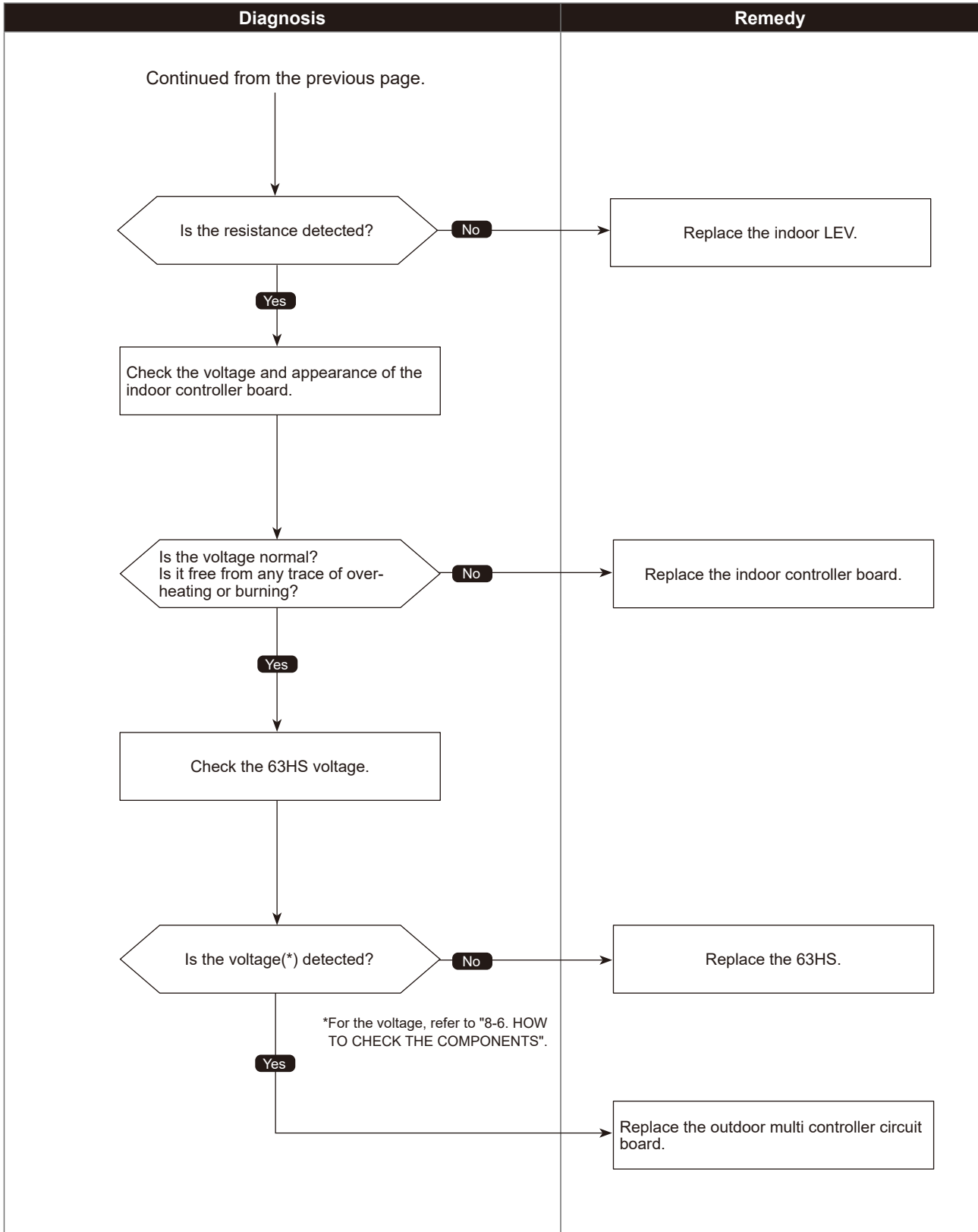
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

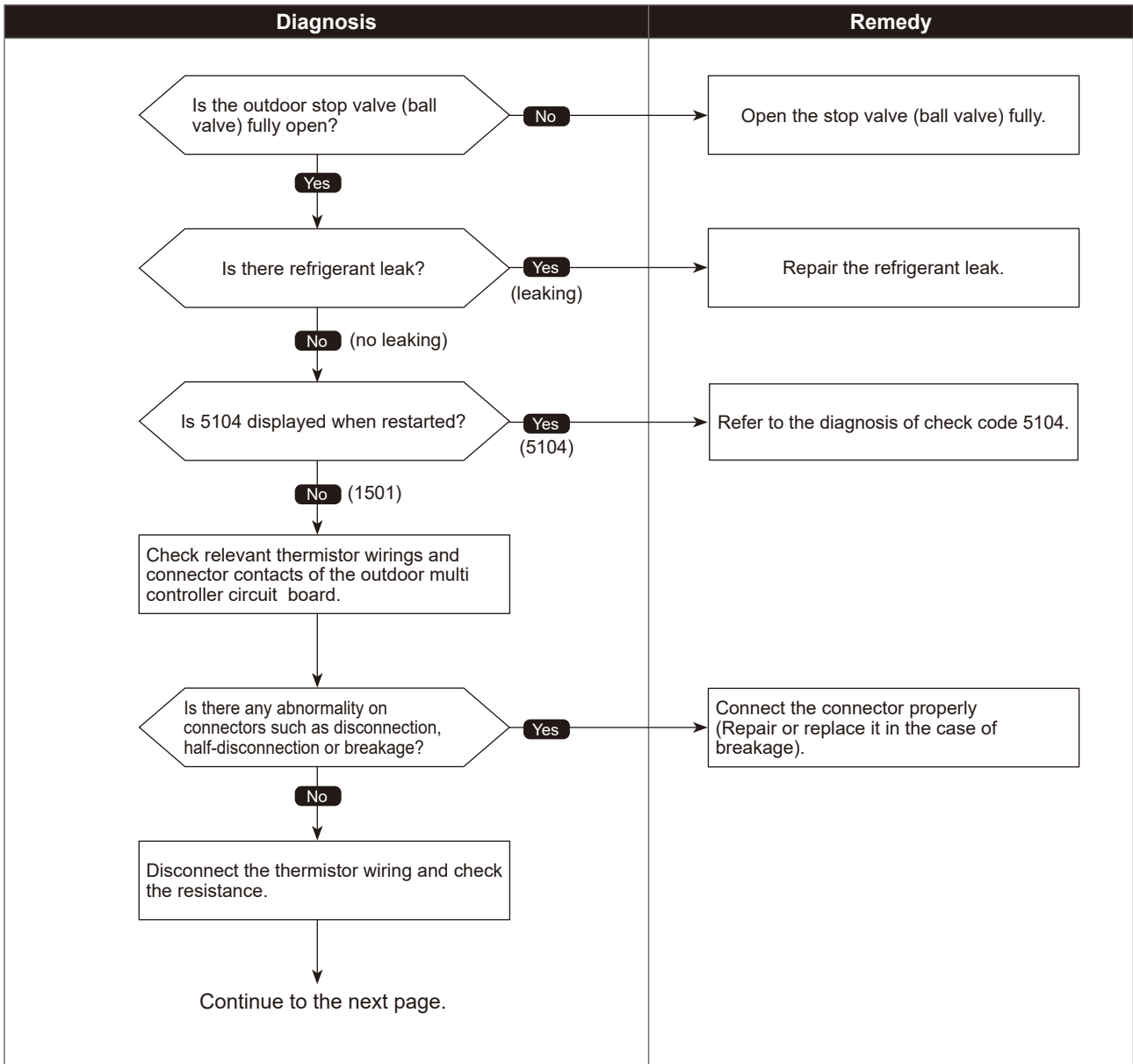


Refrigerant shortage trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|---|
| <p>(1) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied for 15 consecutive minutes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The compressor is operating in HEAT mode. 2. Discharge superheat is 80°C [144°F] or more. 3. Difference between TH7 and TH3 applies to the formula of (TH7-TH3 < 5°C[9°F]) 4. The saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor detects below 35°C [95°F]. <p>(2) When all of the following conditions have been satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The compressor is in operation. 2. When cooling, discharge superheat is 80°C [144°F] or more, and the saturation temperature converted from a high pressure sensor is over -40°C [-40°F]. 3. When heating, discharge superheat is 90°C [162°F] or more. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Defective operation of stop valve (not fully open) 2. Defective thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board 4. Indoor LEV performance failure 5. Gas leakage or shortage 6. Defective 63HS <p>TH3 : Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> TH7 : Thermistor <Ambient> LEV : Linear expansion valve 63HS: High pressure sensor</p> |

●Diagnosis of defects

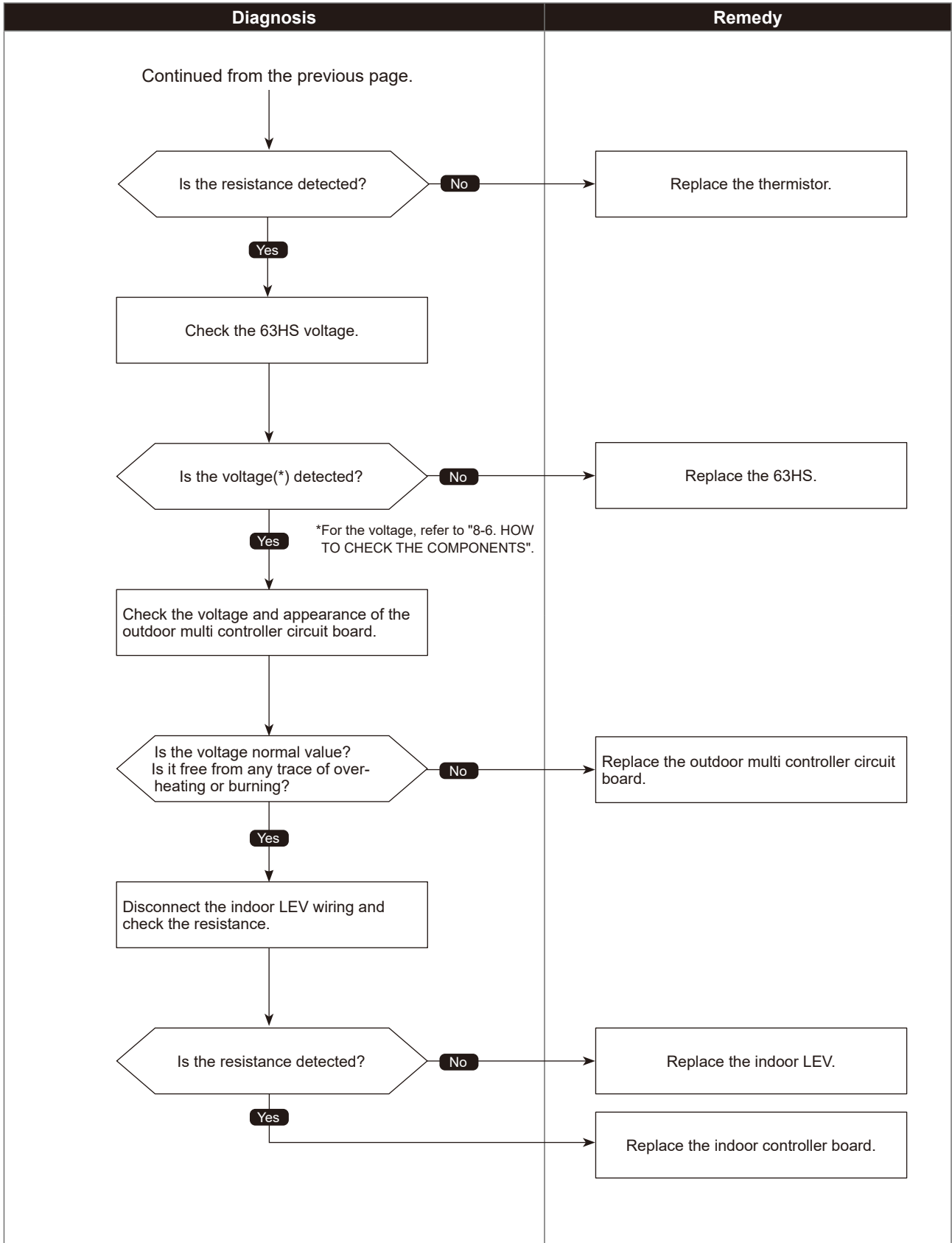
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Refrigerant shortage trouble

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

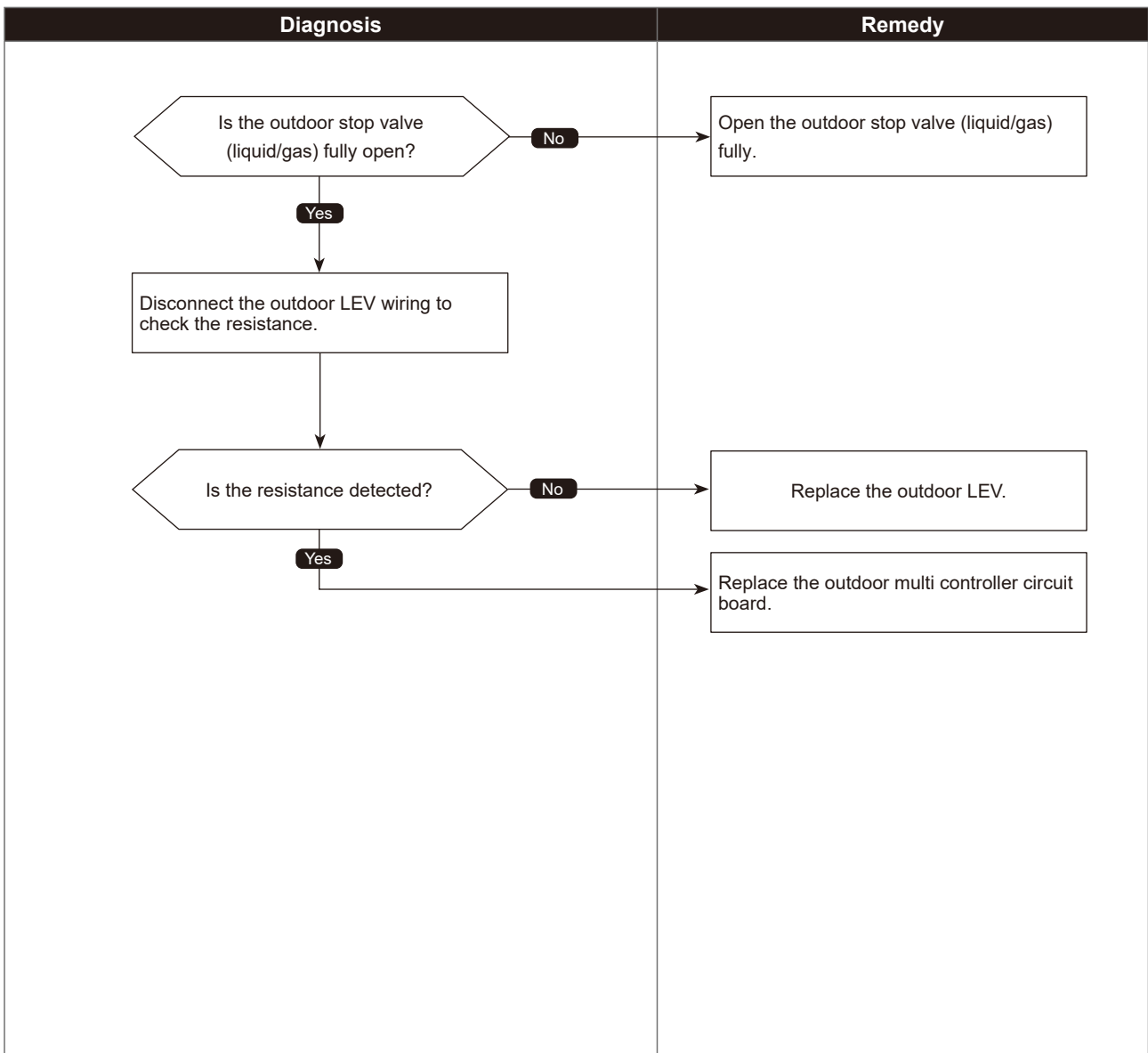
1501
(U2)

Closed valve in cooling mode

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>If stop valve is closed during cooling operation.</p> <p>When both of the following temperature conditions have been satisfied for 20 minutes or more during cooling operation.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TH22j-TH21j $\geq -2^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-3.6°F] 2. TH23j-TH21j $\geq -2^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-3.6°F] <p>Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Outdoor liquid/gas valve is closed. 2. Malfunction of outdoor LEV (LEV-A)(blockage) <p>TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor (RT11 or TH1) TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (RT13 or TH2) TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH-A to E) LEV: Linear expansion valve</p> |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

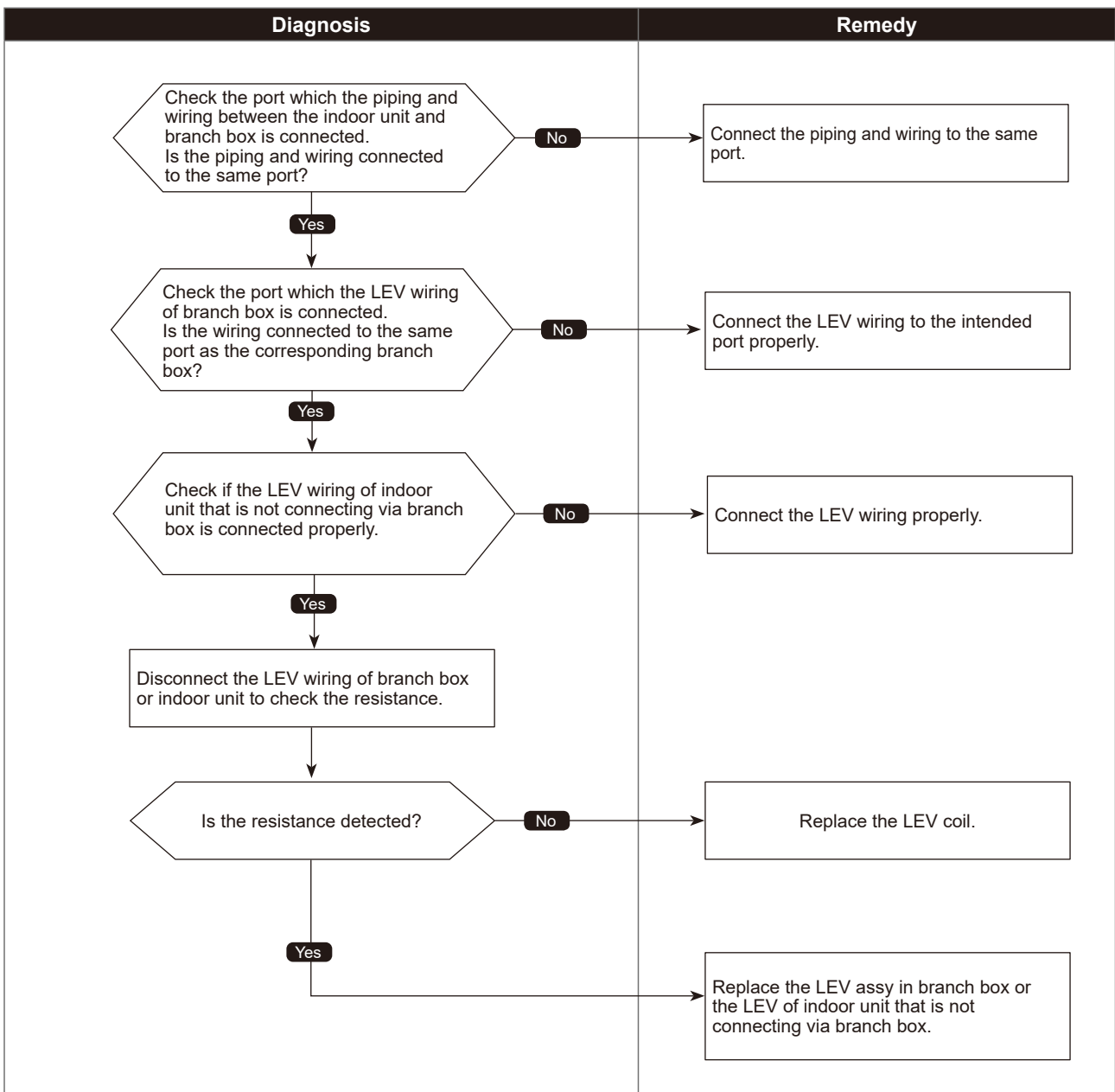
1503
(P6)

Freeze protection of branch box or indoor unit

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>The purpose of the check code is to prevent indoor unit from freezing or dew condensation which is caused when a refrigerant keeps flowing into the unit in STOP.</p> <p>When all of the following conditions are satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The compressor is operating in COOL mode. 2. 15 minutes have passed after the startup of the compressor, or the change in the number of operating indoor units is made (including a change by turning thermo-ON/OFF). 3. After the condition 2 above is satisfied, the thermistor of indoor unit in STOP detects TH22] $\leq -5^{\circ}\text{C}$ [23°F] for 5 consecutive minutes. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Wrong piping connection between indoor unit and branch box 2. Miswiring between indoor unit and branch box 3. Miswiring of LEV in branch box or indoor unit 4. Malfunction of LEV in branch box or indoor unit |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

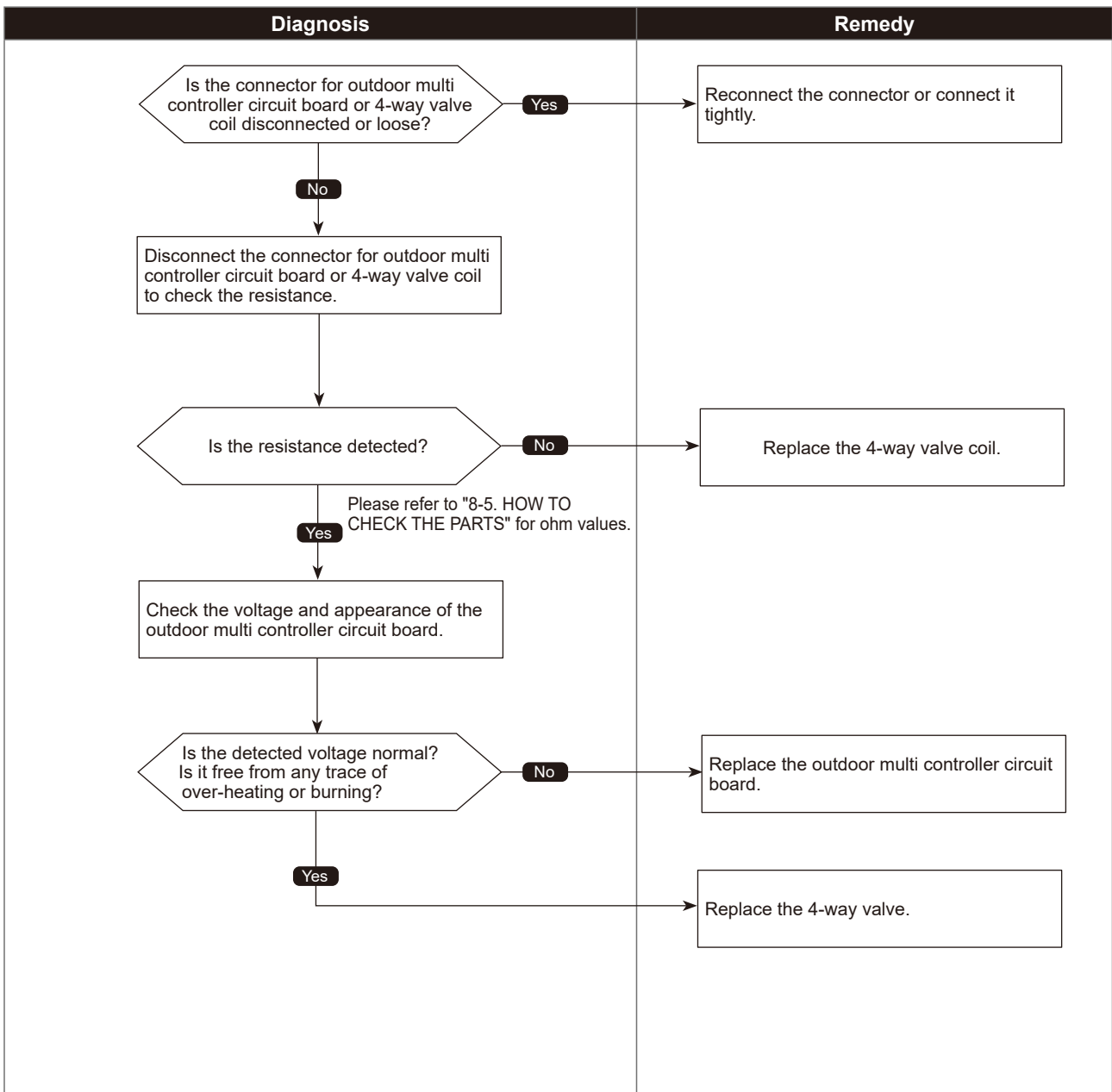


4-way valve trouble in heating mode

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>If 4-way valve does not operate during heating operation.</p> <p>When any of the following temperature conditions is satisfied for 3 min or more during heating operation</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. TH22j-TH21j $\leq -10^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-18°F] 2. TH23j-TH21j $\leq -10^{\circ}\text{C}$ [-18°F] 3. TH22j $\leq 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ [37.4°F] 4. TH23j $\leq 3^{\circ}\text{C}$ [37.4°F] <p>Note: For indoor unit, the abnormality is detected if an operating unit satisfies the condition.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 4-way valve failure 2. Disconnection or failure of 4-way valve coil 3. Clogged drain pipe 4. Disconnection or loose connection of connectors 5. Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board 6. Defective outdoor power circuit board <p>TH21: Indoor intake temperature thermistor (RT11 or TH1) TH22: Indoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (RT13 or TH2) TH23: Indoor gas pipe temperature thermistor (TH-A to E)</p> |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

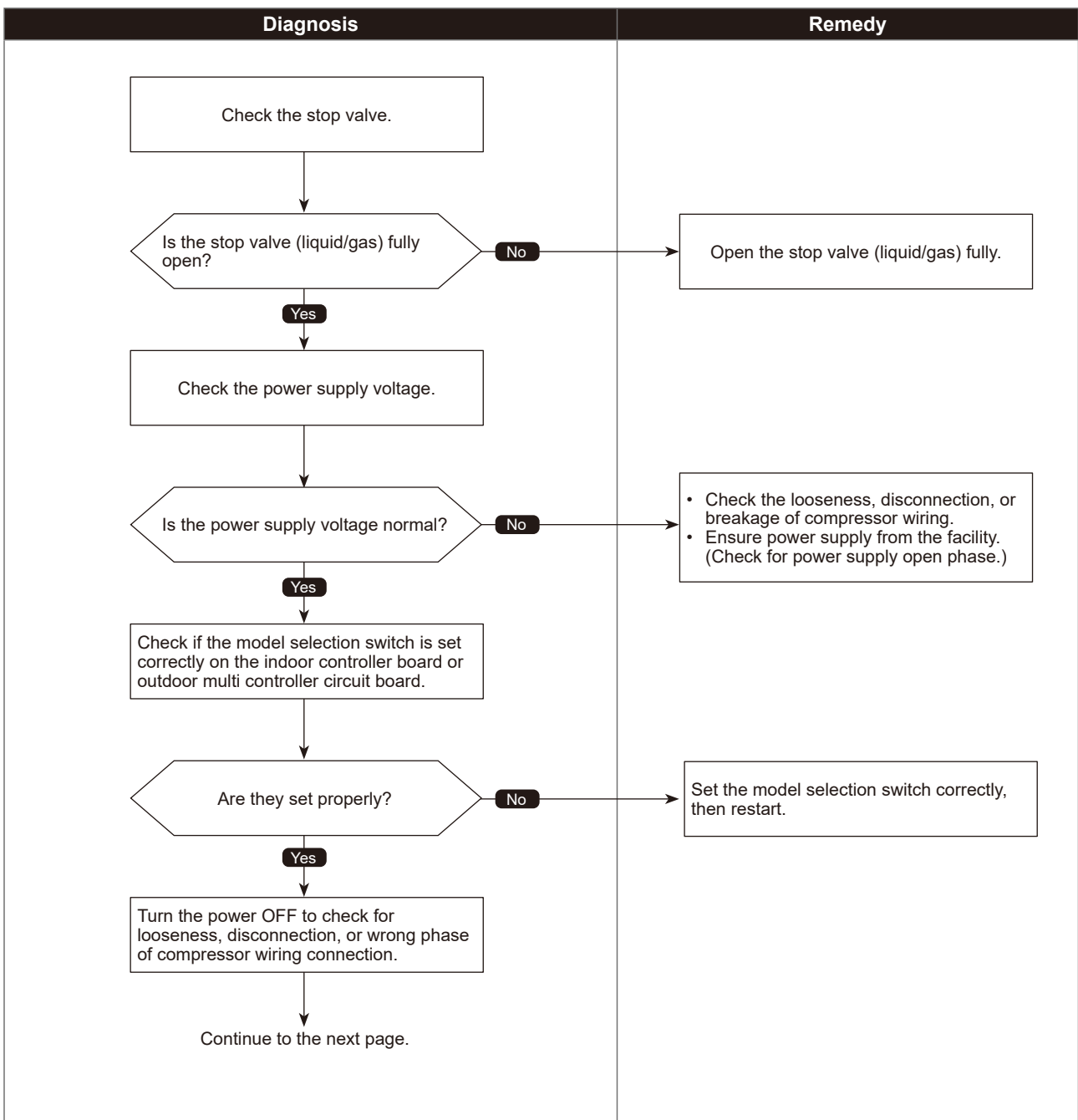


Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|---|
| <p>If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected before 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Closed stop valve 2. Decrease of power supply voltage 3. Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection 4. Incorrect DIP-SW setting of model selection on the outdoor controller board 5. Defective compressor 6. Defective outdoor power circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

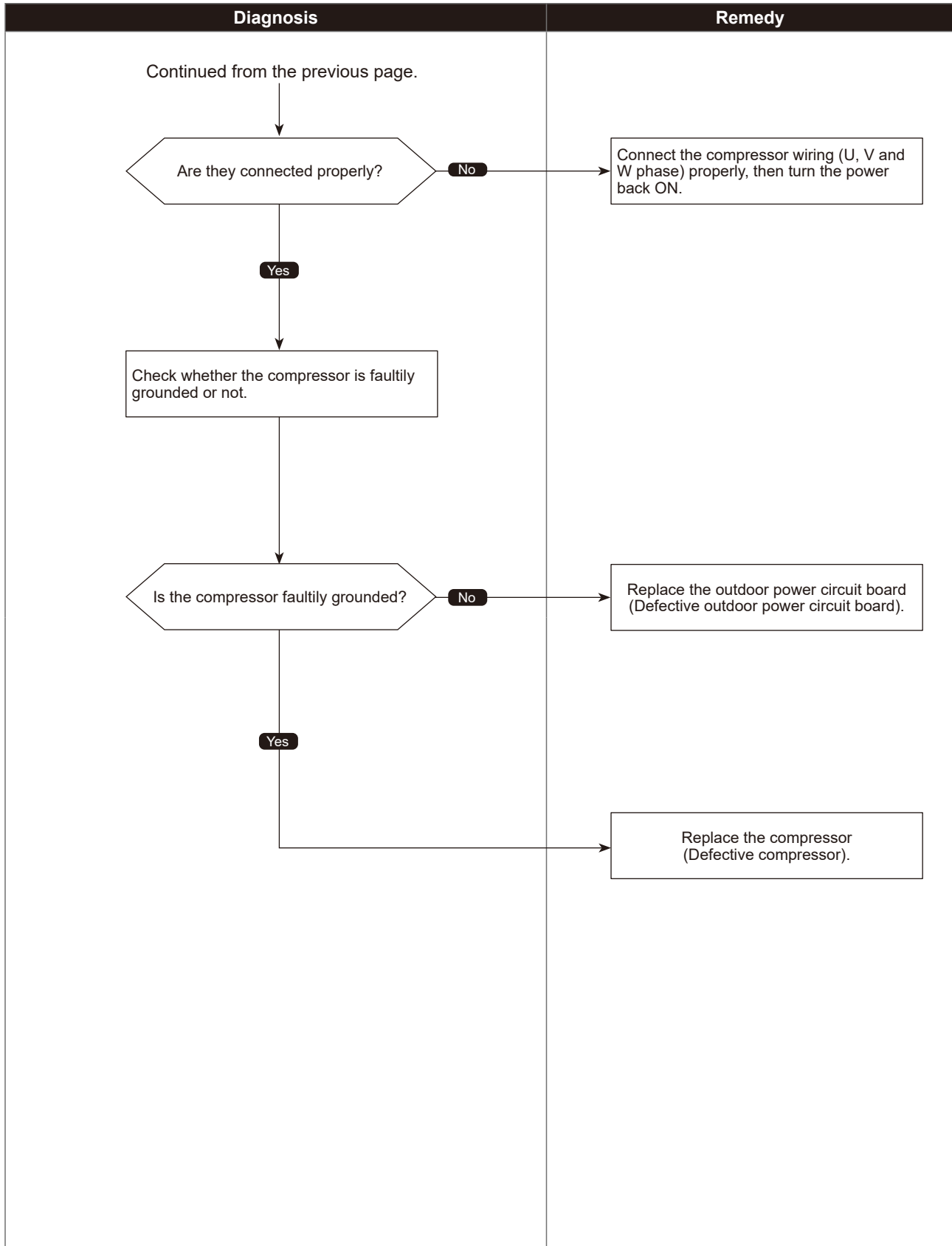
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Compressor current interruption (Locked compressor)

•Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

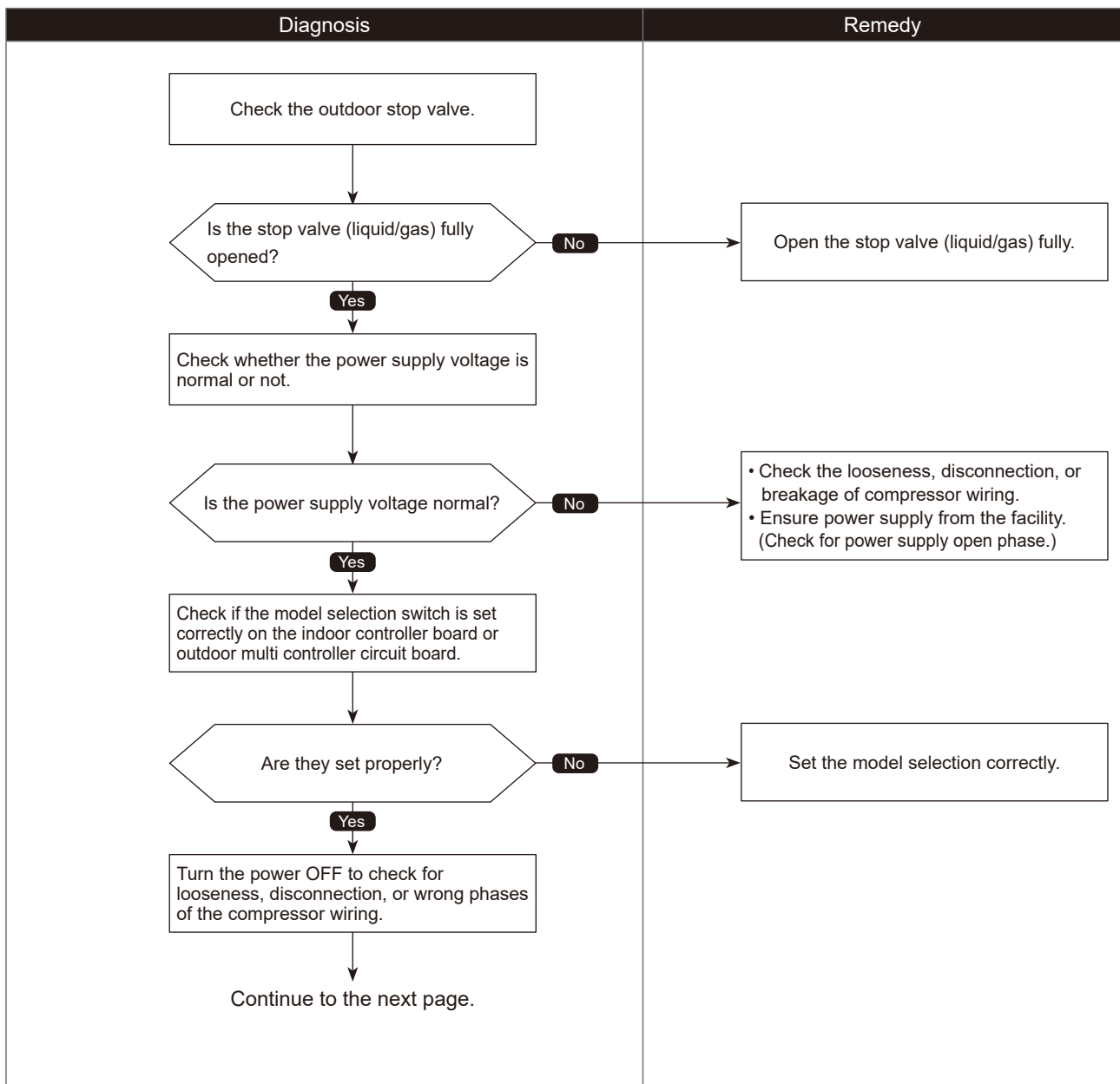


Compressor overcurrent interruption

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|---|
| If overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected after 30 seconds since the compressor starts operating. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Closed outdoor stop valve 2. Decrease of power supply voltage 3. Looseness, disconnection, or wrong phase of compressor wiring connection 4. Model selection error on indoor controller board or outdoor multi controller circuit board 5. Defective compressor 6. Defective outdoor power circuit board 7. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board 8. Malfunction of indoor/outdoor unit fan 9. Short-cycle of indoor/outdoor unit |

●Diagnosis of defects

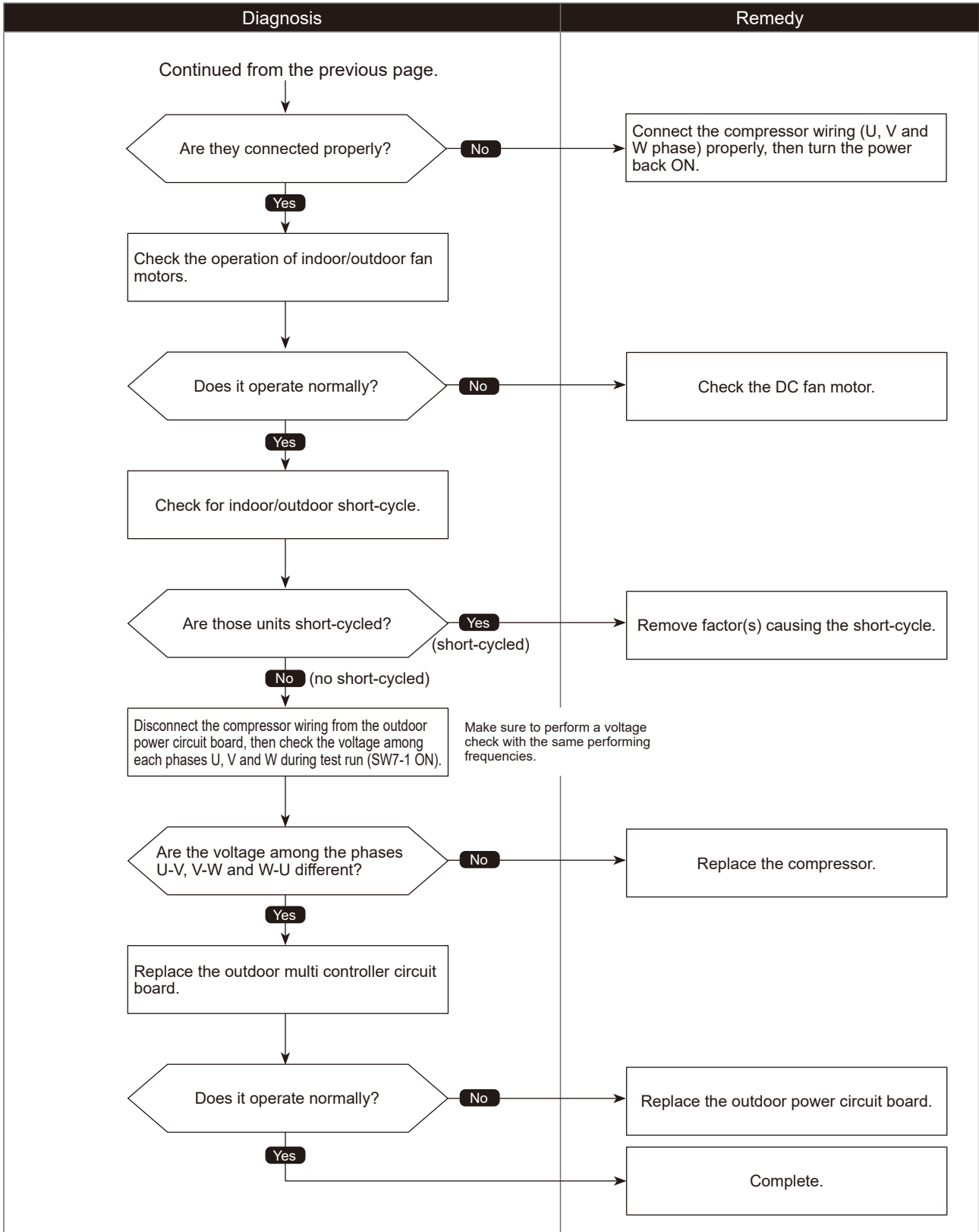
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Compressor overcurrent interruption

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



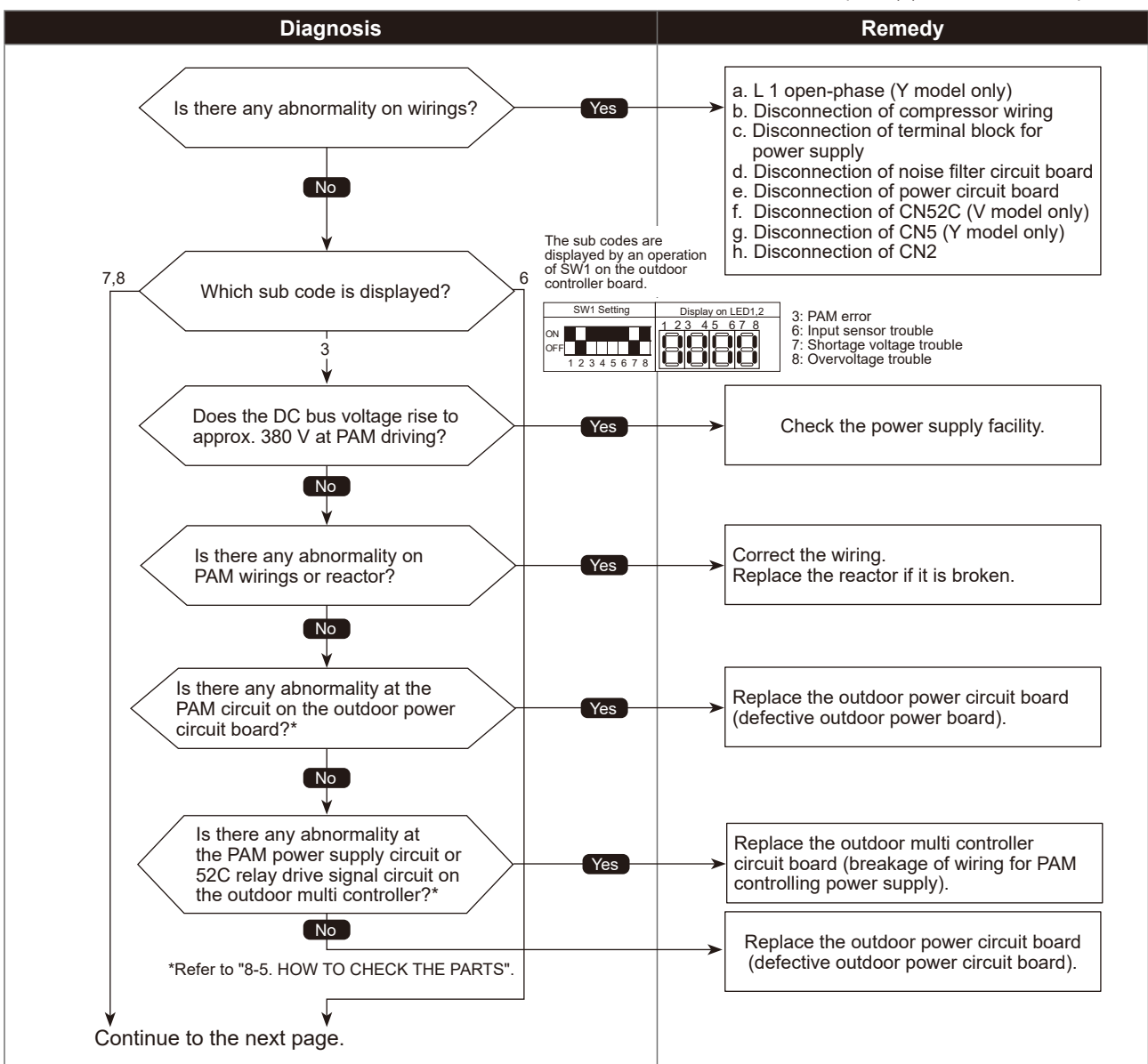
Voltage shortage /Overvoltage/PAM error/L1 open phase/ Primary current sensor error/Power synchronization signal error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>If any of following symptoms are detected;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Decrease of DC bus voltage to 200 V (V model), 350 V (Y model) ● Increase of DC bus voltage to 430 V (V model), 760 V (Y model) ● DC bus voltage stays at 310 V or less for consecutive 30 seconds when the operational frequency is over 20 Hz. ● When any of following conditions is satisfied while the detections value of primary current is 0.1 A or less. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The operational frequency is 40 Hz or more. 2. The compressor current is 6 A or more. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> ① Decrease/increase of power supply voltage ② L1 open-phase (Y model only) ③ Primary current sensor failure ④ Disconnection of compressor wiring ⑤ Malfunction of 52C relay ⑥ Defective outdoor power circuit board ⑦ Malfunction of 52C relay driving circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board ⑧ Disconnection of CN5 (Y model only) ⑨ Disconnection of CN2 ⑩ Malfunction of primary current detecting circuit on outdoor power circuit board ⑪ Malfunction of resistor connected to 52C relay on outdoor power circuit board (Y model only) |

● **Diagnosis of defects**
 Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

V model : single phase model
 Y model : three phase four wire model

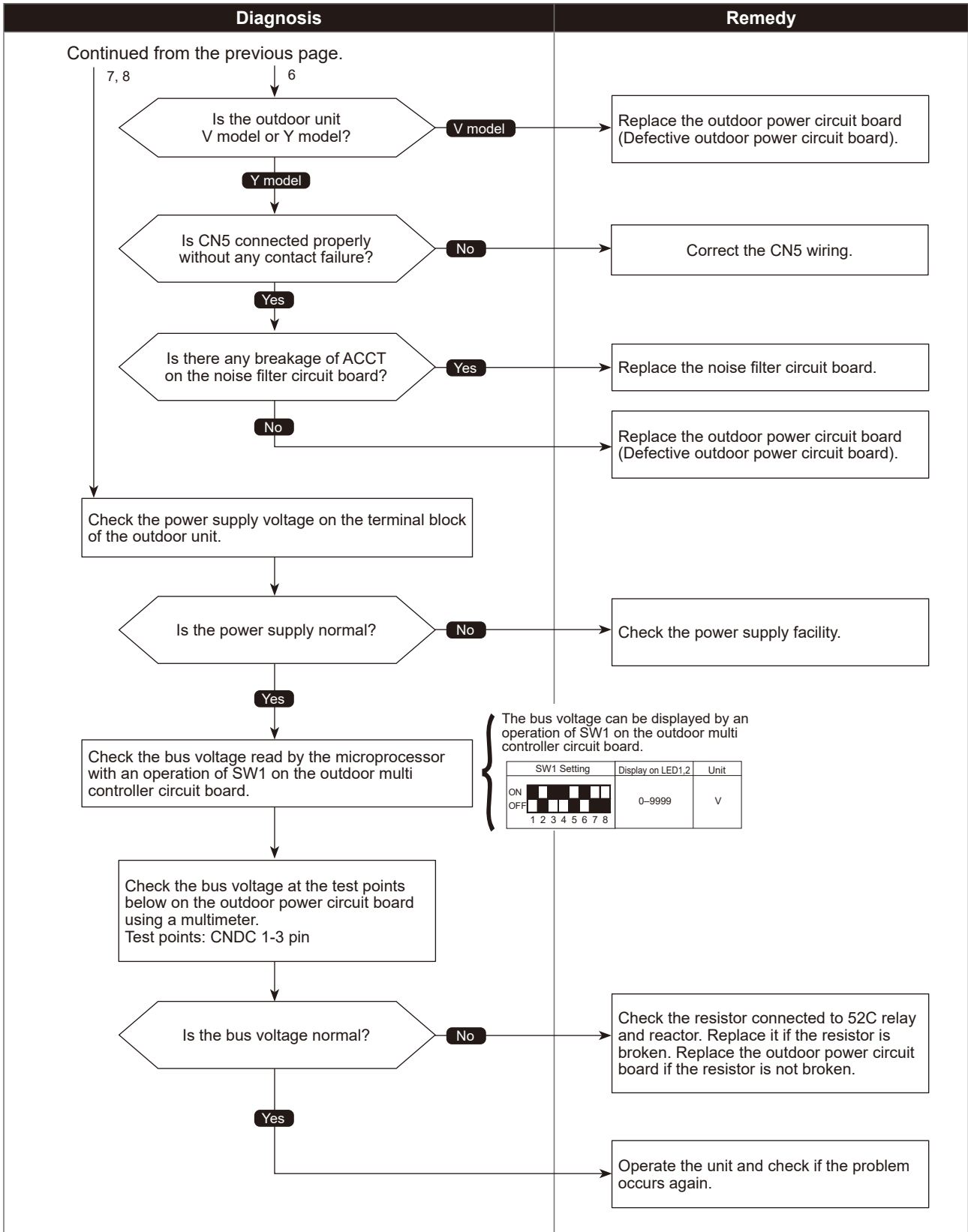
The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

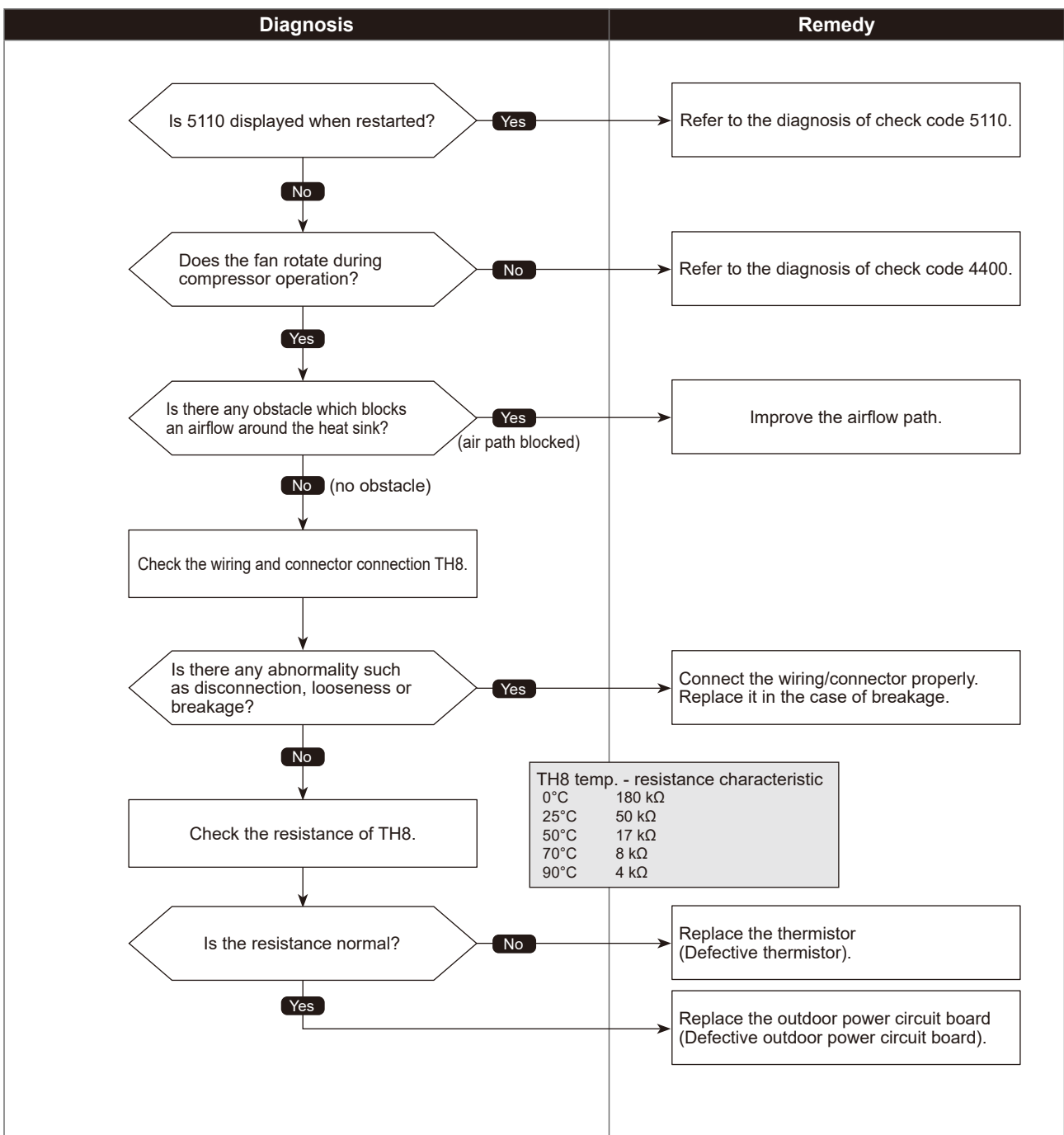
4230
(U5)

Heat sink temperature trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|---|
| <p>If TH8 detects a temperature outside the specified range during compressor operation.</p> <p>TH8: Thermistor <Heat sink></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Blocked outdoor fan 2. Malfunction of outdoor fan motor 3. Blocked airflow path 4. Rise of ambient temperature 5. Characteristic defect of thermistor 6. Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor power circuit board 7. Malfunction of outdoor fan driving circuit |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

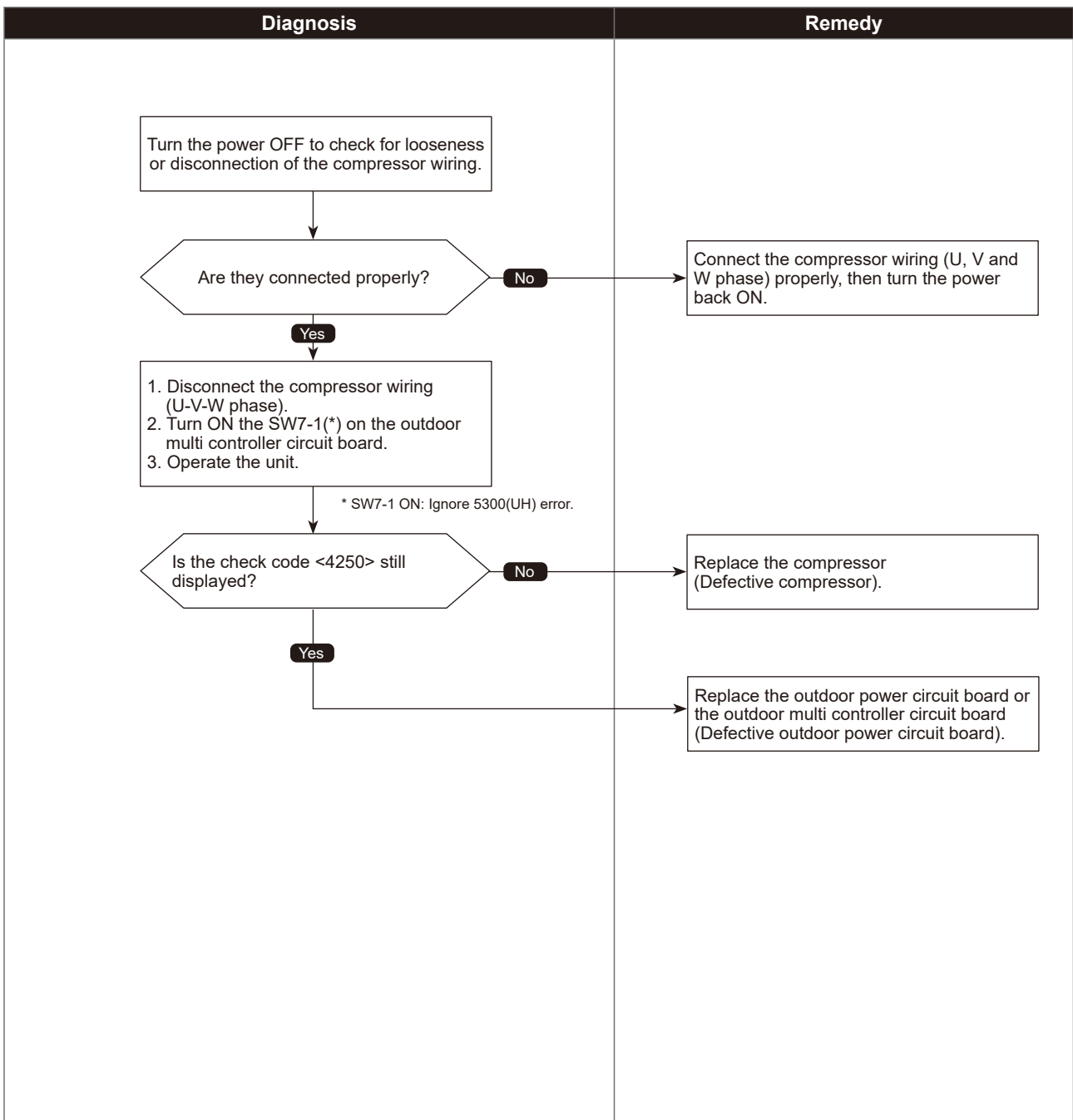
4250
(U6)

Power module trouble or Overcurrent trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>If both of the following conditions have been satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Overcurrent of DC bus or compressor is detected during compressor operation. Inverter power module is determined to be defected. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Short-circuit caused by looseness or disconnection of compressor wiring Defective compressor Defective outdoor power circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

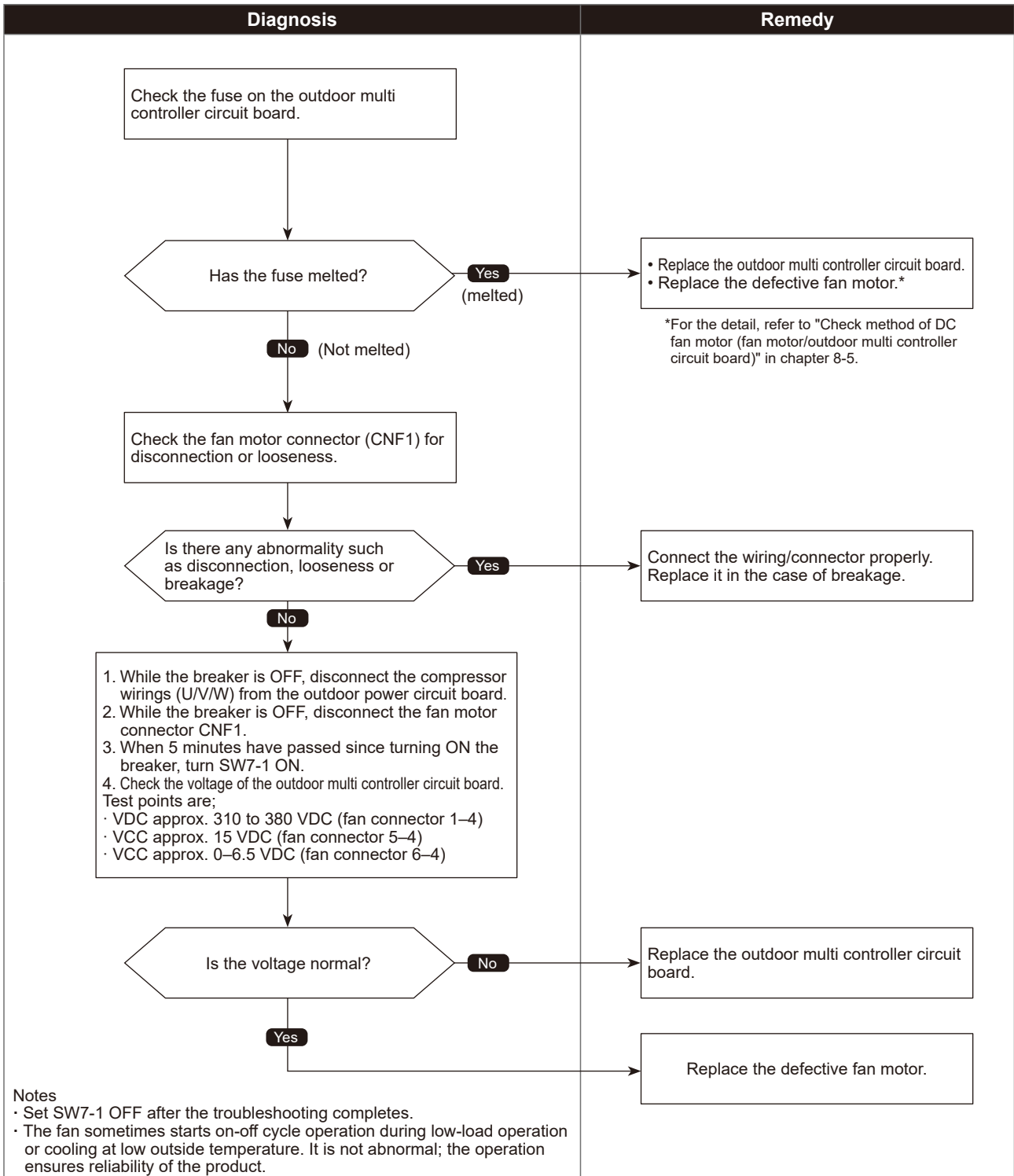
4400
(U8)

Fan trouble (Outdoor unit)

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|---|
| If no rotational frequency is detected, or detected a value outside the specified range during fan motor operation. | 1. Malfunction of fan motor 2. Disconnection of CNF connector 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

5101
(U3)

Compressor temperature thermistor (TH4) open/short

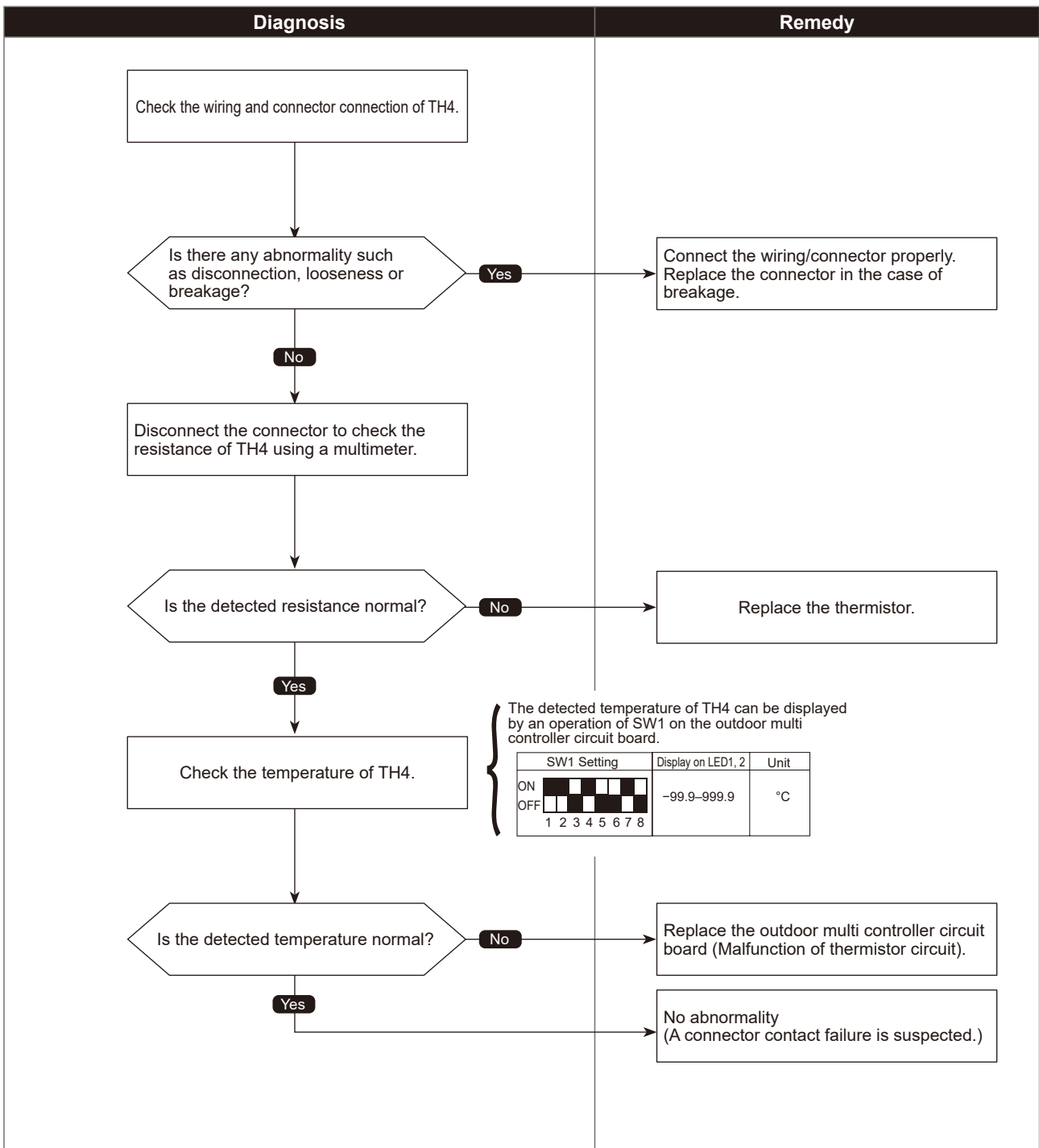
<Detected in outdoor unit>

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>If TH4 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled for 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: 3°C [37°F] or less Short: 217°C [423°F] or more TH4: Thermistor <Compressor></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5102
(U4)

Suction pipe temperature thermistor (TH6) open/short

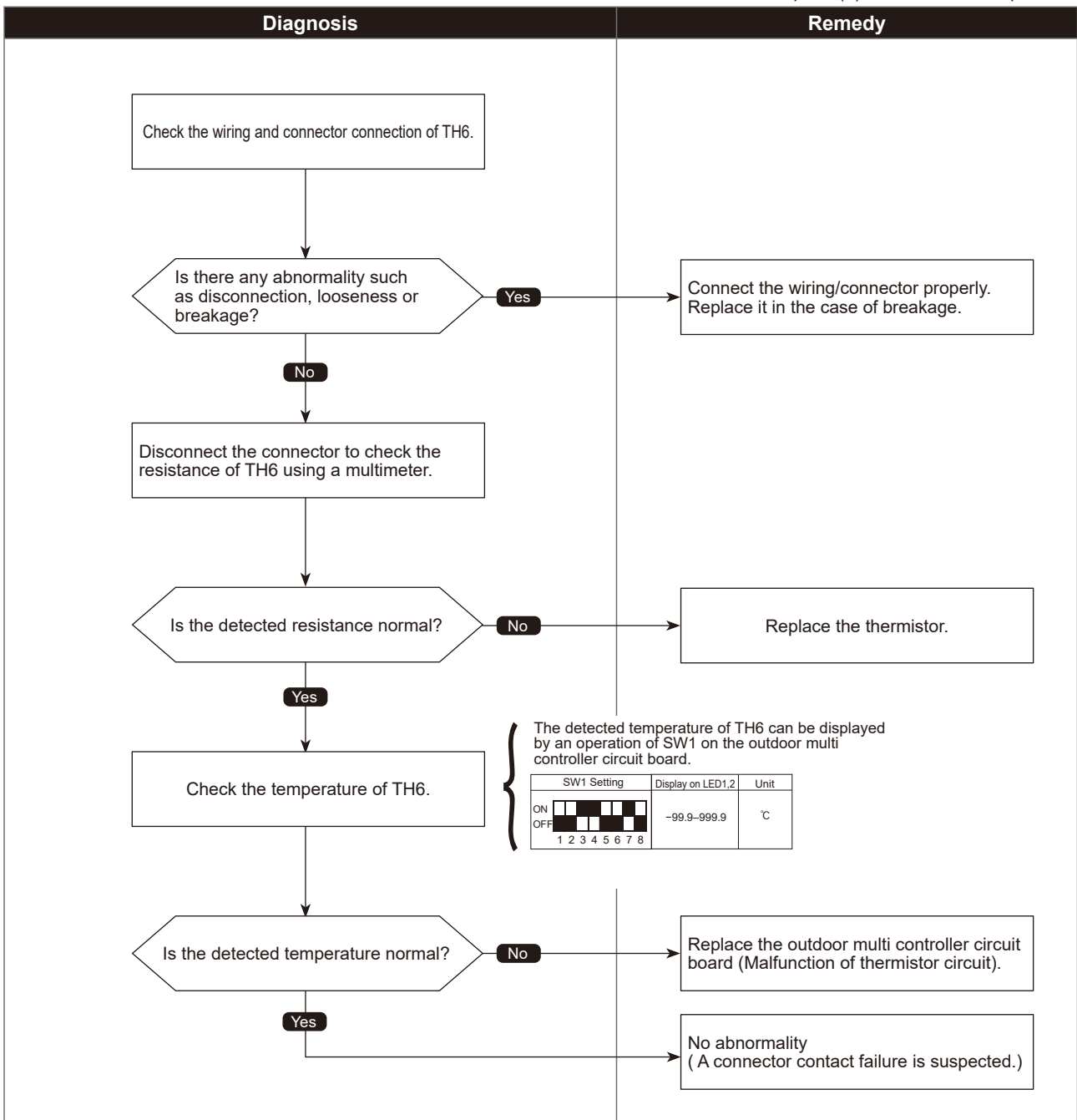
<Detected in outdoor unit>

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>If TH6 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [194°F] or more TH6: Thermistor <Suction pipe></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5105
(U4)

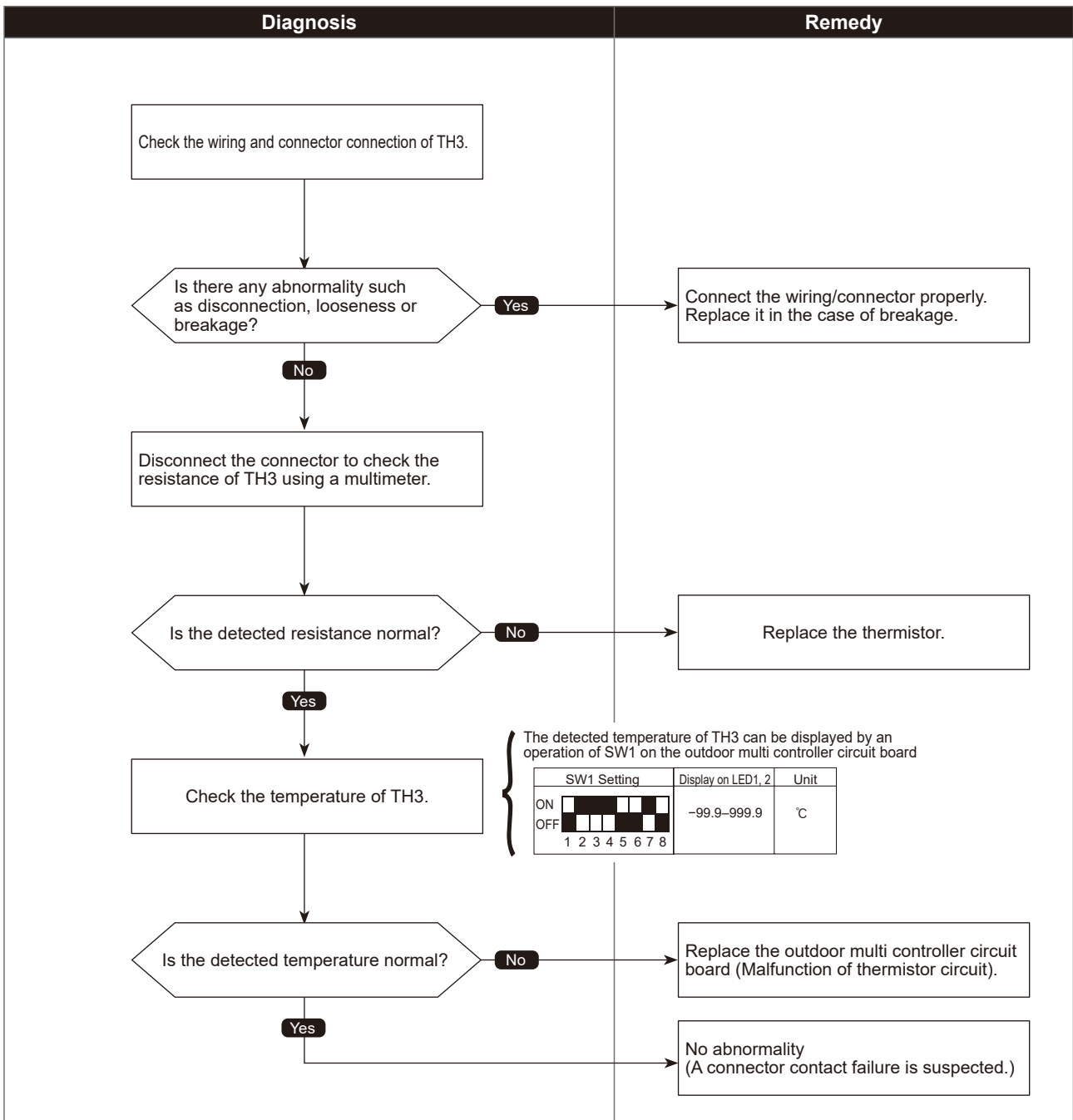
Outdoor liquid pipe temperature thermistor (TH3) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>If TH3 detects to be open/short. (The open/short detection is disabled during 10 seconds to 10 minutes after compressor starts, during defrosting operation, or for 10 minutes after returning from the defrosting operation.) Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [194°F] or more TH3: Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe></p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



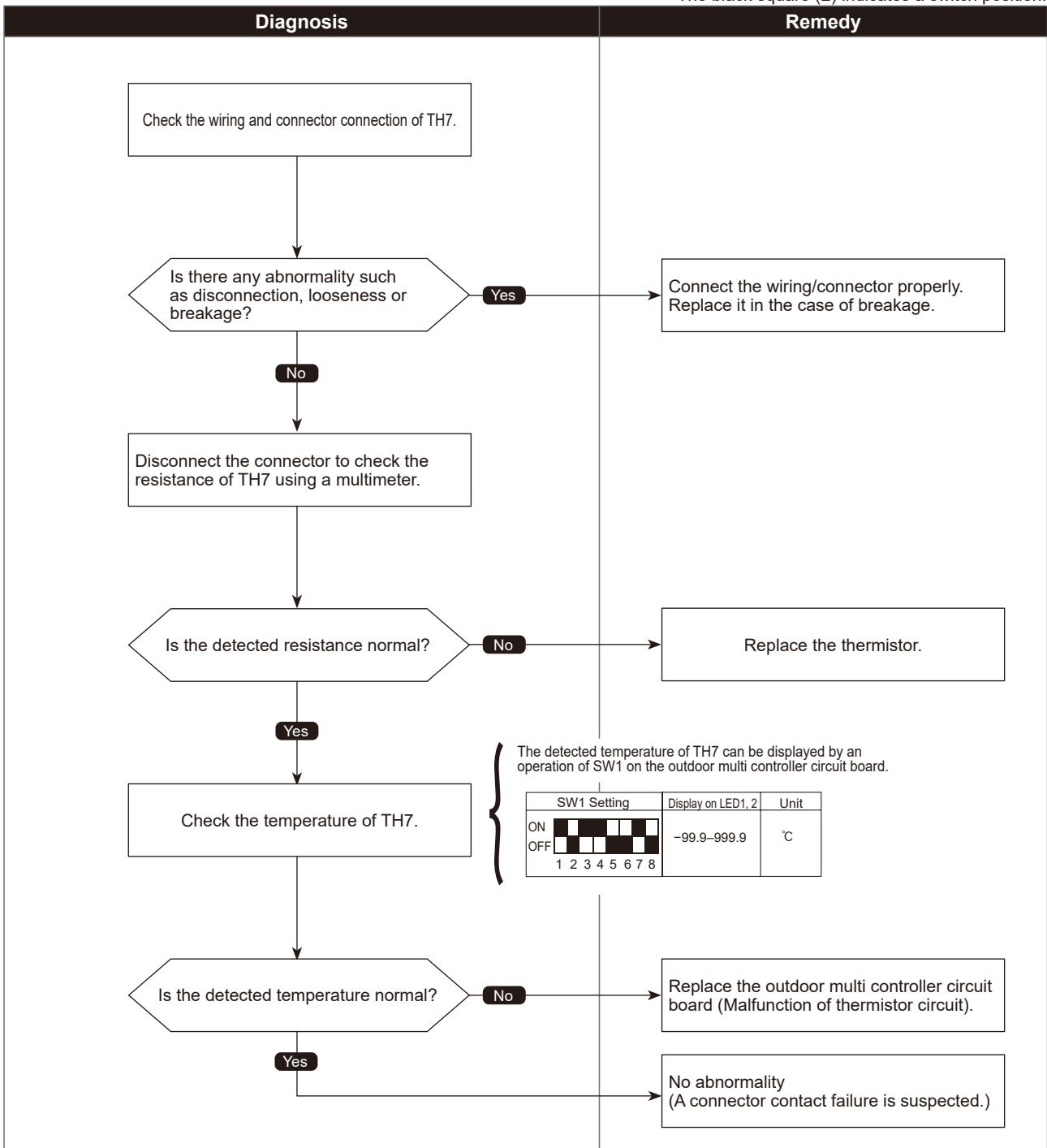
Ambient temperature thermistor (TH7) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| If TH7 detects to be open/short Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [194°F] or more TH7: Thermistor <Ambient> | 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



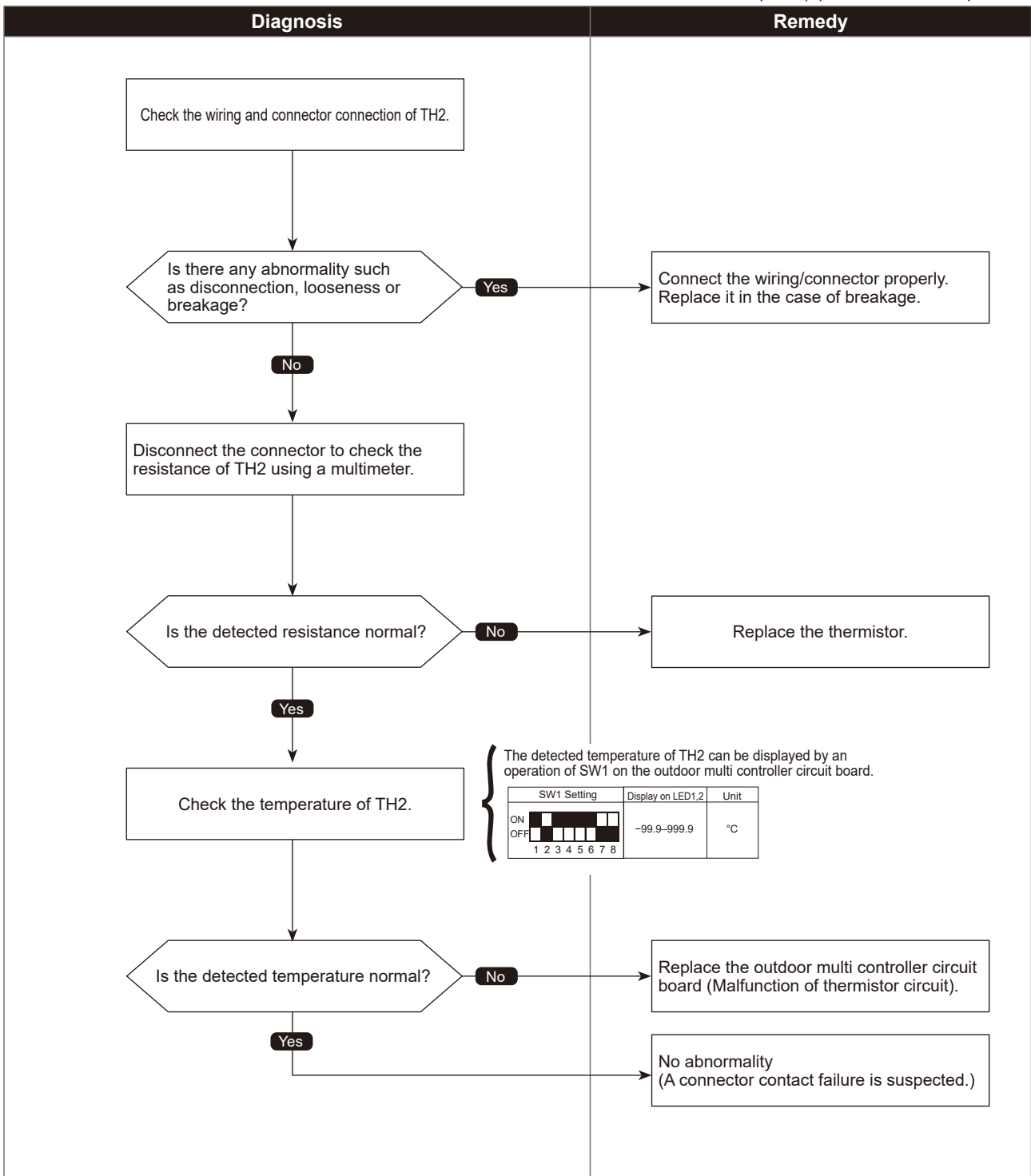
HIC pipe temperature thermistor (TH2) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| If TH2 detects to be open/short. Open: -40°C [-40°F] or less Short: 90°C [194°F] or more TH2: Thermistor <HIC pipe> | 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5110
(U4)

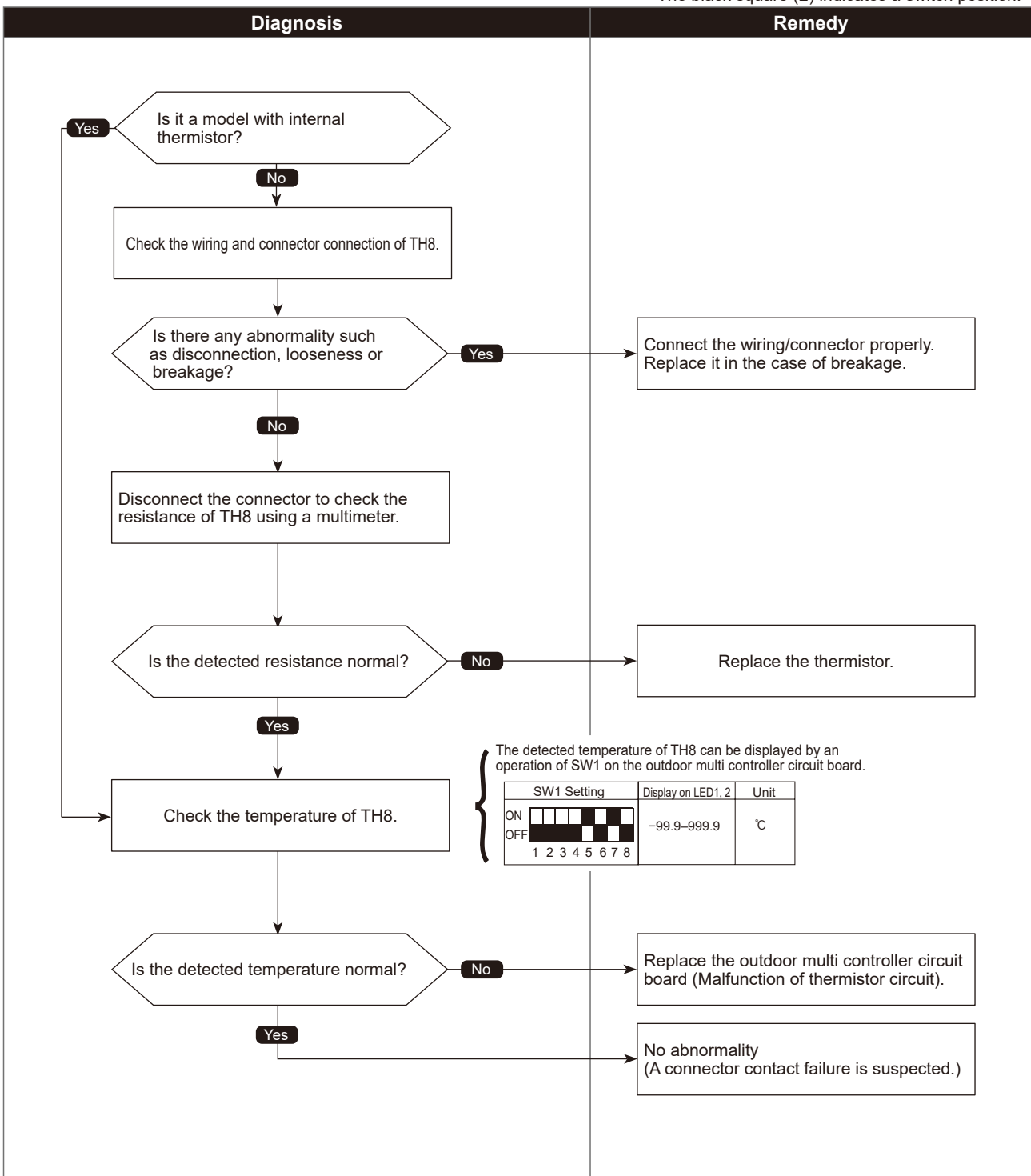
Heat sink temperature thermistor(TH8) open/short

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| If TH8 (Internal thermistor) detects to be open/short. Open: -34.8°C [-30.6°F] or less Short: 102°C [215.6°F] or more TH8: Thermistor <Heat sink> | 1. Disconnection or contact failure of connectors 2. Characteristic defect of thermistor 3. Defective outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



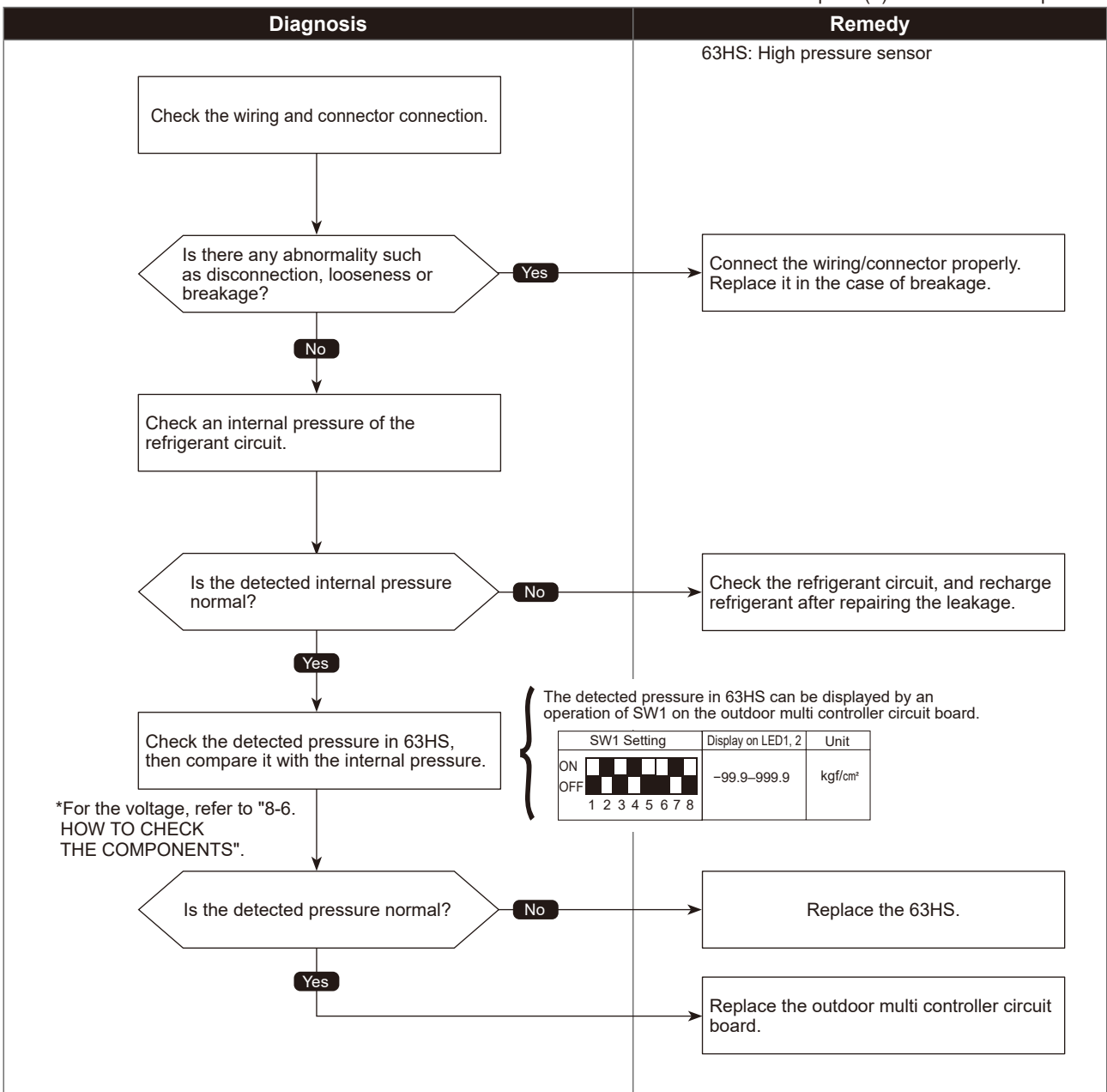
High pressure sensor (63HS) trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the detected pressure in the High pressure sensor is 1kgf/cm² or less during operation, the compressor stops operation and enters into an anti-restart mode for 3 minutes. When the detected pressure is 1 kgf/cm² or less immediately before restarting, the compressor falls into an abnormal stop with a check code <5201>. For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Defective High pressure sensor Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage Disconnection or contact failure of connector Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.



Check code

5202
(F3)

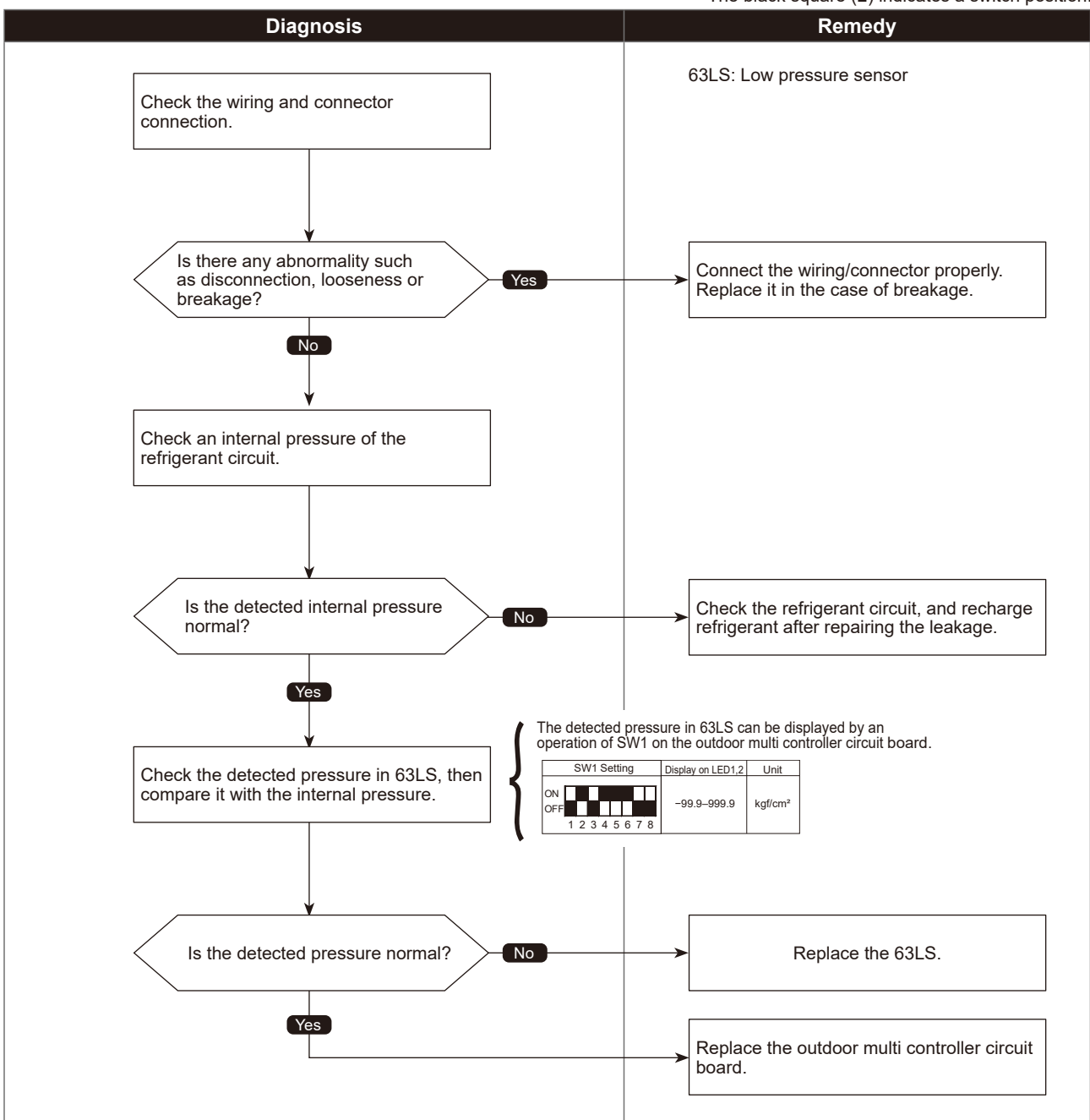
Low pressure sensor (63LS) trouble

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>1. When the detected pressure in the Low pressure sensor is -2.3kgf/cm^2 or less, or 23.1kgf/cm^2 or more during operation, the compressor stops operation with a check code <5202>.</p> <p>2. For 3 minutes after compressor restarting, during defrosting operation, and for 3 minutes after returning from defrosting operation, above mentioned symptoms are not determined as abnormal.</p> | <p>1. Defective Low pressure sensor</p> <p>2. Decrease of internal pressure caused by gas leakage</p> <p>3. Disconnection or contact failure of connector</p> <p>4. Malfunction of input circuit on outdoor multi controller circuit board</p> |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

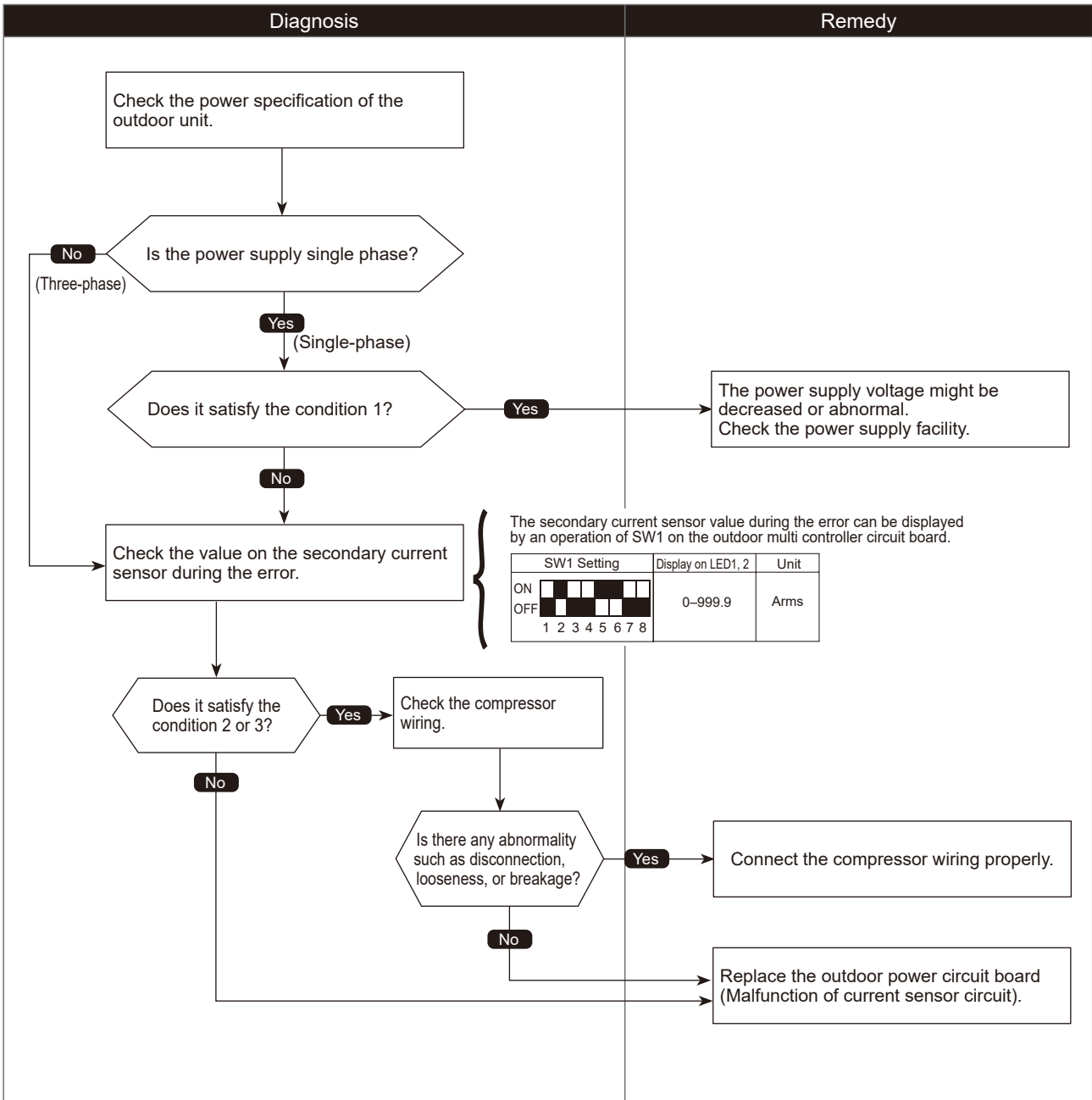


Primary current error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------|------|------|--|
| <p>If any of the following conditions is detected:</p> <p>1 Primary current sensor detects any of the following conditions (single phase unit only):</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>10 consecutive-second detection</td> <td>One-time detection</td> </tr> <tr> <td>34 A</td> <td>38 A</td> </tr> </table> <p>2 Secondary current sensor detects 25 A or more. 3 Secondary current sensor detects 1.0 A or less.</p> | 10 consecutive-second detection | One-time detection | 34 A | 38 A | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Decrease/trouble of power supply voltage 2. Disconnection of compressor wiring 3. Current sensor trouble on outdoor power circuit board 4. Wiring through current sensor (penetration type) is not done. |
| 10 consecutive-second detection | One-time detection | | | | |
| 34 A | 38 A | | | | |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

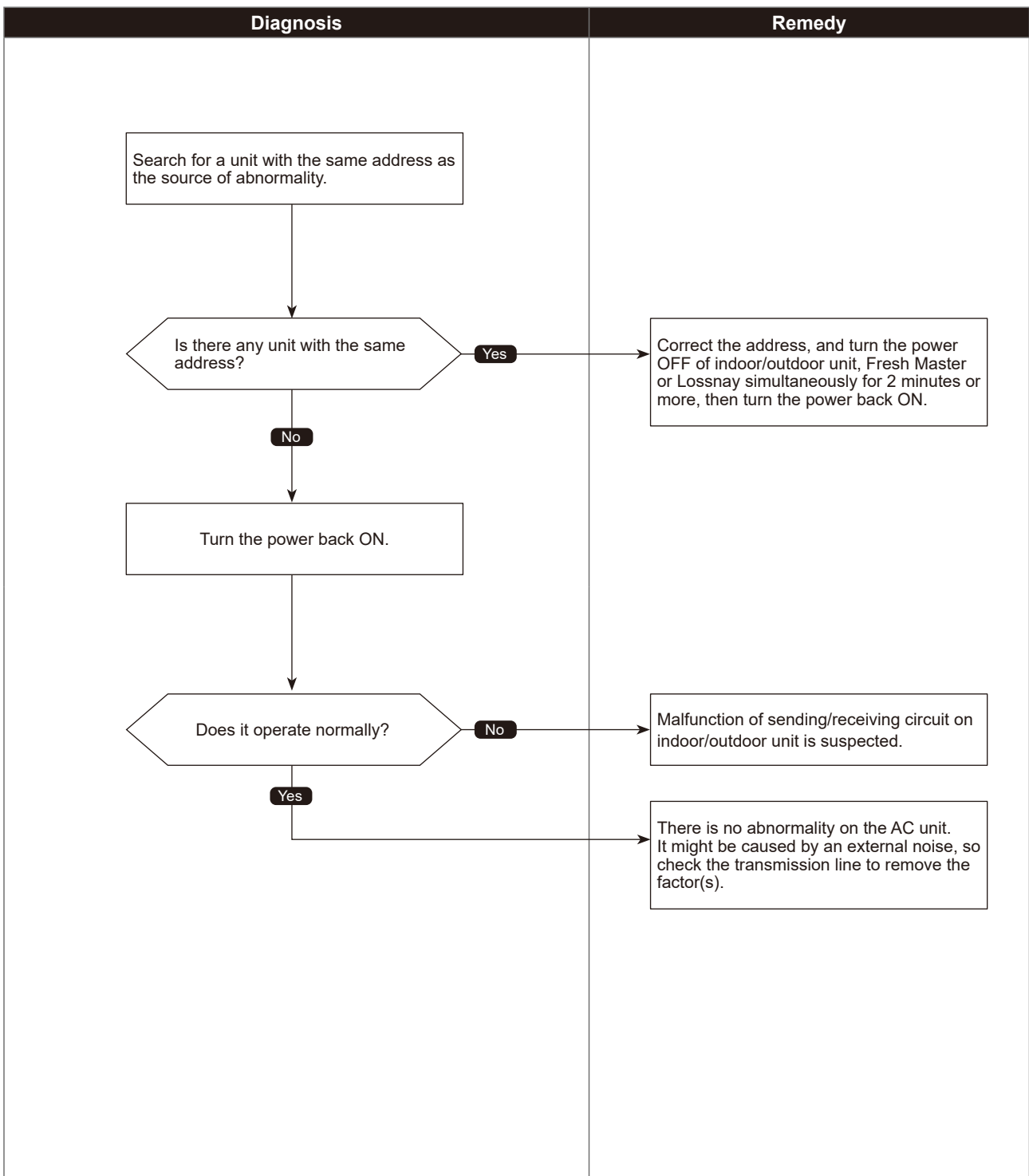
6600
(A0)

Duplex address error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| If 2 or more units with the same address exist. | 1. There are 2 units or more with the same address in their controller among outdoor unit, indoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay or remote controller 2. Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

6602
(A2)

Transmission processor hardware error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|---|
| If the transmission line shows "1" although the transmission processor transmitted "0". | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A transmitting data collision occurred because of a wiring work or polarity change has performed while the power is ON on either of the indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay 2. Malfunction of transmitting circuit on transmission processor 3. Noise interference on indoor/outdoor connectors |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

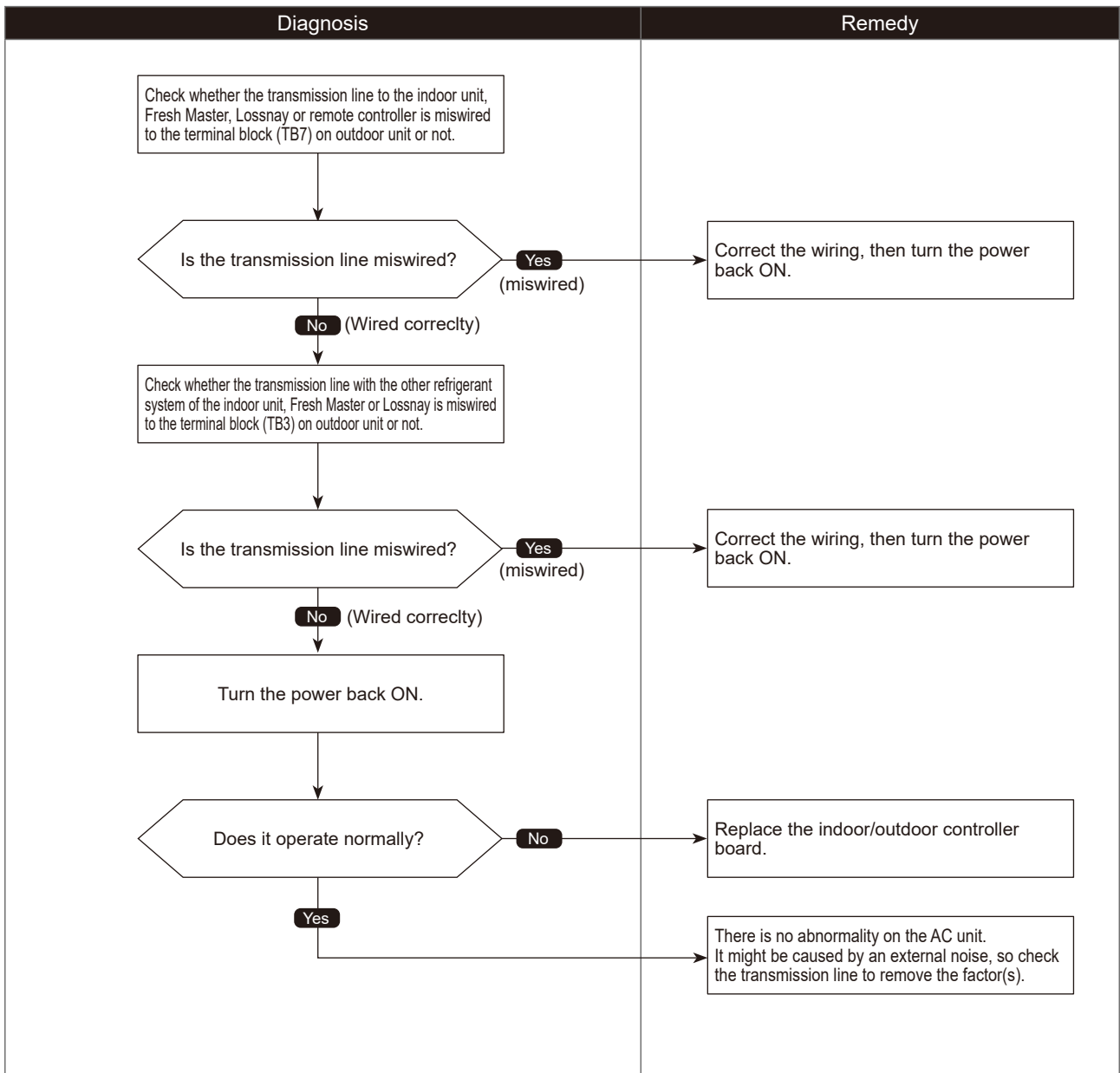
| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|--|--------|
| <pre> graph TD A{{A wiring work was performed while the power OFF.}} -- No --> B[If the wiring work was performed while the power ON, turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master or Lossnay simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, then turn the power back ON.] A -- Yes --> C[Turn the power back ON.] C --> D{{Does it operate normally?}} D -- No --> E[Replace the indoor/outdoor controller board.] D -- Yes --> F[There is no abnormality on the AC unit. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).] </pre> | |

Transmission bus BUSY error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <p>1. An abnormality when no transmission status caused by transmitting data collision continues for 8 to 10 minutes.</p> <p>2. An abnormality when data cannot be output on the transmission line consecutively because of noise etc. for 8 to 10 minutes.</p> | <p>1. The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to a short-cycle voltage such as noise is mixed on the transmission line.</p> <p>2. The transmission processor is unable to transmit due to an increase of transmission data amount caused by a miswiring of the terminal block (transmission line) (TB3) and the terminal block (centralized control line) (TB7) on the outdoor unit.</p> <p>3. The share on transmission line becomes high due to a mixed transmission caused by a malfunction of repeater on the outdoor unit, which is a function to connect/disconnect transmission from/to control system and centralized control system.</p> |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

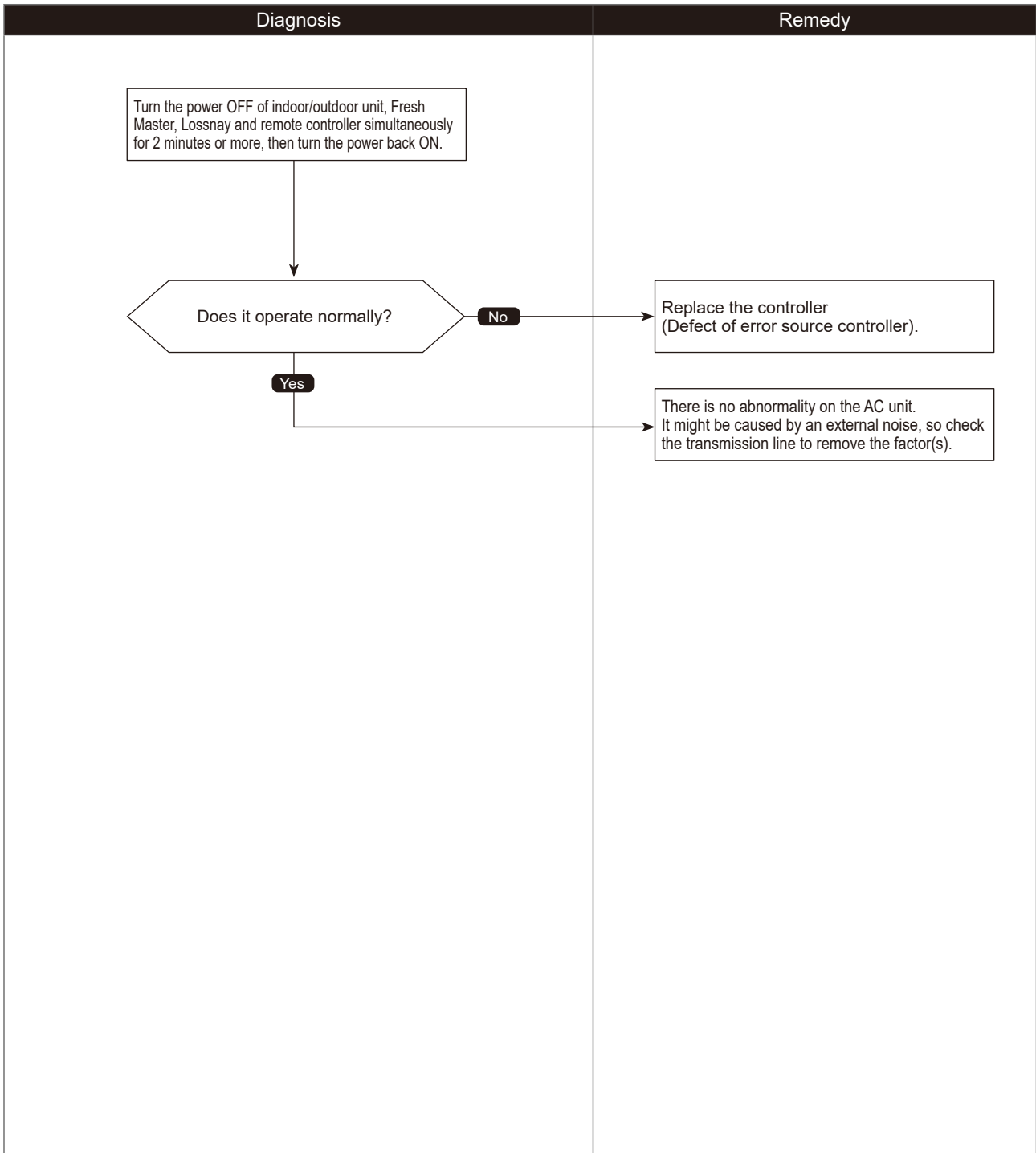
6606
(A6)

Signal communication error with transmission processor

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. If the data of unit/transmission processor were not normally transmitted.2. If the address transmission from the unit processor was not normally transmitted. | <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge2. Hardware malfunction of transmission processor |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



No ACK error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|---|
| <p>① Represents a common error detection An abnormality detected by the sending side controller when receiving no ACK from the receiving side, though signal was once sent. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status. 2. Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ·At the furthest end: 200 m ·On remote controller line: (12 m) 3. Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ·Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS ·Line diameter: 1.25 mm² or more 4. Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to excessive number of connected units 5. Malfunction due to accidental disturbance such as noise or lightning surge 6. Defect of error source controller |
| <p>② The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the outdoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the outdoor unit.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contact failure of indoor/outdoor unit transmission line 2. Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit 3. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor/outdoor unit 4. Disconnection of the connectors on the circuit board |
| <p>③ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the indoor unit side. An abnormality detected by the remote controller if receiving no ACK when sending data from the remote controller to the indoor unit.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. 2. Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line 3. Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit 4. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller |
| <p>④ The cause of the displayed address and attribute is on the remote controller side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the remote controller.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. While operating with multi refrigerant system indoor units, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmit signal to the remote controller during the other refrigerant-system outdoor unit is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. 2. Contact failure of indoor unit or remote controller transmission line 3. Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit 4. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or remote controller |

Check code

6607
(A7)

No ACK error

Chart 2 of 4

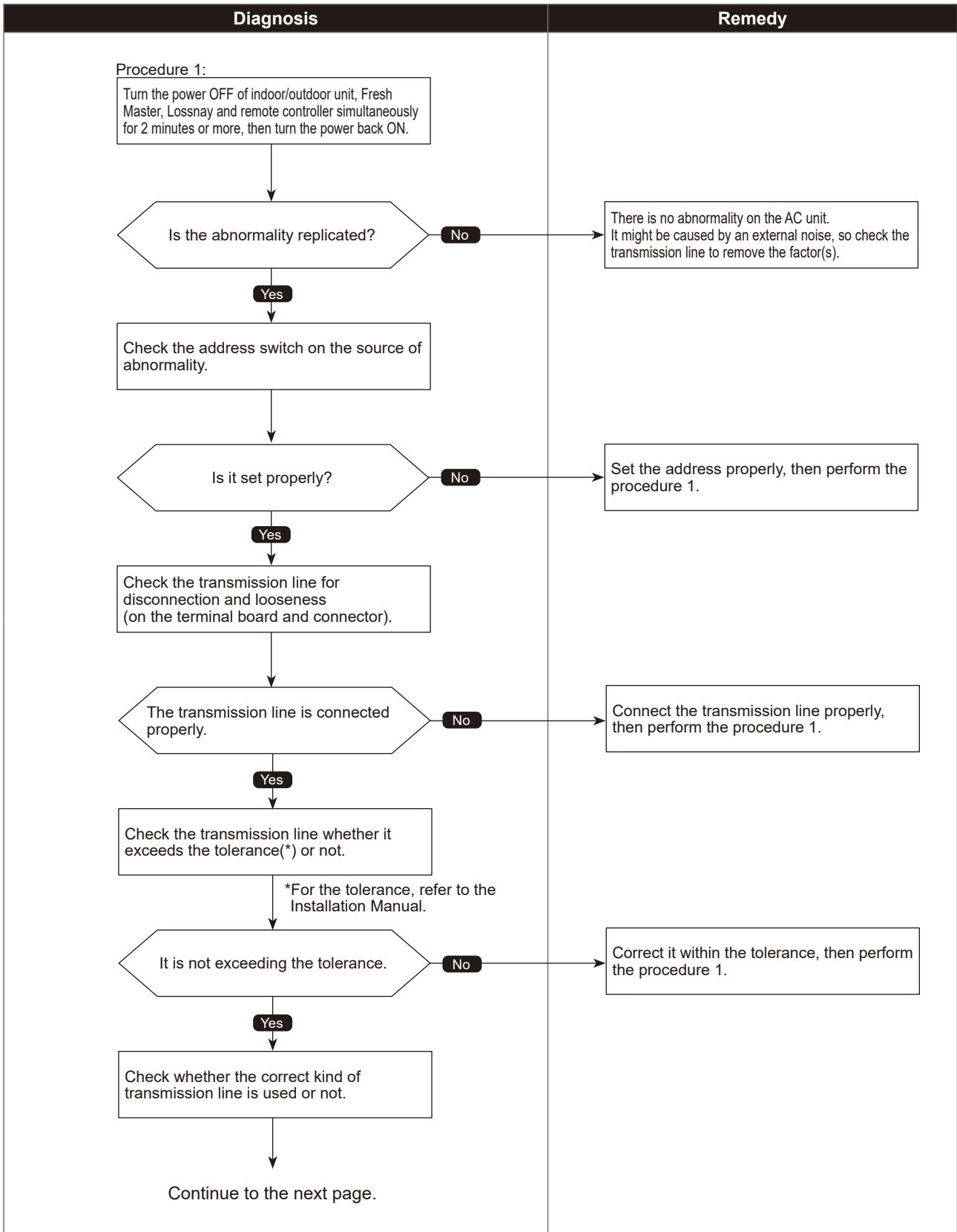
| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>⑤ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on the Fresh Master side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when transmitting signal from the indoor unit to the Fresh Master.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. While the indoor unit is operating with multi refrigerant system Fresh Master, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the remote controller while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Fresh Master is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. 2. Contact failure of indoor unit or Fresh Master transmission line 3. Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit or Fresh Master 4. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Fresh Master |
| <p>⑥ The cause of displayed address and attribute is on Lossnay side. An abnormality detected by the indoor unit if receiving no ACK when the indoor unit transmit signal to the Lossnay.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to Lossnay while the Lossnay is turned OFF. 2. While the indoor unit is operating with the other refrigerant Lossnay, an abnormality is detected when the indoor unit transmits signal to the Lossnay while the outdoor unit with the same refrigerant system as the Lossnay is turned OFF, or within 2 minutes after it turned back ON. 3. Contact failure of indoor unit or Lossnay transmission line 4. Disconnection of transmission connector (CN2M) on indoor unit 5. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit or Lossnay |
| <p>⑦ The controller of displayed address and attribute is not recognized.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The previous address unit does not exist since the address switch was changed while in electric continuity status. 2. An abnormality detected at transmitting from the indoor unit since the Fresh Master/Lossnay address are changed after synchronized setting of Fresh Master/Lossnay by the remote controller. |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

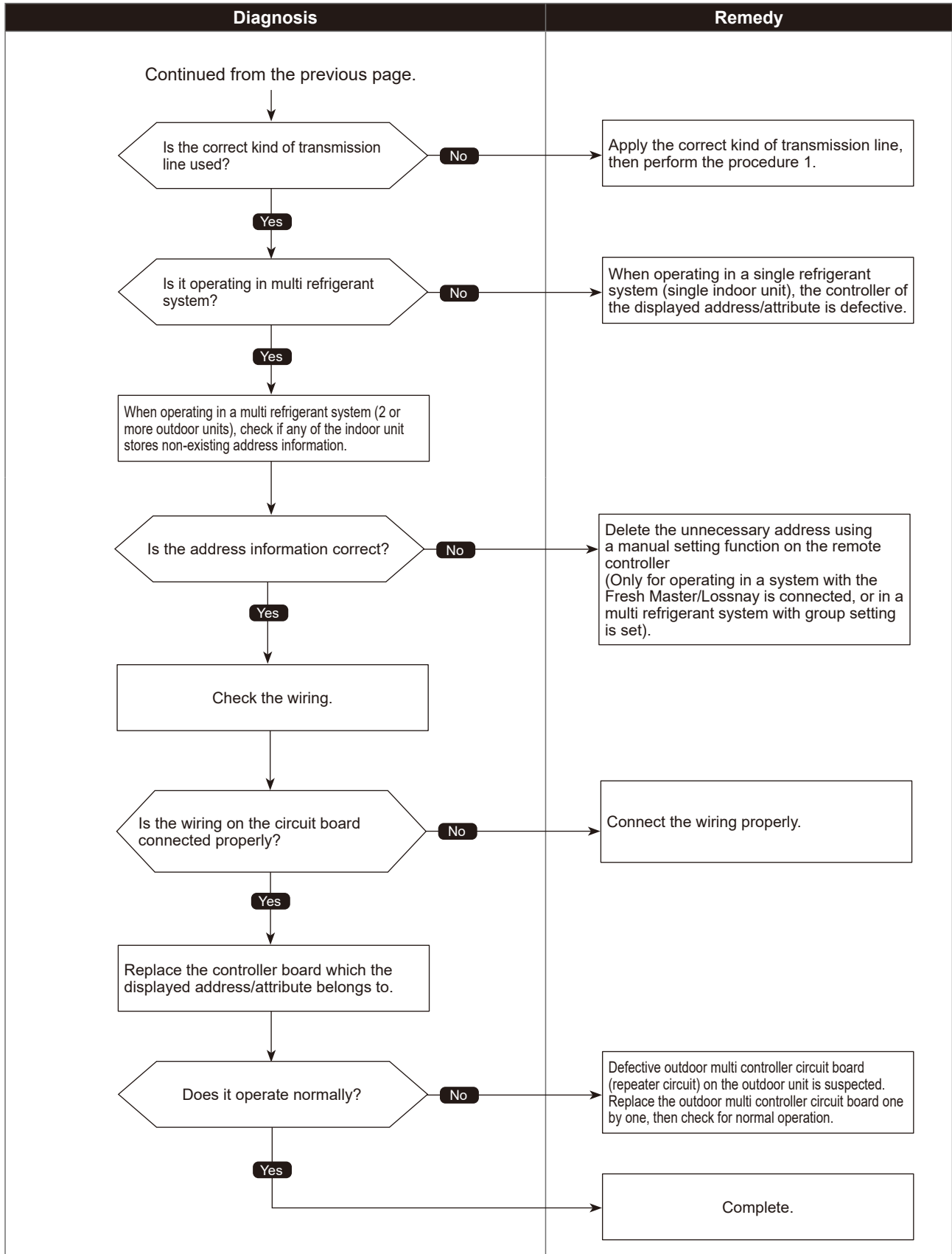
Note:

When the address of the outdoor unit is displayed as abnormal, the outdoor circuit board may be faulty. If the unit is not restored after conducting the following procedure, check the outdoor circuit board.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

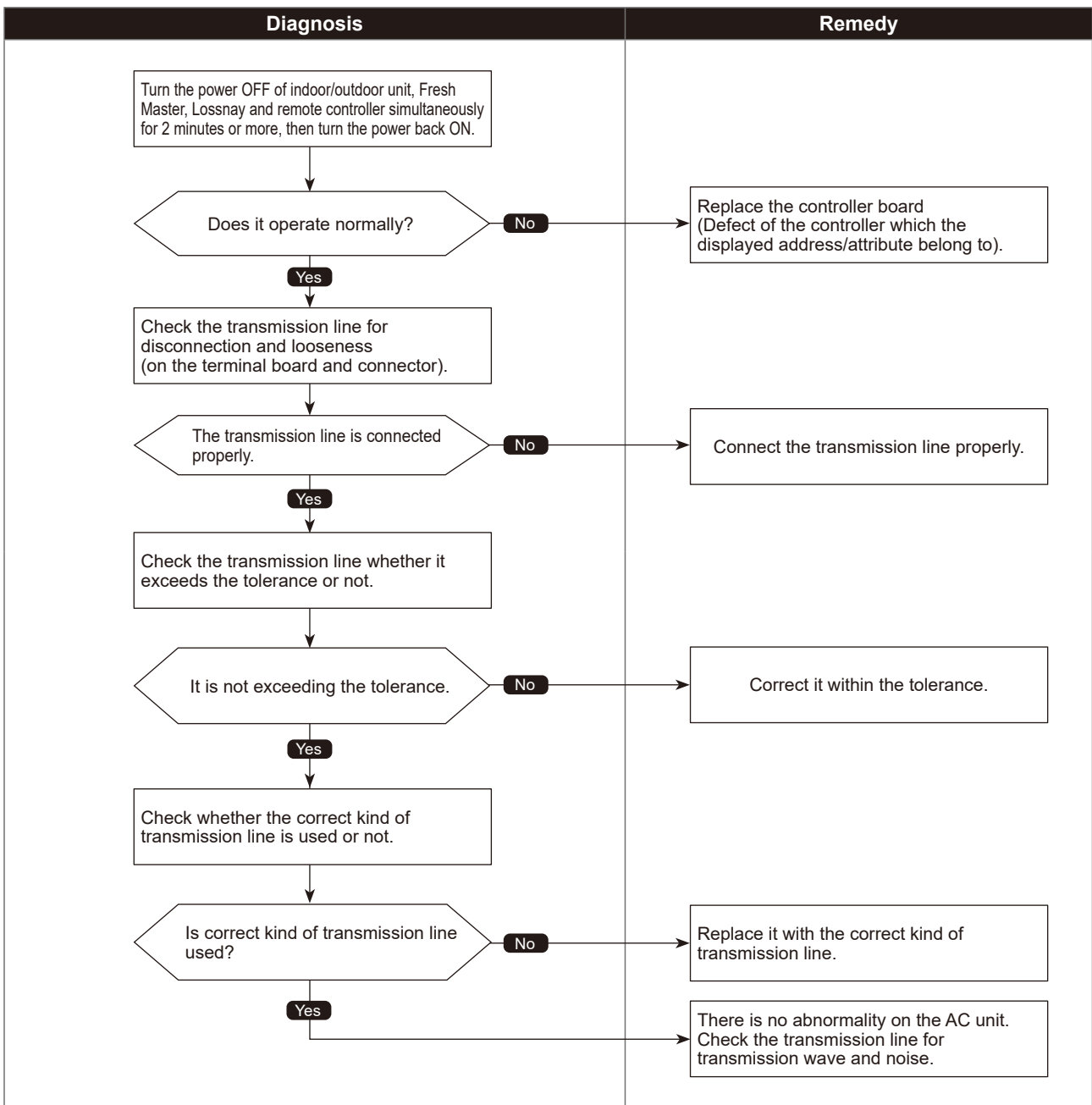
6608
(A8)

No response frame error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>If receiving no response command while already received ACK. The sending side searches the error in 30 seconds interval for 6 times continuously.</p> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Continuous failure of transmission due to noise, etc 2. Decline of transmission voltage/signal caused by tolerance over on transmission line <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ·At the furthest end: 200 m ·On remote controller line: (12 m) 3. Decline of transmission voltage/signal due to unmatched transmission line types <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ·Types for shield line: CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS ·Line diameter: 1.25 mm² or more 4. Accidental malfunction of error source controller |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

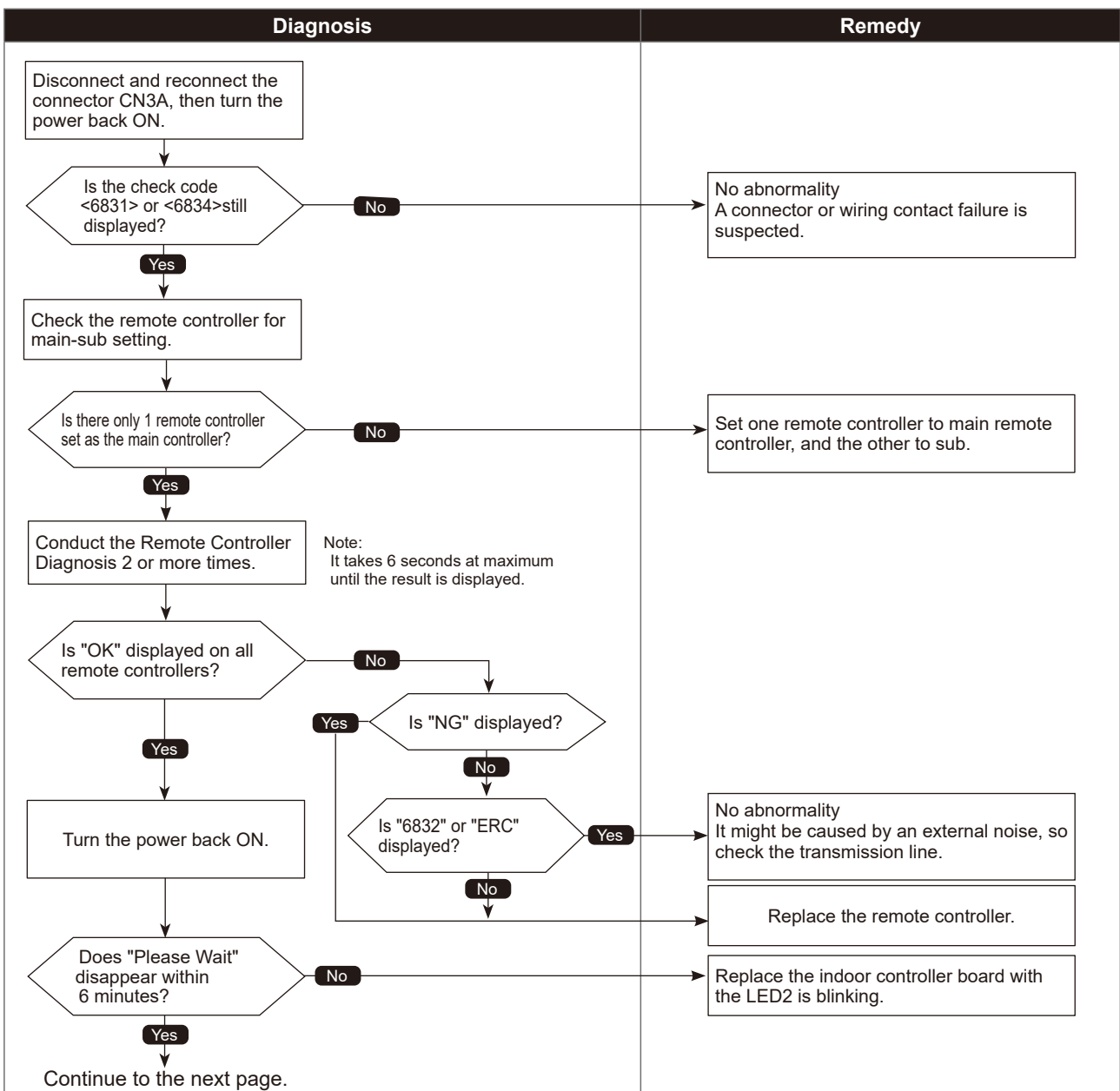


MA communication receive error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|--|--|
| <p>Detected in remote controller or indoor unit:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① When the main or sub remote controller cannot receive signal from indoor unit which has the "0" address. ② When the sub remote controller cannot receive signal. ③ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal from remote controller or another indoor unit. ④ When the indoor controller board cannot receive signal. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Contact failure of remote controller wirings 2. Irregular Wiring (A wiring length, number of connecting remote controllers or indoor units, or a wiring thickness does not meet the conditions specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.) 3. Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit on indoor unit with the LED2 is blinking. 4. Malfunction of the remote controller sending/receiving circuit 5. Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference |

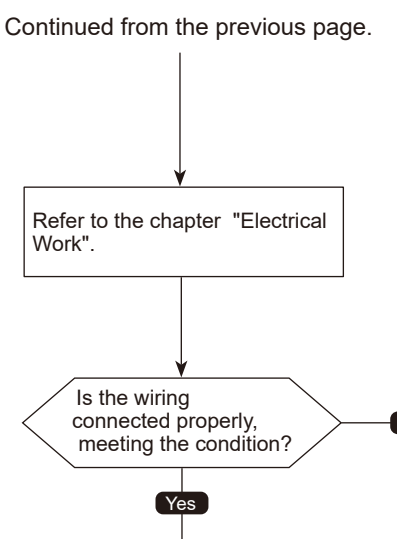
●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards

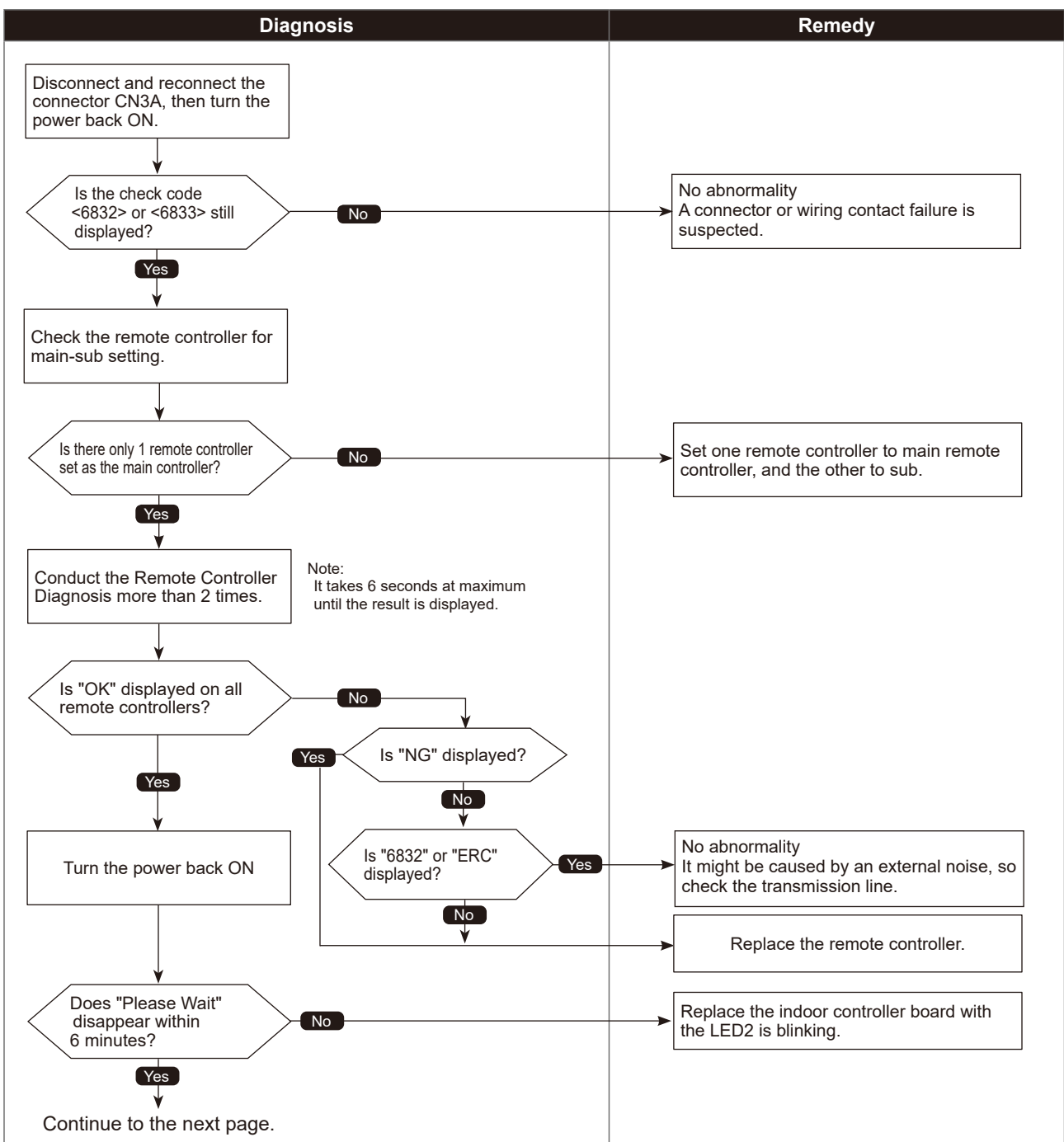
| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|--|---|
| <p>Continued from the previous page.</p>  <pre> graph TD Start[Continued from the previous page.] --> Step1[Refer to the chapter "Electrical Work".] Step1 --> Decision{Is the wiring connected properly, meeting the condition?} Decision -- No --> Remedy1[Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.] Decision -- Yes --> Remedy2[No abnormality. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).] </pre> | <p>Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.</p> <p>No abnormality It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).</p> |

MA communication send error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|---|
| Detected in remote controller or indoor unit. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are 2 remote controllers set as main. 2. Malfunction of remote controller sending/receiving circuit 3. Malfunction of sending/receiving circuit on indoor controller board 4. Remote controller transmitting error caused by noise interference |

●Diagnosis of defects

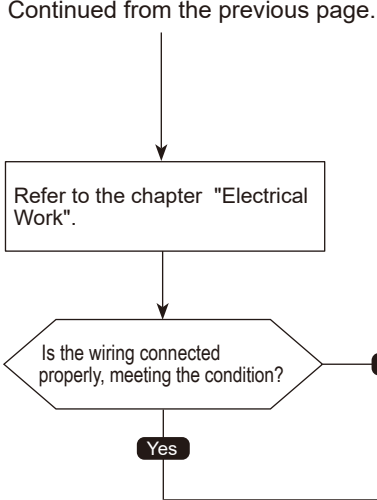
Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards



MA communication send error

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards

| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|--|--|
| <p>Continued from the previous page.</p>  <pre> graph TD Start[Continued from the previous page.] --> Step1[Refer to the chapter "Electrical Work".] Step1 --> Decision{Is the wiring connected properly, meeting the condition?} Decision -- No --> Remedy1[Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.] Decision -- Yes --> Remedy2[No abnormality. It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).] </pre> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>Connect the wiring properly as specified in the chapter "Electrical Work" in the indoor unit Installation Manual.</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-top: 10px;"> <p>No abnormality It might be caused by an external noise, so check the transmission line to remove the factor(s).</p> </div> |

Check code

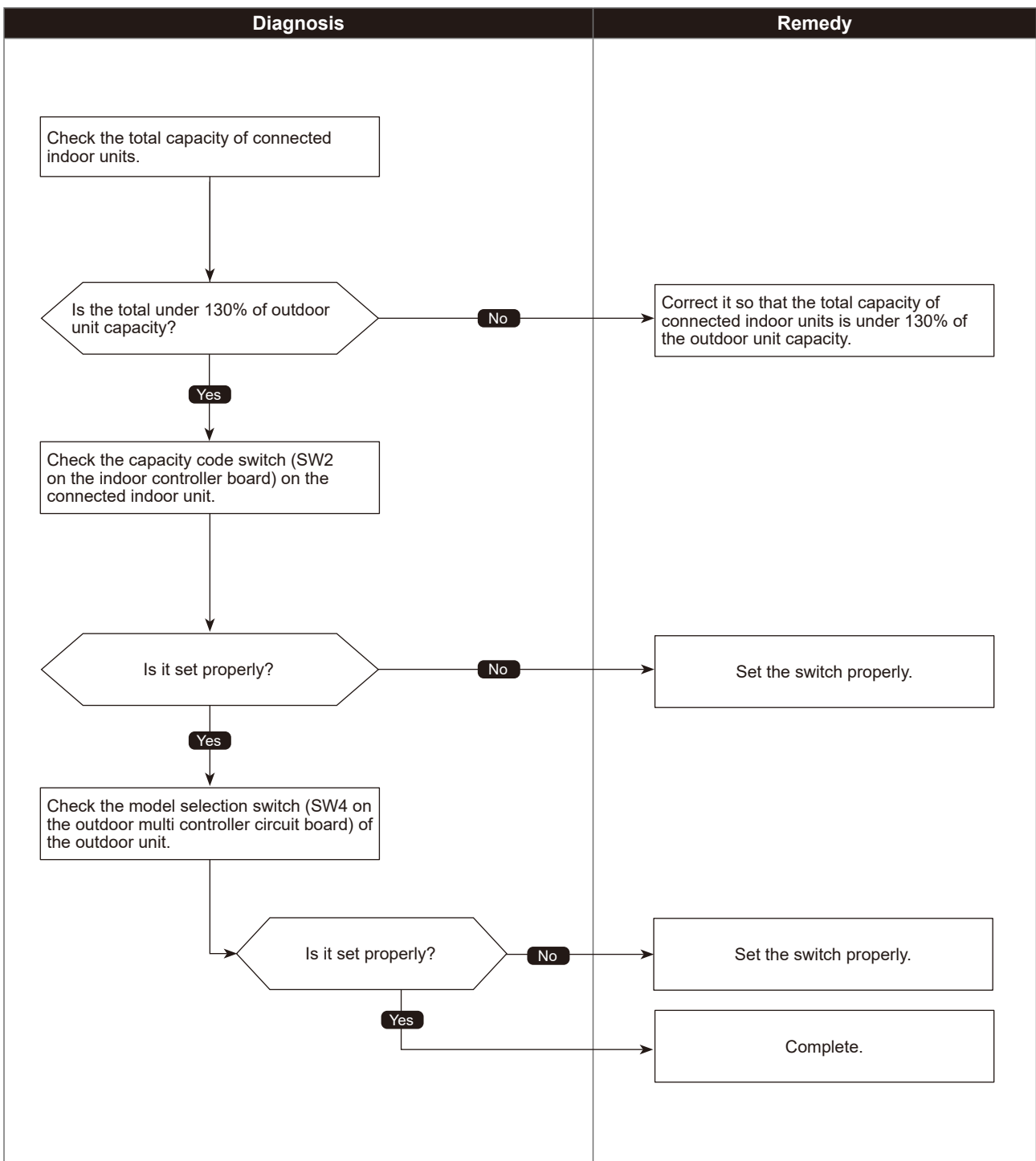
7100
(EF)

Total capacity error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| When the total capacity of connected indoor units exceeds the specified capacity (130% of the outdoor unit capacity), a check code <7100> is displayed. | 1. The total of number on connected indoor unit model names exceeds the specified capacity level. 2. The model name code of the outdoor unit is registered wrongly. |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



Check code

7101
(EF)

Capacity code error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| When a connected indoor unit is incompatible, a check code <7101> is displayed. | The model name of connected indoor unit (model code) is read as incompatible. The connectable indoor units are: · SP112 to SP140 model: P10 to P140 model (code 2 to 28) · When connecting via branch box: P15 to P100 model (code 4 to 20) |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|---|--------|
| <pre>graph TD; A[Check the model selection switch (SW4 on the indoor controller board) of the connected indoor unit.] --> B{Is it set properly?}; B -- No --> C[Set the switch properly.]; B -- Yes --> D[The model code of the connected indoor unit can be displayed by an operation of SW1 on the outdoor unit.];</pre> | |

Check code

7102
(EF)

Connecting excessive number of units and branch boxes

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| When the connected indoor unit exceeds the limit, a check code <7102> is displayed. | Connecting more indoor units and branch boxes than the limit. Abnormal if connecting status does not comply with the following limit; 1. Connectable up to 12 indoor units 2. Connect at least 1 indoor unit (Abnormal if connected none). 3. Connectable up to 2 branch boxes |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

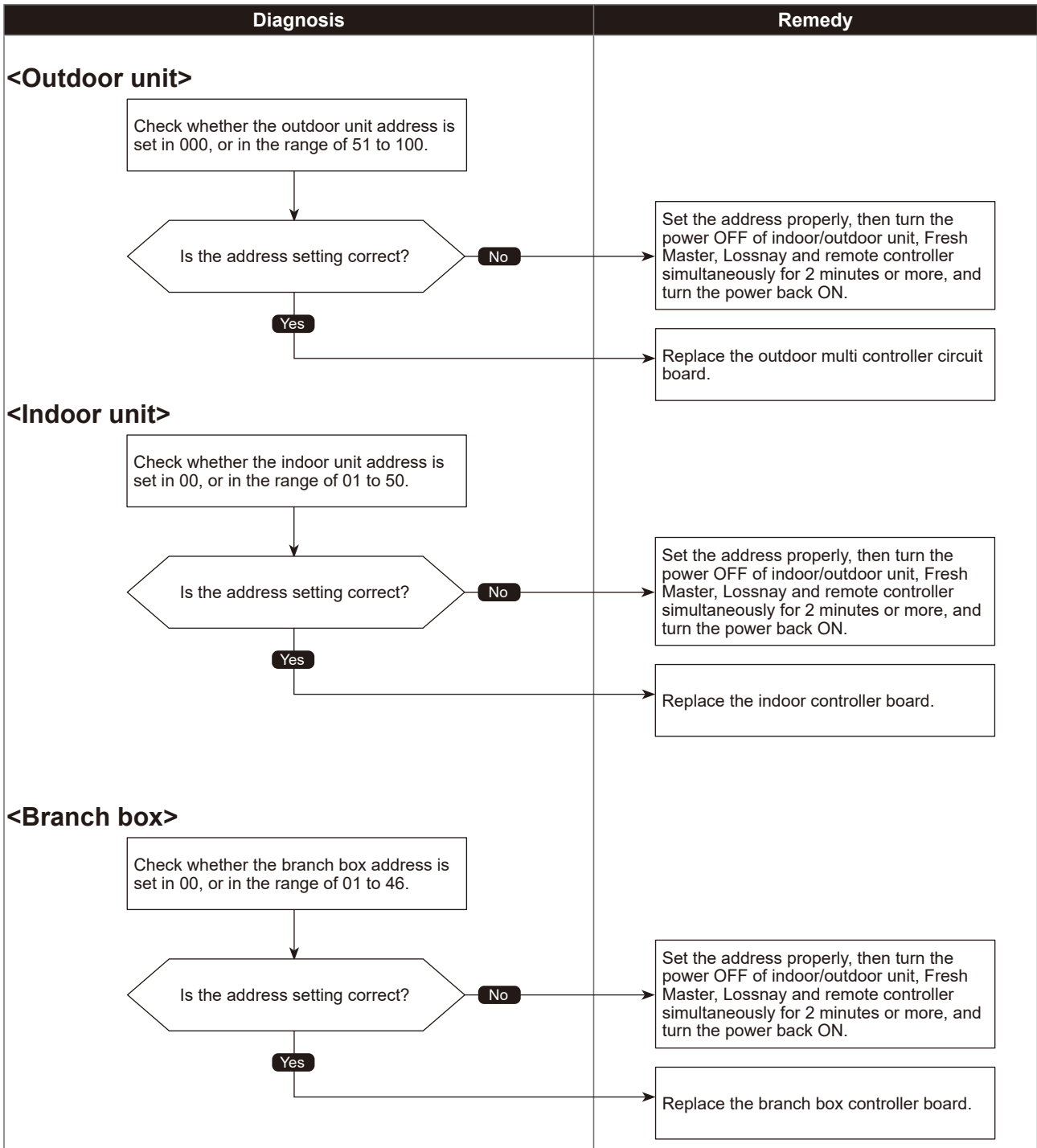
| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|-----------|---|
| | <p>Connect less number of units than the limit.</p> <p>Note: The model code of the connected indoor unit can be displayed by an operation of SW1 on the outdoor unit.</p> <p>Connect indoor unit.</p> <p>Check whether the M-NET line to the indoor unit is connected or not.</p> |

Address setting error

| Abnormal points and detection methods | Causes and checkpoints |
|---|--|
| The address setting of connected unit is wrong. | There is a unit without correct address setting in the range specified in "7-5. SYSTEM CONTROL". |

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.

| Diagnosis | Remedy |
|--|--|
| <p><M-NET RC (main)></p> <p>Check whether the M-NET RC (main) address is set in 000, or in the range of 101 to 150.</p> <p>Is the address setting correct?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> | <p>Set the address properly, then turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay and remote controller simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power back ON.</p> <p>Replace the M-NET RC (main).</p> |
| <p><M-NET RC (sub)></p> <p>Check whether the M-NET RC (sub) address is set in 000, or in the range of 151 to 200.</p> <p>Is the address setting correct?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> | <p>Set the address properly, then turn the power OFF of indoor/outdoor unit, Fresh Master, Lossnay and remote controller simultaneously for 2 minutes or more, and turn the power back ON.</p> <p>Replace the M-NET RC (sub).</p> |

Check code

7130
(EF)

Incompatible unit combination error

Abnormal points and detection methods

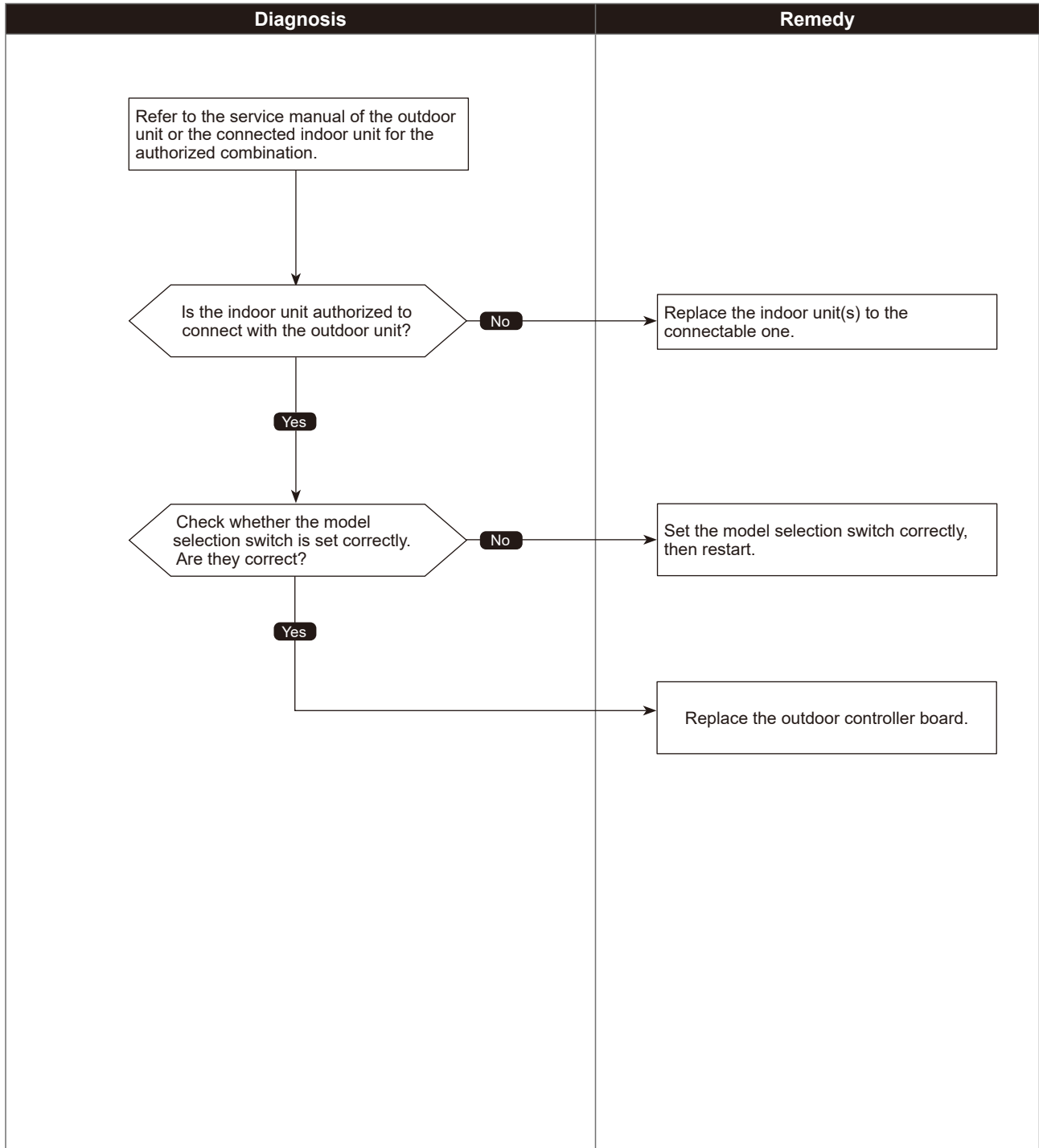
When the connected indoor unit is not compatible with the outdoor unit, the outdoor unit detects the error at startup.

Causes and checkpoints

Connecting indoor unit(s) which is not authorized to connect to the outdoor unit.

●Diagnosis of defects

Make sure to turn the power OFF before connecting/disconnecting any connectors, or replacing boards.



8-2. THE FOLLOWING SYMPTOM DO NOT REPRESENT TROUBLE (EMERGENCY)

| Symptom | Display of remote controller | CAUSE |
|---|------------------------------|---|
| Even the cooling (heating) operation selection button is pressed, the indoor unit cannot be operated. | "Cooling (Heating)" blinks | The indoor unit cannot cool (Heat) if other indoor units are heating (Cooling). |
| The auto vane runs freely. | Normal display | Because of the control operation of auto vane, it may change over to horizontal blow automatically from the downward blow in cooling because the downward blow operation has been continued for 1 hour. At defrosting in heating, hot adjusting and thermostat OFF, it automatically changes over to horizontal blow. |
| Fan setting changes during heating. | Normal display | Ultra-low speed operation is commenced at thermostat OFF. Light air automatically change over to set value by time or piping temperature at thermostat ON. |
| Fan stops during heating operation. | "Heat Defrost ●●" | The fan stops during defrosting. |
| Fan does not stop while operation has been stopped. | Light out | Fan runs for 1 minute after stopping to exhaust residual heat (only in heating). |
| No setting of fan while start SW has been turned on. | "Heat Standby ●●" | Ultra-low speed operation for 5 minutes after SW ON or until piping temperature reaches 35°C. Then low speed operates for 2 minutes and operates at the normal set air volume. (Hot adjust control) |
| Indoor unit remote controller shows "Please Wait" indicator for about 2 minutes when turning ON power supply. | "Please Wait" blinks | The system is in the process of startup. Operate remote controller again after "Please Wait" disappears. |
| Drain pump does not stop while unit has been stopped. | Light out | After a stop of cooling operation, unit continues to operate drain pump for 3 minutes and then stops. |
| Drain pump continues to operate while unit has been stopped. | — | Unit continues to operate drain pump if drainage is generated, even during a stop. |



8-3. INTERNAL SWITCH FUNCTION TABLE

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| Switch | Step | Function | Operation in Each Switch Setting | | Remarks | Purpose | Additional Information |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------|
| | | | ON | OFF | | | |
| SWU1 ones digit SWU2 tens digit | Rotary switch | | | When to Set | <Initial settings> | — | — |
| | | | | Before turning the power ON | | | |
| SW1 Digital Display Switch | 1-8 | | | Can be set either during operation or not. | <Initial settings> | To display outdoor unit's information to the LED on outdoor multi controller circuit board. Refer to "8-8. OUTDOOR UNIT INFORMATION DISPLAY". | — |
| | | | | 1 | | | |
| SW2 Function Switch | 2 | Connection Information Clear Switch | Clear | Do not clear | <Initial settings> | Turn ON when the centralized controller is connected to the outdoor unit. | — |
| | 3 | Abnormal data clear switch input | Clear abnormal data | Normal | | | |
| | 4 | Pump down | ON | OFF | | | |
| | 5 | — | — | — | | | |
| | 6 | — | — | — | | | |
| | When relocating units or connecting additional units. | To delete an error history. | To facilitate outdoor unit the pumping down operation. Frequency = Fixed to 65 Hz Indoor-Electronic expansion valve = Fully open Outdoor fan step = Fixed to 10 | — | | | |
| SW3 Trial operation | 1 | ON/OFF from outdoor unit | ON | OFF | <Initial settings> | When relocating units or connecting additional units. | — |
| | 2 | Mode setting | Heating | Cooling | | | |
| SW2/ SW4/ SW8/ SW9 Model Switch | 1-6 | | | Before the power is turned ON. | <Initial settings> Set for each capacity. | Please refer to a section referring to the pumping down on outdoor units installation Manuals. It might not be possible to collect all the refrigerant if the amount is excessive. | — |
| | | | | Any time after the power is turned ON. | | | |
| | | | | During compressor running | | | |
| | | | | Any time after the power is turned ON. | | | |

Continue to the next page.

The black square (■) indicates a switch position.

| Switch | Step | F function | Operation in Each Switch Setting | | Remarks | Purpose | Additional Information |
|---------------------------|------|---|----------------------------------|----------|---|--|--|
| | | | ON | OFF | | | |
| SW5 Function Switch | 1 | Demand control setting for Australia | Australia setting | Normal*1 | Can be set when off or during operation | Turn ON to activate the demand control for Australia. | (Do not turn this ON if the unit is in outside Australia) |
| | 2 | Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at startup | Enable | Normal | | To set the LEV opening at startup higher than usual. (+150 pulses) To improve the operation with the LEV almost clogged. | The refrigerant flow noise at startup become louder. |
| | 3 | | — | — | — | | — |
| | 4 | | — | — | — | | — |
| | 5 | Change the indoor unit's LEV opening at defrost | Enable | Normal | | To set the LEV opening higher than usual during defrosting operation. (Only Q ₁ ≤ 10 is valid. + 300 pulses) To avoid the discharge temperature increase and provide efficient defrosting operation. | The refrigerant flow noise during the defrosting operation become louder. |
| | 6 | Switching the target sub cool (Heating mode) | Enable | Normal | Can be set when OFF or during operation | To decrease the target sub cool value. To reduce the discharge temperature decrease due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units. | A refrigerant flow noise might be generated if the sub cool value is too small. |
| | 7 | While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening on the indoor unit which is in FAN, STOP, COOL or thermo-OFF*2. | Active | Inactive | | To additionally increase about 50 to 70 pulses of the LEV opening for units other than in HEAT operation. To avoid a refrigerant shortage (less capacity) due to refrigerant liquid accumulation in the units which is not in operation. | A refrigerant flow noise might be generated in units other than the one in operation. |
| | 8 | While the outdoor unit is in HEAT operation, fully close the Linear expansion valve on the indoor unit which is in FAN or COOL*3. | Enable | Normal | | To reduce the room temperature increase by setting the LEV opening lower for the indoor units in FAN or COOL. | The refrigerant is more likely to collect in the indoor units in FAN or COOL, which can cause refrigerant shortage of units. (Results in less capacity and increase of discharge temperature.) |
| SW6 Function Switch | 1 | | — | — | — | | — |
| | 2 | | — | — | — | | — |
| | 3 | | — | — | — | | — |
| | 4 | Change of defrosting control | Enable (For high humidity) | Normal | | To shorten the defrosting prohibition time in high humidity (or heavy snow) region, in order to reduce malfunctions caused by frost. | The performance of the HEAT operation is somewhat reduced since the defrosting operation is frequently performed. |
| | 5 | External static pressure mode | Enable | Normal | | To raise the fan rotation to raise the performance when an external static pressure is applied. | It can support the external static pressure up to 30 Pa. The power input and the sound level become larger due to increasing the outdoor unit's fan rotation. |
| | 6 | Switching the target discharge pressure (Pd _m) | Enable | Normal | Can be set when OFF or during operation | To raise the performance by setting the Pd _m higher during HEAT operation. | Power consumption is raised due to a higher frequency. (The performance would not be raised at the maximum operating frequency.) SW6-6 OFF ON Target Pd _m (kg/cm ²) 29.5 31.5 |
| | 7 | Switching (1) the target evaporation temperature (ET _m) | Enable | Normal | | To raise/reduce the performance by changing the target ET _m during COOL operation. Switch to raise the performance: raises the performance Switch to reduce the performance: prevents dew condensation | Switching it to raise the performance, it raises the power consumption, and produces more dew condensation. Switching it to reduce the performance, it makes the performance insufficient. SW6-7 OFF OFF ON ON SW6-8 OFF ON OFF ON Target ET _m (C) 9 11 6 5 Note: The target ET _m varies according to an intake temperature. |
| | 8 | Switching (2) the target evaporation temperature (ET _m) | Enable | Normal | | | |

*1 Refer to "8-4. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR".



*2 SW5-7 Opens the indoor-electronic expansion valve as a countermeasure against the indoor unit in FAN, COOL, STOP, or thermo-OFF operation with refrigerant-shortage status due to an accumulation of liquid refrigerant in the indoor unit.

*3 SW5-8 Countermeasure against room temperature rise for indoor unit in FAN and COOL mode.

*4 During heating operation and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

*5 During heating mode is OFF (include thermo-OFF in cooling mode), and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

Continue to the next page.

| Switch | Step | Function | Operation in Each Switch Setting | | | Remarks | Purpose | Additional Information | |
|---------------------------|------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| | | | ON | OFF | When to Set | | | | |
| SW7 Function Switch | 1 | Ignore current sensor abnormality and rotational frequency abnormality of outdoor fan motor | Enable | Normal | After turning the power ON*6 | <Initial settings>  | To perform a test run for electrical parts alone without running the compressor. Also, to perform the troubleshooting of electrical parts without operating the outdoor unit's fan. | Make sure to connect the connectors to the compressor after checking the electrical parts. Be careful not to get electrical shock while working on electrical parts. | |
| | 2 | Setting to energize the freeze stat heater (optional part) | During heating operation only*4 | Include when the heating operation is OFF*5 | Can be set when OFF or during operation | ON <input type="checkbox"/> OFF <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | It reduces snow on the base, even it blows inside the unit, by setting the base heater ON while the HEAT operation is stopped. | Power consumption raises while the operation is stopped. | |
| | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 4 | Maximum frequency down at 1 hour after COOL operation | Enable | Normal | Can be set when OFF or during operation | — | To reduce dew condensation on the indoor unit by lowering the frequency. | The performance might be insufficient. | — |
| | 5 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| | 6 | Manual defrost | Manual defrost | Normal | During compressor running in HEAT mode. | — | Turn ON when it is necessary to perform the defrosting operation forcibly. (Effective only at startup, or 10 minutes after the last defrosting operation) | It performs the defrosting operation forcibly. (HEAT operation is stopped temporarily.) | — |
| SW9 Function Switch | 1 | Auto change over from remote controller (IC with the minimum address) | Enable | Disable | Before turning the power ON | <Initial settings>  | Enables the indoor unit with the minimum address to select AUTO mode, and switches the operation mode of the other indoor units to the same mode. | Cannot be set when the centralized control is ON. | |
| | 2 | Switching the Silent/Demand mode | Demand control | Silent mode | Can be set when OFF or during operation | — | — | About the Silent mode/Demand control setting, refer to "8-4. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR". | |
| | 3 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |

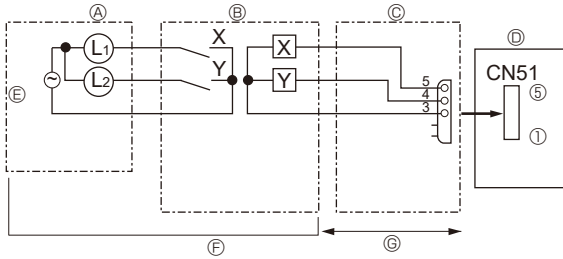
*4 During heating operation and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

*5 During heating mode is OFF (include thermo-OFF in cooling mode), and the ambient temperature is 4°C(39°F) or below, the freeze prevention heater is energized.

*6 Make sure to wait for 5 minutes after turning the breaker ON.

8-4. OUTDOOR UNIT INPUT/OUTPUT CONNECTOR

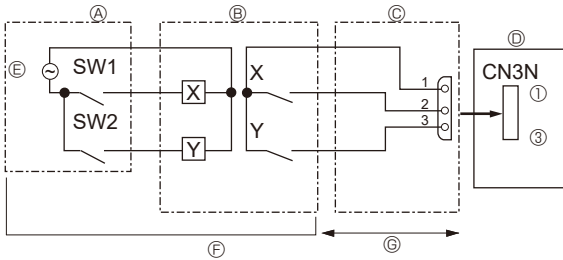
• State (CN51)



- Ⓐ Distant control board
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External output adapter (PAC-SA88HA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Lamp power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10 m

L1: Error display lamp
 L2: Compressor operation lamp
 X, Y: Relay (coil rating: ≤ 0.9 W. DC 12 VDC)

• Auto changeover (CN3N)

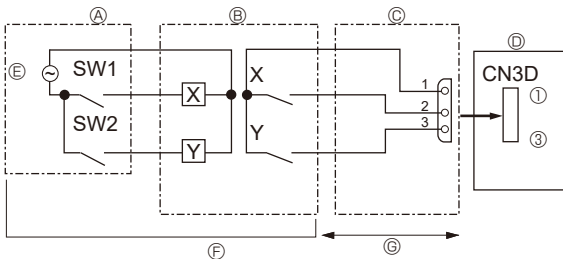


- Ⓐ Remote control panel
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Relay power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10 m

| | ON | OFF |
|-----|-----------------|-------------------|
| SW1 | Heating | Cooling |
| SW2 | Validity of SW1 | Invalidity of SW1 |

SW1: Switch
 SW2: Switch
 X, Y: Relay (contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A. 15 VDC)
 (min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

• Silent Mode/Demand Control (CN3D)



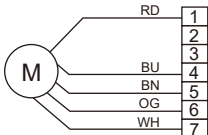
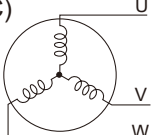
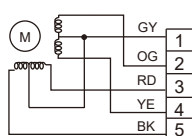
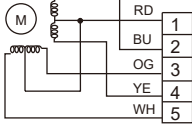
- Ⓐ Remote control panel
- Ⓑ Relay circuit
- Ⓒ External input adapter (PAC-SC36NA-E)
- Ⓓ Outdoor unit control board
- Ⓔ Relay power supply
- Ⓕ Procure locally
- Ⓖ Max. 10 m

SW1: Switch
 SW2: Switch
 X, Y: Relay (contact rating: ≥ 0.1 A. 15 VDC)
 (min. applicable load: ≤ 1 mA)

The silent mode and the demand control are selected by switching the DIP switch 9-2 on outdoor controller board. It is possible to set it to the following power consumption (compared with ratings) by setting SW1, 2.

| | Outdoor controller board DIP SW9-2 | SW1 | SW2 | Function |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------------|
| Silent mode (Cooling only) | OFF | OFF | OFF | Normal |
| | | ON | OFF | Silent mode |
| | | OFF | ON | Super silent mode 1 |
| | | ON | ON | Super silent mode 2 |
| Demand control | ON | OFF | OFF | 100% (Normal) |
| | | ON | OFF | 75% |
| | | ON | ON | 50% |
| | | OFF | ON | 0% (Stop) |

8-5. HOW TO CHECK THE PARTS

| Parts name | Checkpoints | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|------|
| Thermistor (TH2) <HIC pipe> Thermistor (TH3) <Outdoor liquid pipe> Thermistor (TH4) <Compressor> Thermistor (TH6) <Suction pipe> Thermistor (TH7) <Ambient> Thermistor (TH8) <Heat sink> | Disconnect the connector then measure the resistance with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 10 to 30°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>TH4</td> <td>160 to 410 kΩ</td> <td rowspan="4">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH2</td> <td rowspan="3">4.3 to 9.6 kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH7</td> <td rowspan="2">39 to 105 kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td>TH8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Normal | Abnormal | TH4 | 160 to 410 kΩ | Open or short | TH2 | 4.3 to 9.6 kΩ | TH3 | TH6 | TH7 | 39 to 105 kΩ | TH8 | |
| | Normal | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH4 | 160 to 410 kΩ | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH2 | 4.3 to 9.6 kΩ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH7 | 39 to 105 kΩ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TH8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fan motor (MF1)  | Measure the resistance between the connector pins with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red - Blue</td> <td>Brown - Blue</td> <td>Orange - Blue</td> <td>White - Blue</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short (Short, for White - Blue)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.1 ± 0.05 MΩ</td> <td>40 ± 4 kΩ</td> <td>220 ± 22 kΩ</td> <td>Open</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | | | Abnormal | Red - Blue | Brown - Blue | Orange - Blue | White - Blue | Open or short (Short, for White - Blue) | 1.1 ± 0.05 MΩ | 40 ± 4 kΩ | 220 ± 22 kΩ | Open |
| Normal | | | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red - Blue | Brown - Blue | Orange - Blue | White - Blue | Open or short (Short, for White - Blue) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 ± 0.05 MΩ | 40 ± 4 kΩ | 220 ± 22 kΩ | Open | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid valve coil <4-way valve> (21S4) | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1725 ± 172.5 Ω</td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | Abnormal | 1725 ± 172.5 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1725 ± 172.5 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor for compressor (MC)  | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (Winding temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Normal</th> <th rowspan="2">Abnormal</th> </tr> <tr> <th>PUMY-SP•VKM</th> <th>PUMY-SP•YKM</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0.44 ± 0.022 Ω</td> <td>0.88 ± 0.044 Ω</td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | Abnormal | PUMY-SP•VKM | PUMY-SP•YKM | 0.44 ± 0.022 Ω | 0.88 ± 0.044 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | |
| Normal | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP•VKM | PUMY-SP•YKM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0.44 ± 0.022 Ω | 0.88 ± 0.044 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Solenoid valve coil <Bypass valve> (SV1) | Measure the resistance between the terminals with a multimeter. (At the ambient temperature 20°C) <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1182.5 ± 83 Ω</td> <td>Open or short</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | Abnormal | 1182.5 ± 83 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1182.5 ± 83 Ω | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear expansion Valve (LEV-A)  | <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Gray - Black</td> <td>Gray - Red</td> <td>Gray - Yellow</td> <td>Gray - Orange</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">46 ± 3 Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | | | Abnormal | Gray - Black | Gray - Red | Gray - Yellow | Gray - Orange | Open or short | 46 ± 3 Ω | | | |
| Normal | | | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gray - Black | Gray - Red | Gray - Yellow | Gray - Orange | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 ± 3 Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Linear expansion Valve (LEV-B)  | <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Normal</th> <th>Abnormal</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Red - White</td> <td>Red - Orange</td> <td>Red - Yellow</td> <td>Red - Blue</td> <td rowspan="2">Open or short</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">46 ± 4 Ω</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Normal | | | | Abnormal | Red - White | Red - Orange | Red - Yellow | Red - Blue | Open or short | 46 ± 4 Ω | | | |
| Normal | | | | Abnormal | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Red - White | Red - Orange | Red - Yellow | Red - Blue | Open or short | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 ± 4 Ω | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

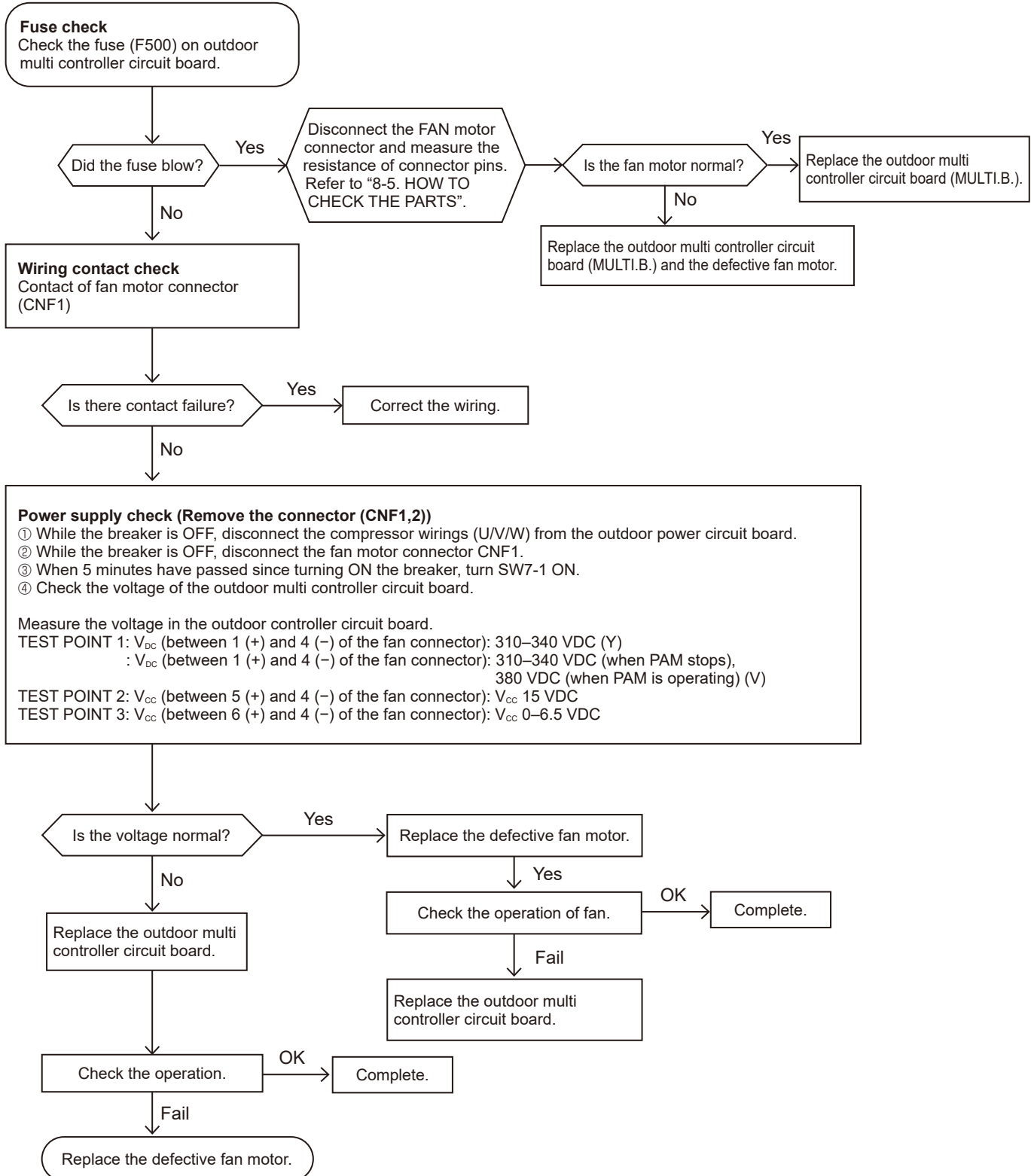
Check method of DC fan motor (fan motor/outdoor multi controller circuit board)

1. Notes:

- High voltage is applied to the connector (CNF1) for the fan motor. Pay attention to the service.
- Do not pull out the connector (CNF1) for the motor with the power supply on.
(It causes trouble of the outdoor multi controller circuit board and fan motor.)

2. Self check

Symptom: The outdoor fan cannot rotate.



Note: Turn SW7-1 OFF after the troubleshooting completes.

The fan sometimes starts on-off cycle operation during low-load operation or cooling at low ambient temperature. It is not abnormal; the operation ensures reliability of the product.

8-6. HOW TO CHECK THE COMPONENTS

<Thermistor feature chart>

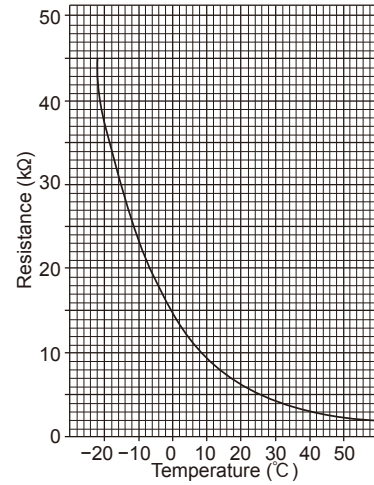
Low temperature thermistors

- Thermistor <HIC pipe> (TH2)
- Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3)
- Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6)
- Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

Thermistor R0 = 15 kΩ ± 3 %
B constant = 3480 ± 1 %

$$R_t = 15 \exp\left\{3480 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{273} \right)\right\}$$

| | | | |
|------|--------|------|--------|
| 0°C | 15 kΩ | 30°C | 4.3 kΩ |
| 10°C | 9.6 kΩ | 40°C | 3.0 kΩ |
| 20°C | 6.3 kΩ | | |
| 25°C | 5.2 kΩ | | |



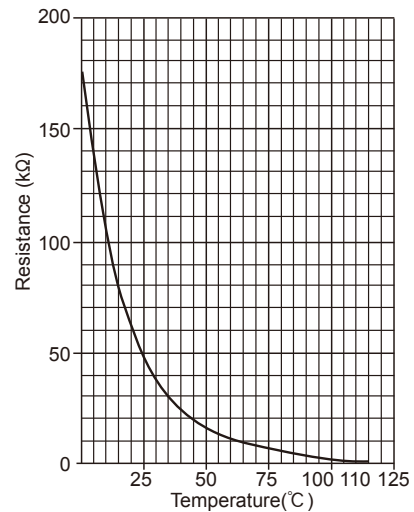
Medium temperature thermistor

- Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8)

Thermistor R50 = 17 kΩ ± 2 %
B constant = 4150 ± 3 %

$$R_t = 17 \exp\left\{4150 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{323} \right)\right\}$$

| | |
|------|--------|
| 0°C | 180 kΩ |
| 25°C | 50 kΩ |
| 50°C | 17 kΩ |
| 70°C | 8 kΩ |
| 90°C | 4 kΩ |



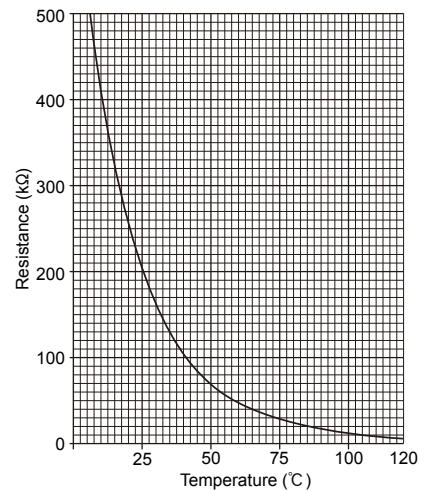
High temperature thermistor

- Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4)

Thermistor R120 = 7.465 kΩ ± 2 %
B constant = 4057 ± 2 %

$$R_t = 7.465 \exp\left\{4057 \left(\frac{1}{273+t} - \frac{1}{393} \right)\right\}$$

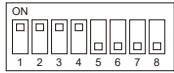
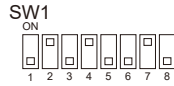
| | | | |
|------|--------|-------|---------|
| 20°C | 250 kΩ | 70°C | 34 kΩ |
| 30°C | 160 kΩ | 80°C | 24 kΩ |
| 40°C | 104 kΩ | 90°C | 17.5 kΩ |
| 50°C | 70 kΩ | 100°C | 13.0 kΩ |
| 60°C | 48 kΩ | 110°C | 9.8 kΩ |



<HIGH PRESSURE SENSOR>

• Comparing the High Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the high pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

(1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], go to (3).
- 4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

(2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1,2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by MPaG [PSIG] unit.)

- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.25 MPaG [36 PSIG], both the high pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.25 MPaG [36 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the high pressure sensor has a problem.

(3) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], the control board has a problem.

(4) Remove the high pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63HS) to check the pressure with self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG], the high pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

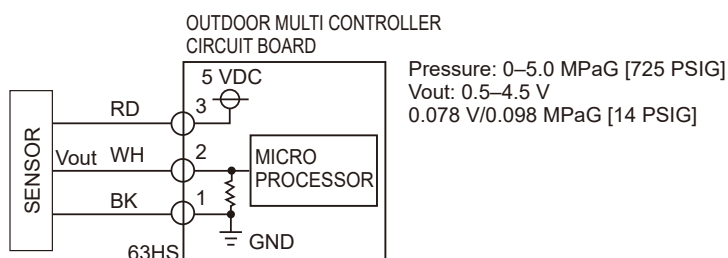
• High Pressure Sensor Configuration (63HS)

The high pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 VDC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microprocessor. The output voltage is 0.078 V per 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG].

Note:

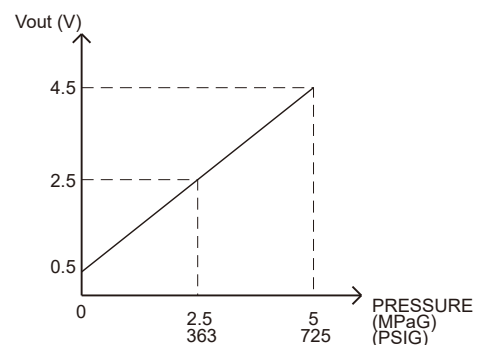
The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

| | Body side | Control board side |
|------|-----------|--------------------|
| Vcc | Pin 1 | Pin 3 |
| Vout | Pin 2 | Pin 2 |
| GND | Pin 3 | Pin 1 |



- ③-①: 5 V(DC)
②-①: Output Vout (DC)

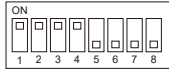
Pressure: 0–5.0 MPaG [725 PSIG]
Vout: 0.5–4.5 V
0.078 V/0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG]



<LOW PRESSURE SENSOR>

• Comparing the Low Pressure Sensor Measurement and Gauge Pressure

By configuring the digital display setting switch (SW1) as shown in the figure below, the pressure as measured by the low pressure sensor appears on the LED1 on the control board.



The figure at left shows that the switches 1 through 4 are set to ON and 5 through 8 are set to OFF.

(1) While the outdoor unit is stopped, compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the gauge pressure is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], internal pressure is caused due to gas leak.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the connector may be defective or be disconnected. Check the connector and go to (4).
- 3) When the outdoor temperature is 30°C [86°F] or less, and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], go to (3).
When the outdoor temperature exceeds 30°C [86°F], and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], go to (5).

4) If other than 1), 2) or 3), compare the pressures while the sensor is running. Go to (2).

(2) Compare the gauge pressure and the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 after 15 minutes have passed since the start of operation. (Compare them by MPaG [PSIG] unit.)

- 1) When the difference between both pressures is within 0.2 MPaG [29 PSIG], both the low pressure sensor and the control board are normal.
- 2) When the difference between both pressures exceeds 0.2 MPaG [29 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem. (performance deterioration)
- 3) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 does not change, the low pressure sensor has a problem.

(3) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 display.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1,2 is between 0 and 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) When the pressure displayed on self-diagnosis LED1, 2 is approximately 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the control board has a problem.

(4) Remove the low pressure sensor from the control board, and short-circuit between the pin 2 and pin 3 connectors (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the low pressure sensor has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), the control board has a problem.

(5) Remove the high pressure sensor (63HS) from the control board, and insert it into the connector for the low pressure sensor (63LS) to check the pressure with the self-diagnosis LED1, 2.

- 1) When the pressure displayed on the self-diagnosis LED1, 2 exceeds 1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG], the control board has a problem.
- 2) If other than 1), go to (2).

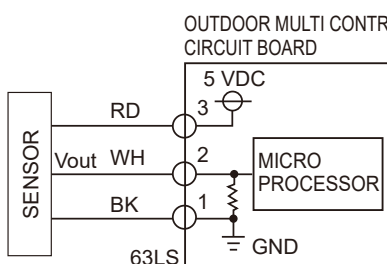
• Low Pressure Sensor Configuration (63LS)

The low pressure sensor consists of the circuit shown in the figure below. If 5 VDC is applied between the red and the black wires, voltage corresponding to the pressure between the white and the black wires will be output, and the value of this voltage will be converted by the microprocessor. The output voltage is 0.173 V per 0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG].

Note:

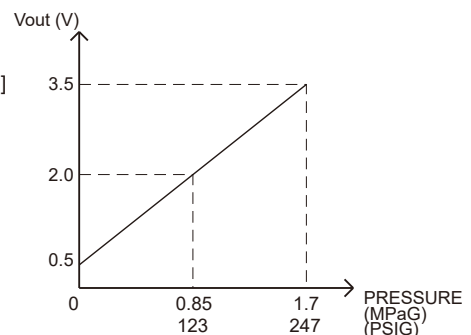
The pressure sensor on the body side is designed to connect to the connector. The connector pin number on the body side is different from that on the control board side.

| | Body side | Control board side |
|------|-----------|--------------------|
| Vcc | Pin 1 | Pin 3 |
| Vout | Pin 2 | Pin 2 |
| GND | Pin 3 | Pin 1 |



- ③-①: 5 V(DC)
②-①: Output Vout (DC)

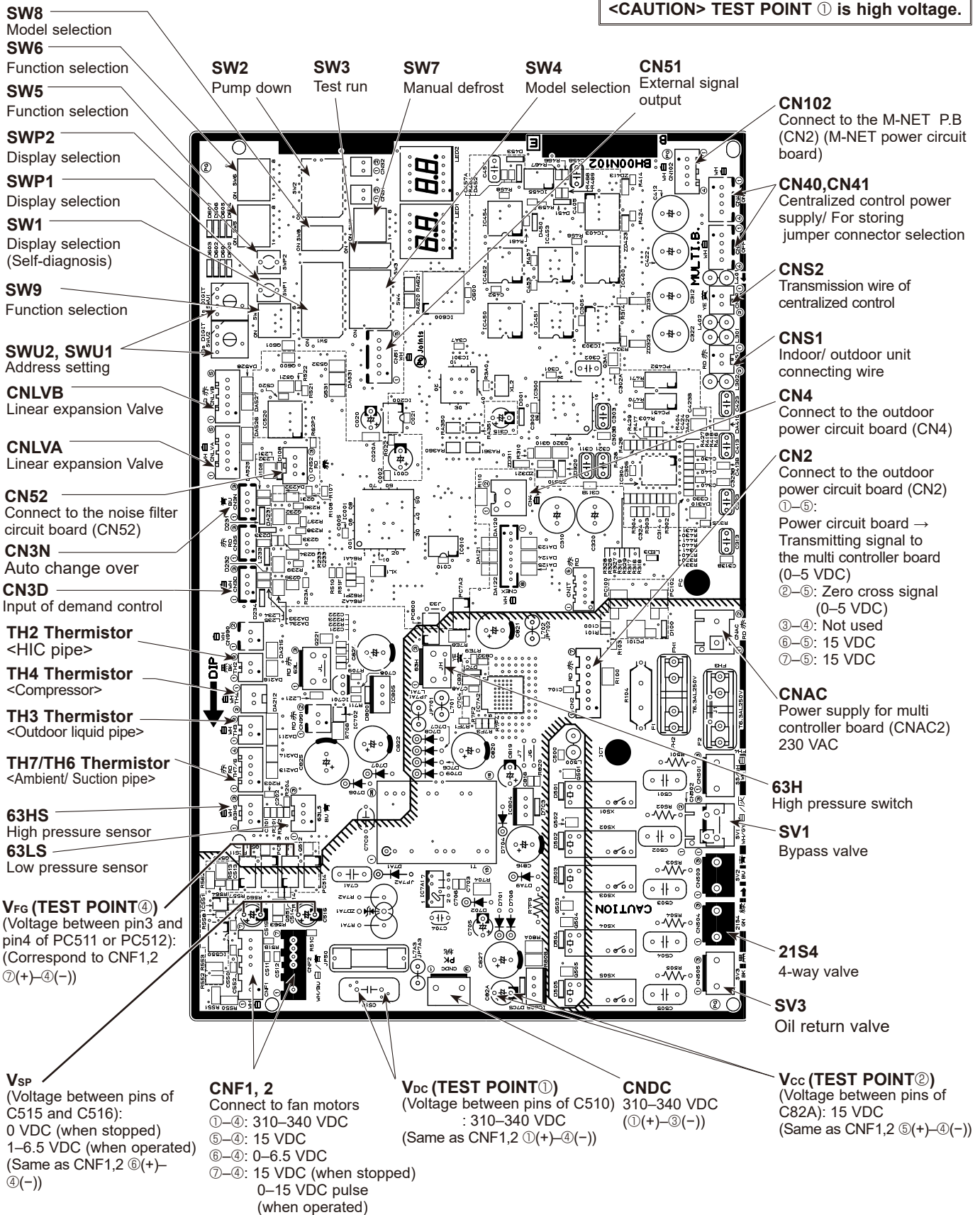
Pressure: 0-1.7 MPaG [247 PSIG]
Vout: 0.5-3.5 V
0.173 V/0.098 MPaG [14 PSIG]



8-7. TEST POINT DIAGRAM

Outdoor multi controller circuit board

<CAUTION> TEST POINT ① is high voltage.



Outdoor power circuit board

PUMY-SP112VKM2(-BS)

PUMY-SP112VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP112VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125VKM2(-BS)

PUMY-SP125VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP125VKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2-ET(-BS)

PUMY-SP140VKM2-ER(-BS)

Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.
Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

1. Check of POWER MODULE

① Check of DIODE circuit

R-P1 **S**-P1 **R**-N1 **S**-N1

② Check of IGBT circuit

P2-L1, **P2**-L2, **P2**-L3, **N2**-L1, **N2**-L2, **N2**-L3

③ Check of INVERTER circuit

P3-U, **P3**-V, **P3**-W, **N3**-U, **N3**-V, **N3**-W

Note: The marks **R**, **S**, **L1**, **L2**, **L3**, **P1**, **P2**, **P3**, **N1**, **N2**, **N3**, **U**, **V** and **W** shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.

CN2

Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CN2)

①-⑤: Transmitting signal to outdoor controller circuit board (0-5 VDC)

②-⑤: Zero cross signal (0-5 VDC)

③-④: 15 VDC

⑥-⑤: 15 VDC

⑦-⑤: 15 VDC

CN6
Thermistor

CN4
Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CN4)

U/V/W
Connect to the compressor (MC)
Voltage among phases: 10-180 VAC

CNAC1
230 VAC
Connect to the M-NET power circuit board (CN1)

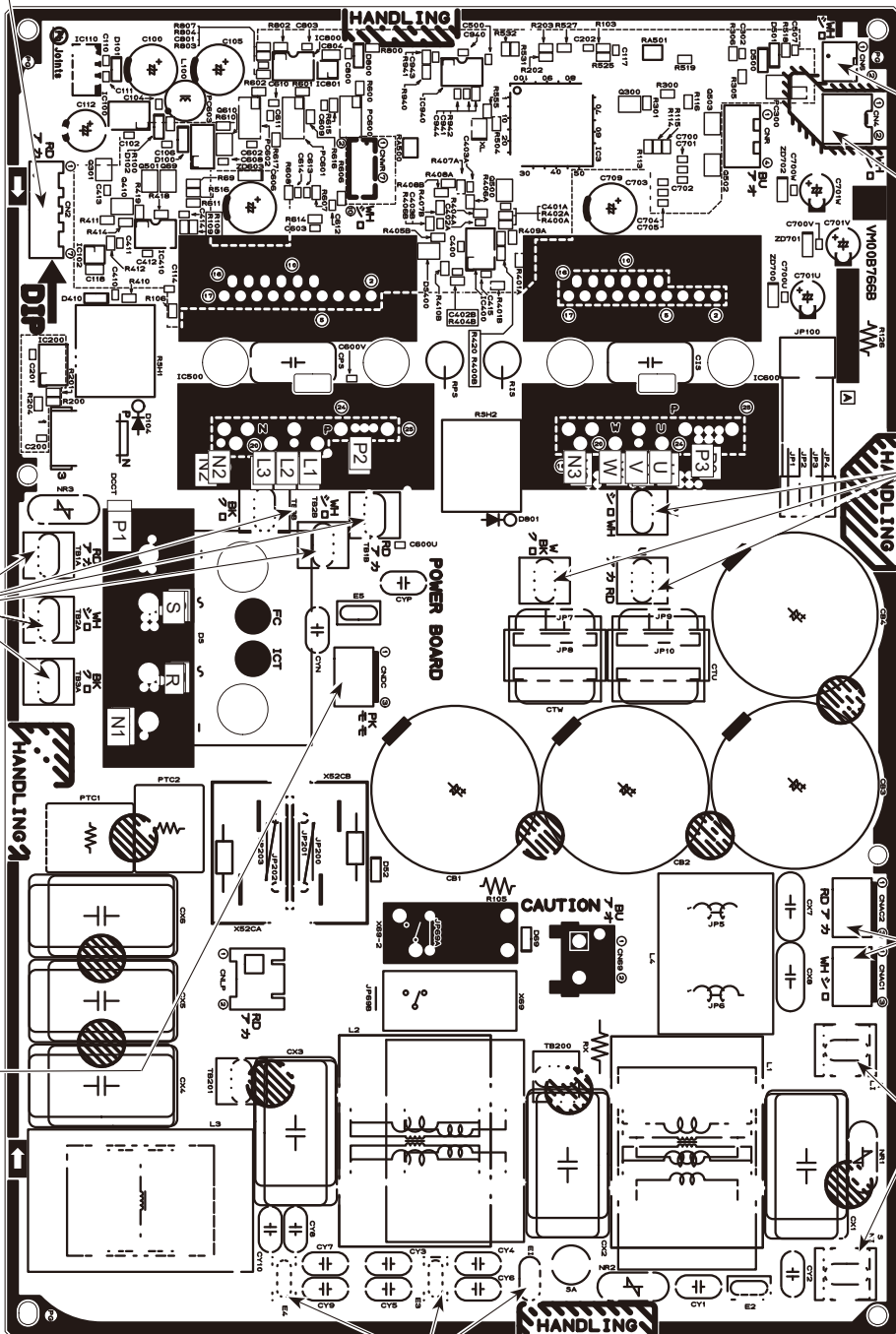
CNAC2
230 VAC
Connect to the outdoor multi controller circuit board (CNAC)

NI, LI
Voltage of 230 VAC is input
(Connect to the terminal block (TB1))

TB1A, TB2A, TB3A,
TB1B, TB2B, TB3B
Connect to DCL

CNDC
280-380 VDC (①+, ③-)
Connect to the outdoor controller circuit board (CNDC)

E1, E3, E4
Connect to the electrical parts box



Outdoor power circuit board

PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

Brief Check of POWER MODULE

If they are short-circuited, it means that they are broken.
Measure the resistance in the following points (connectors, etc.).

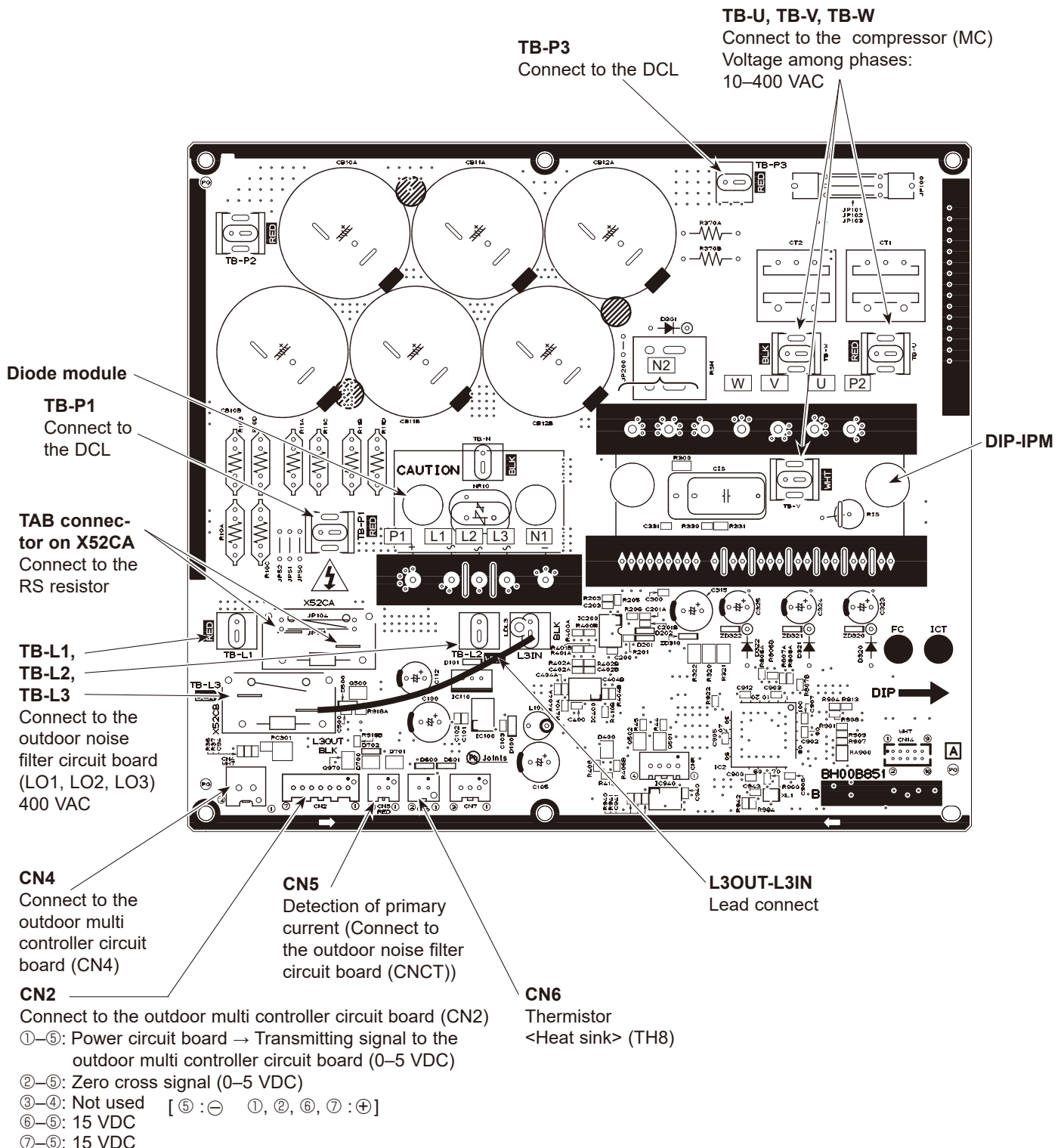
1. Check of DIODE MODULE

[L1]-[P1], [L2]-[P1], [L3]-[P1], [L1]-[N1], [L2]-[N1], [L3]-[N1]

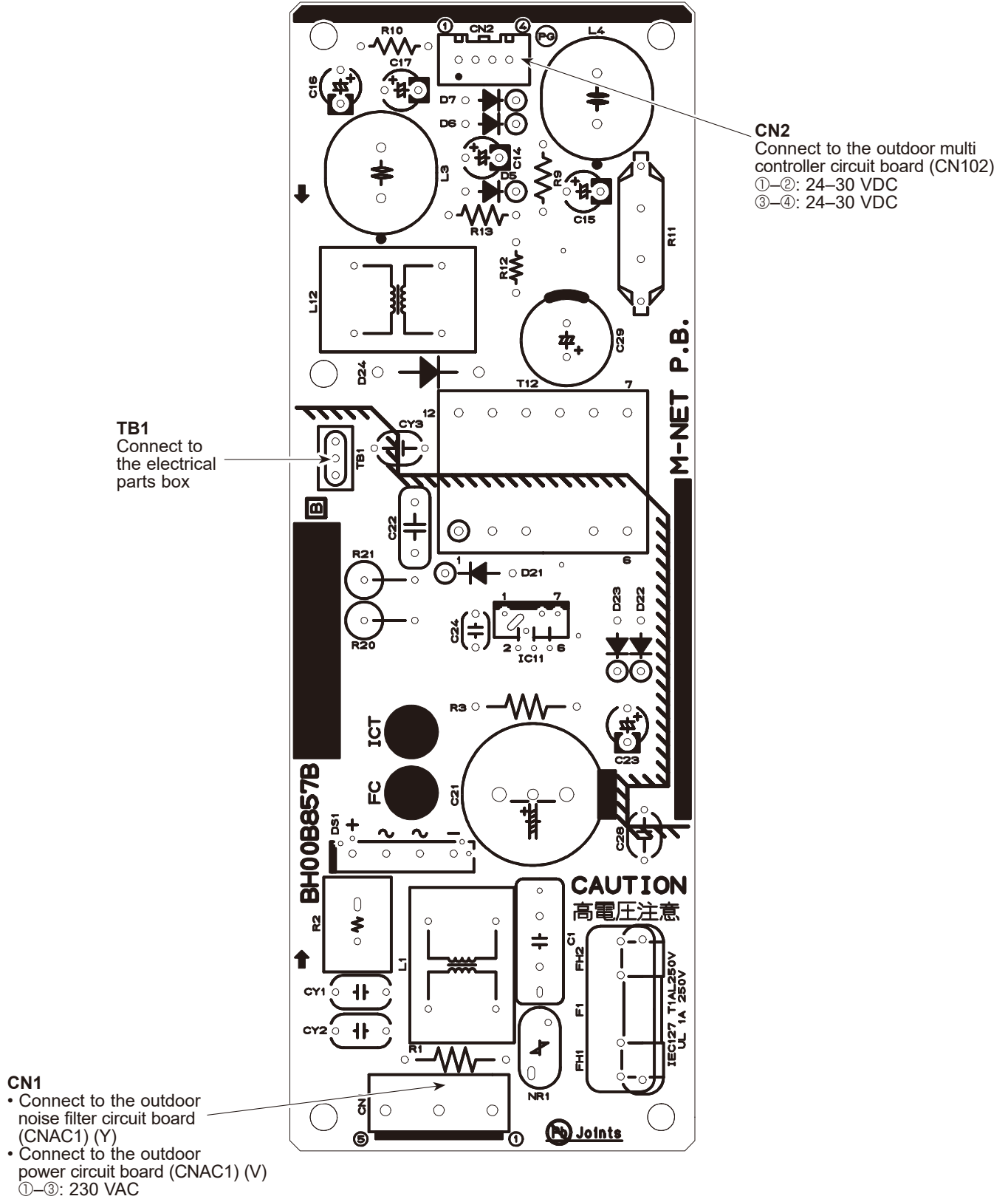
2. Check of DIP-IPM

[P2]-[U], [P2]-[V], [P2]-[W], [N2]-[U], [N2]-[V], [N2]-[W]

Note: The marks [L1], [L2], [L3], [N1], [N2], [P1], [P2], [U], [V] and [W] shown in the diagram are not actually printed on the board.



M-NET power circuit board



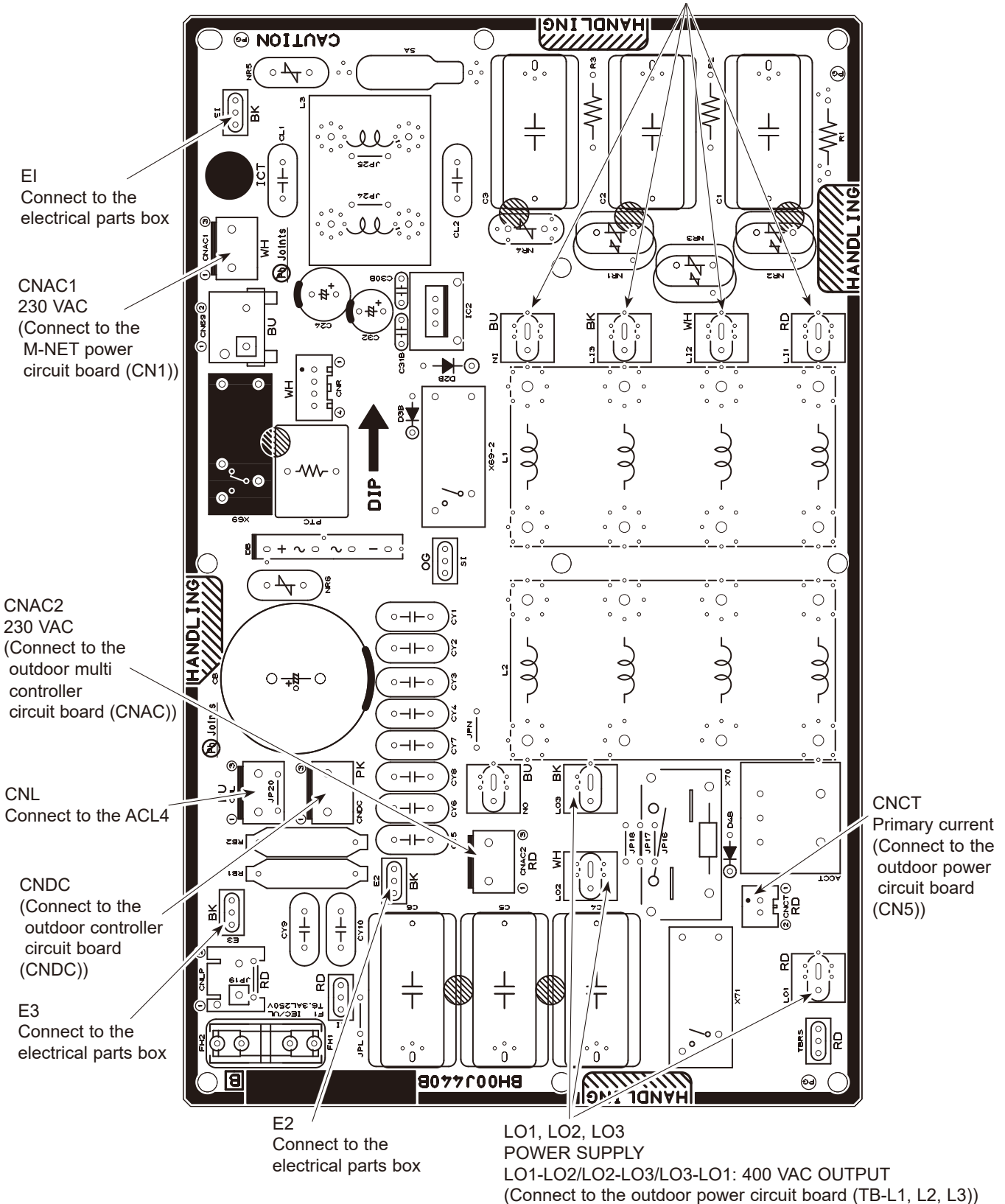
Outdoor noise filter circuit board

PUMY-SP112YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP112YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP125YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP125YKM2-ER(-BS)

PUMY-SP140YKM2(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ET(-BS)
 PUMY-SP140YKM2-ER(-BS)

LI1, LI2, LI3, NI
 POWER SUPPLY
 LI1-LI2/LI2-LI3/LI3-LI1: 400 VAC input
 LI1-NI/LI2-NI/LI3-NI: 230 VAC input
 (Connect to the terminal block (TB1))



8-8. OUTDOOR UNIT INFORMATION DISPLAY

SW: setting
0...: OFF
1...: ON

| No. | SW1 setting | Display on the LED 1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
| | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 0 | 00000000 | Relay output display | 52C | 21S4 | SV1 | (SV2) | | | Always lighting | ON: light on OFF: light off |
| 1 | 10000000 | Check display | No.2 unit check | No.3 unit check | No.4 unit check | No.5 unit check | No.6 unit check | No.7 unit check | No.8 unit check | *When abnormality occurs, check display. Light on at time of abnormality |
| 2 | 01000000 | Indoor unit check status | Superheat due to low discharge temperature | Compressor shell temperature abnormality | TH4 abnormality | TH3 abnormality | Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality | TH7 abnormality | TH8 abnormality | |
| 3 | 11000000 | Protection input | Compressor over current interception | Voltage abnormality | Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality | Current sensor/primary current abnormality | 63LS abnormality | 63HS abnormality | start over current interception abnormality delay | Display detected microprocessor protection or abnormality |
| 4 | 00100000 | Protection input | Address double setting abnormality | Indoor unit capacity error | Over capacity | Indoor unit address error | Outdoor unit address error | Current sensor open/short | serial communication abnormality (outdoor unit) | |
| 5 | 10100000 | Abnormally delay display 1 | Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay | Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay | TH4 abnormality delay | TH3 abnormality delay | Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality delay | TH7 abnormality delay | TH8 abnormality delay | Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay |
| 6 | 01100000 | Abnormally delay display 2 | Compressor over current interception delay | Voltage abnormality delay | Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay | Current sensor/primary current abnormality delay | 63LS abnormality delay | 63HS abnormality delay | start over current interception abnormality delay | |
| 7 | 11100000 | Abnormally delay display 3 | TH2 abnormality delay | 4-way valve abnormality delay | Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode | Power module abnormality delay | TH6 abnormality delay | Current sensor open/short delay | | |
| 8 | 00010000 | Abnormally delay history 1 | Superheat due to low discharge temperature delay | Compressor shell temperature abnormality delay | TH4 abnormality delay | TH3 abnormality delay | Outdoor fan rotation frequency abnormality delay | TH7 abnormality delay | TH8 abnormality delay | |
| 9 | 10010000 | Abnormally delay history 2 | Compressor over current interception delay | Voltage abnormality delay | Insufficient refrigerant amount abnormality delay | Current sensor/primary current abnormality delay | 63LS abnormality delay | 63HS abnormality delay | start over current interception abnormality delay | Display all abnormalities remaining in abnormality delay |
| 10 | 01010000 | Abnormally delay history 3 | TH2 abnormality delay | 4-way valve abnormality delay | Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode | Power module abnormality delay | TH6 abnormality delay | Current sensor open/short delay | | |
| 11 | 11010000 | Abnormally code history 1 (the latest) | | | Abnormality delay | Abnormality delay | Abnormality delay | Abnormality delay | | |
| 12 | 00110000 | Abnormally code history 2 | | | Discharge/Comp. temperature | Discharge/Comp. temperature | Discharge/Comp. temperature | Discharge/Comp. temperature | | |
| 13 | 10110000 | Abnormally code history 3 | | | Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) | Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) | Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) | Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) | | |
| 14 | 01110000 | Abnormally code history 4 | | | Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) | Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) | Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) | Thermistor <Outdoor liquid pipe> (TH3) | | |
| 15 | 11110000 | Abnormally code history 5 | | | Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) | Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) | Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) | Thermistor <Suction pipe> (TH6) | | |
| 16 | 00001000 | Abnormally code history 6 | | | Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8) | Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8) | Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8) | Thermistor <Heat sink> (TH8) | | |
| 17 | 10001000 | Abnormally code history 7 | | | Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) | Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) | Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) | Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) | | |
| 18 | 01001000 | Abnormally code history 8 | | | Thermistor <HIC> (TH2) | Thermistor <HIC> (TH2) | Thermistor <HIC> (TH2) | Thermistor <HIC> (TH2) | | |
| 19 | 11001000 | Abnormally code history 9 | | | Low pressure sensor | Low pressure sensor | Low pressure sensor | Low pressure sensor | | |
| 20 | 00101000 | Abnormally code history 10 (the oldest) | | | High pressure (63H) | High pressure (63H) | High pressure (63H) | High pressure (63H) | | |
| 21 | 10101000 | Cumulative time | 0~9999 (unit: 1 hour) | | Compressor protector (TRS) | Compressor protector (TRS) | Compressor protector (TRS) | Compressor protector (TRS) | | Display of cumulative compressor operating time |
| 22 | 01101000 | Cumulative time | 0~9999 (unit: 10 hour) | | High pressure sensor (63HS) | High pressure sensor (63HS) | High pressure sensor (63HS) | High pressure sensor (63HS) | | Light ON/Light OFF |
| 23 | 11101000 | Outdoor unit operation display | Compressor energizing | Compressor operating prohibition | Abnormality detection | Abnormality detection | Abnormality detection | Abnormality detection | | Cooling: light on, Heating: light blinking Stop fan: light off |
| 24 | 00011000 | Indoor unit operation mode | No. 1 unit mode | No. 2 unit mode | No. 3 unit mode | No. 4 unit mode | No. 5 unit mode | No. 6 unit mode | No. 7 unit mode | No. 8 unit mode |
| 25 | 10011000 | Indoor unit operation display | No. 1 unit operation | No. 2 unit operation | No. 3 unit operation | No. 4 unit operation | No. 5 unit operation | No. 6 unit operation | No. 7 unit operation | No. 8 unit operation |

- Display abnormalities up to present (including abnormality terminals)
- History record in 1 is the latest; records become older in sequence; history record in 10 is the oldest.

| No. | SW1 setting | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes | | |
|-----|-------------|---|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | |
| 26 | 01011000 | Capacity code (No. 1 indoor unit) | 0-255 | | | | | | | | •Display of indoor unit capacity code •The No. 1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number | | |
| 27 | 11011000 | Capacity code (No. 2 indoor unit) | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 00111000 | Capacity code (No. 3 indoor unit) | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 10111000 | Capacity code (No. 4 indoor unit) | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 01111000 | Capacity code (No. 5 indoor unit) | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 11111000 | IC1 operation mode | STOP | | | | | | | | •Display of indoor unit operating mode | | |
| 32 | 00000100 | IC2 operation mode | STOP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | 10000100 | IC3 operation mode | STOP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | 01000100 | IC4 operation mode | STOP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 11000100 | IC5 operation mode | STOP | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | 00100100 | OC operation mode | Compressor ON/OFF | Heating/Cooling | Abnormal/normal | CN3S1-2 input | CN3S1-2 input | CN3D1-3 input | CN3D1-2 input | Heating thermo-ON | Heating thermo-OFF | Light on/light off | |
| 37 | 10100100 | External connection status | CN3N1-3 input | CN3N1-2 input | CN3S1-2 input | CN3S1-2 input | CN3D1-3 input | CN3D1-2 input | CN3D1-2 input | Refrigerant pull back/no | Excitation current/no | 3-minutes delay/no | |
| 38 | 01100100 | Communication demand capacity | 0-255 (%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 11100100 | Number of compressor ON/OFF | 0000-9999 (unit: x10) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 00010100 | Compressor operating current | 0-999.9 (Arms) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 10010100 | Input current of outdoor unit | 0-999.9 (Arms) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | 01010100 | Thermo-ON operating time | 0000-9999 (unit: x10) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43 | 11010100 | Total capacity of thermo-ON | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | 00110100 | Number of indoor units | 0-255 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 45 | 10110100 | DC bus voltage | 0-9999 (V) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | 01110100 | State of LEV/control | Td over heat prevention | SHd decrease prevention | Minimum Sj correction depends on Td | Minimum Sj correction depends on SHd | LEV opening correction depends on Pd | LEV opening correction depends on Td | LEV opening correction depends on Td | LEV opening correction depends on Td | Correction of high compression ratio prevention | Freeze prevention control at the beginning of SHd | Display active LEV control |
| 47 | 11110100 | State of compressor frequency control 1 | Condensing temperature limit control | Compressor temperature control | Discharge temp. (heating) backup control | Discharge temp. (heating) backup control | Pd abnormality control (heating) | Pd abnormality control (heating) | Pd Back up control(heating) | Pd Back up control(heating) | Low pressure decrease prevention | Hz-up inhibit control at the beginning of SHd | Display active compressor frequency control |
| 48 | 00001100 | State of compressor frequency control 2 | Heat sink over heat prevention control | Secondary current control | Input current control | Input current control | Input current control | Input current control | Input current control | Input current control | 4-way valve disconnection abnormality | Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode | Power module abnormality |
| 49 | 10001100 | Protection input | 63LS abnormality | HIC abnormality | Frozen protection | Frozen protection | Frozen protection | Frozen protection | Frozen protection | Frozen protection | 4-way valve disconnection abnormality | Delay caused by closed valve in cooling mode | Power module abnormality |
| 50 | 01001100 | The second current value when microprocessor of POWER BOARD abnormality is detected | 0-999.9[Arms] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | 11001100 | Head sink temperature when microprocessor of POWER BOARD abnormality is detected | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | State of compressor frequency(Hz) control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Discharge pressure control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Compressor temperature control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | SV control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Abnormal rise of Pd control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Heat sink over heat prevention control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Secondary current control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Input current control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Hz correction of receipt voltage decrease prevention | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Hz restrain of receipt voltage change | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Content | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Hz control by pressure limitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Hz control by discharge temperature limitation | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Hz control by bypass valve | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Control that restrains abnormal rise of discharge pressure | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Heat sink over heat prevention control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Secondary current control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Input current control | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Max.Hz correction control due to voltage decrease | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Max.Hz correction control due to receipt voltage change | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting 12345678 | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 52 | 00101100 | Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse | | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of outdoor LEV |
| 53 | 10101100 | Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | 01101100 | Outdoor LEV-A opening pulse abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | 11101100 | Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | 00011100 | Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | 10011100 | Outdoor LEV-B opening pulse abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 01011100 | 63LS (Low pressure) | -99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm ²) | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | 11011100 | 63LS abnormality delay | -99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm ²) | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 00111100 | 63 LS abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | 10111100 | TH2 (HIC pipe) | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | Display of data from sensor and thermistor |
| 62 | 01111100 | TH2(HIC) abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | 11111100 | TH2 (HIC) abnormality | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | 00000010 | Operational frequency | 0-255 (Hz) | | | | | | | | Display of actual operating frequency |
| 65 | 10000010 | Target frequency | 0-255 (Hz) | | | | | | | | Display of target frequency |
| 66 | 01000010 | Outdoor fan control step number | 0-15 | | | | | | | | Display of number of outdoor fan control steps (target) |
| 69 | 10100010 | IC1 LEV Opening pulse | | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV |
| 70 | 01100010 | IC2 LEV Opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 71 | 11100010 | IC3 LEV Opening pulse | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | 00010010 | IC4 LEV Opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 73 | 10010010 | IC5 LEV Opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | 01010010 | High pressure sensor (Pd) | -99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm ²) | | | | | | | | |
| 75 | 11010010 | TH4(Compressor) (Tc) data | | | | | | | | | Display detected data of outdoor unit sensors and thermistors |
| 76 | 00110010 | TH6(Suction pipe) (Et) data | | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | 10110010 | TH7(Ambient) data | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | |
| 78 | 01110010 | TH3(Outdoor liquid pipe) data | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 00001010 | TH8(Heat sink) data | | | | | | | | | |
| 81 | 10001010 | IC1 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | 01001010 | IC2 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 83 | 11001010 | IC3 TH23 (Gas) | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | |
| 84 | 00101010 | IC4 TH23 (Gas) | (When indoor unit is not connected, it is displayed as 0.) | | | | | | | | |
| 85 | 10101010 | IC5 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--|--|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---|---|---|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 86 | 01101010 | IC1 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 87 | 11101010 | IC2 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | 00011010 | IC3 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | 10011010 | IC4 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 01011010 | IC5 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | 11011010 | IC1 TH21 (Intake) | -99.9-999.9 (°C) (When the indoor unit is not connected, it is displayed as 0.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | 00111010 | IC2 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 93 | 10111010 | IC3 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 94 | 01111010 | IC4 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 | 11111010 | IC5 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | 00000110 | Outdoor SC (cooling) | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Display of outdoor subcool (SC) data |
| 97 | 10000110 | Target subcool step | -2-4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Display of target subcool step data |
| 98 | 01000110 | IC1 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 99 | 11000110 | IC2 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 100 | 00100110 | IC3 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 101 | 10100110 | IC4 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 102 | 01100110 | IC5 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 103 | 11100110 | Discharge superheat (SHd) | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Display of outdoor discharge superheat (SHd) data |
| 105 | 10010110 | Target Pt display (heating) kg/F | PdM (0.0-30.0) (kg/cm ²) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 106 | 01010110 | Target ET display (cooling) | ETm (-2.0-23.0) (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 107 | 11010110 | Target outdoor SC (cooling) | SCm (0.0-20.0) (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 108 | 00110110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 109 | 10110110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC2) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | 01110110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | 11110110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC4) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112 | 00001110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC5) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 113 | 10001110 | Indoor unit check status (IC9-12) | SCm/SHm (0.0-20.0) (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Display of all control target data |
| 114 | 01001110 | Indoor unit operation mode (IC9-12) | No.9 unit check | No.10 unit check | No.11 unit check | No.12 unit check | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Light on at time of abnormality |
| 115 | 11001110 | Indoor unit operation display (IC9-12) | No.9 unit mode | No.10 unit mode | No.11 unit mode | No.12 unit mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | COOL/DRY: light on HEAT: light blinking FAN/STOP: light off |
| 116 | 00101110 | IC9 operation mode | No.9 unit operation | No.10 unit operation | No.11 unit operation | No.12 unit operation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Thermo-ON: light on Thermo-OFF: light off |
| 117 | 10101110 | IC10 operation mode | STOP | Fan | Cooling Thermo-ON | Cooling thermo-OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Display of indoor unit operation mode |
| 118 | 01101110 | IC11 operation mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | 11101110 | IC12 operation mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | 00011110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC9) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | 10011110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC10) | SCm/SHm (0.0-20.0) (°C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 122 | 01011110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC11) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | 11011110 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC12) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 124 | 00111110 | IC9 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | 10111110 | IC10 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 126 | 01111110 | IC11 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | 11111110 | IC12 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 128 | 00000001 | Actual frequency of abnormality delay | 0-255 (Hz) | | | | | | | | Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality delay |
| 129 | 10110001 | Fan step number at time of abnormality delay | 0-15 | | | | | | | | Display of fan step number at time of abnormality delay |
| 131 | 11000001 | IC1 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Delay of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay |
| 132 | 00100001 | IC2 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 133 | 10100001 | IC3 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 134 | 01100001 | IC4 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 135 | 11100001 | IC5 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 136 | 00010001 | High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality delay kgf/cm ² | -99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm ²) | | | | | | | | |
| 137 | 10010001 | TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality delay | -99.9-999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | |
| 138 | 01010001 | TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 139 | 11010001 | TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | 00110001 | TH8 (heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality delay | -99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of data from High pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at time of abnormality delay |
| 141 | 10110001 | OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 142 | 01110001 | IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 143 | 11110001 | IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 144 | 00001001 | IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 145 | 10001001 | IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 146 | 01001001 | IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 147 | 11001001 | IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 148 | 00100001 | IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 149 | 10101001 | IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | 01101001 | IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting 12345678 | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------------------|---|---|----------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 151 | 11101001 | IC9 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality |
| 152 | 00011001 | IC10 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 153 | 10011001 | IC11 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 154 | 01011001 | IC12 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 155 | 11011001 | IC9 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 156 | 00111001 | IC10 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 157 | 10111001 | IC11 SC/SH at time of abnormality | -99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality |
| 158 | 01111001 | IC12 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 159 | 11111001 | IC9 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 160 | 00000101 | IC10 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 161 | 10000101 | IC11 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 162 | 01000101 | IC12 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 163 | 11000101 | IC9 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number |
| 164 | 00100101 | IC10 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | |
| 165 | 10100101 | IC11 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data |
| 166 | 01100101 | IC12 SC/SH | -99.9-999.9(°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | |
| 170 | 01010101 | ROM version monitor | 0.00-99.99 (ver) | | | | | | | | Display of version data of ROM |
| 171 | 11010101 | ROM type | 0000-FFFF | | | | | | | | Display of ROM type Display of check sum code of ROM |
| 172 | 00110101 | Check sum mode | | | | | | | | | |
| 173 | 10110101 | IC9 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 174 | 01110101 | IC10 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 175 | 11110101 | IC11 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 176 | 00001101 | IC12 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 177 | 10001101 | IC9 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 178 | 01001101 | IC10 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 179 | 11001101 | IC11 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | 00101101 | IC12 TH22 (Liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 185 | 10011101 | IC9 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | |
| 186 | 01011101 | IC10 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | |
| 187 | 11011101 | IC11 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | |
| 188 | 00111101 | IC12 TH21 (Intake) | | | | | | | | | Display detected data of indoor unit thermistors |
| 189 | 10111101 | History of voltage error (U9/4220) | - | - | PAM error | Converter Fault | Power synchronization signal error | L1 open phase error | Under voltage error | Over voltage error | |
| 190 | 01111101 | External connection status at time of abnormality delay | CN3N 1-3 input | CN3N 1-2 input | CN3S 1-2 input | CN3D 1-3 input | CN3D 1-2 input | CN3D 1-2 input | | | |
| 191 | 11111101 | External connection status at time of abnormality | CN3N 1-3 input | CN3N 1-2 input | CN3S 1-2 input | CN3D 1-3 input | CN3D 1-2 input | CN3D 1-2 input | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------|--|--|-----|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 192 | 00000011 | Actual frequency of abnormality | 0-255 (Hz) | | | | | | | | Display of actual frequency at time of abnormality |
| 193 | 10000011 | Fan step number at time of abnormality | 0-15 | | | | | | | | Display of fan step number at time of abnormality |
| 195 | 11000011 | IC1 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality |
| 196 | 00100011 | IC2 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 197 | 10100011 | IC3 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 198 | 01100011 | IC4 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 199 | 11100011 | IC5 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 200 | 00010011 | High pressure sensor data at time of abnormality | -99.9-999.9 (kgf/cm ²) | | | | | | | | Display of data from High pressure sensor, all thermistors, and SC/SH at time of abnormality. |
| 201 | 10010011 | TH4 (Compressor) sensor data at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 202 | 01010011 | TH6 (Suction pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | 11010011 | TH3 (Outdoor liquid pipe) sensor data at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 204 | 00110011 | TH8 (Heat sink) sensor data at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 205 | 10110011 | OC SC (cooling) at time of abnormality | -99.9-999.9 (°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality |
| 206 | 01110011 | IC1 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 207 | 11110011 | IC2 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 208 | 00001011 | IC3 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | 10001011 | IC4 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 210 | 01001011 | IC5 SC/SH at time of abnormality | 0-255 | | | | | | | | Display of indoor unit capacity code The No.1 unit will start from the M-NET address with the lowest number |
| 211 | 11001011 | IC6 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 212 | 00101011 | IC7 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 213 | 10101011 | IC8 Capacity code | | | | | | | | | |
| 214 | 01101011 | IC6 operation mode | | | | | | | | | |
| 215 | 11101011 | IC7 operation mode | STOP | Fan | Cooling thermo-ON | Cooling thermo-OFF | Heating thermo-ON | Heating thermo-OFF | Display of indoor unit operation mode | | |
| 216 | 00011011 | IC8 operation mode | | | | | | | | | |
| 217 | 10011011 | IC6 LEV opening pulse | 0-2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV |
| 218 | 01011001 | IC7 LEV opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 219 | 11011001 | IC8 LEV opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |

| No. | SW1 setting 12345678 | Display mode | Display on the LED1, 2 (display data) | | | | | | | | Notes |
|-----|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| 220 | 00111011 | IC6 TH23 (Gas) | -99.9~999.9 (°C) | | | | | | | | Display detected data of indoor unit thermistor |
| 221 | 10111011 | IC7 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 222 | 01111011 | IC8 TH23 (Gas) | | | | | | | | | |
| 223 | 11111011 | IC6 TH22 (liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 224 | 00000111 | IC7 TH22 (liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 225 | 10000111 | IC8 TH22 (liquid) | | | | | | | | | |
| 226 | 01000111 | IC6 TH21 (intake) | | | | | | | | | |
| 227 | 11000111 | IC7 TH21 (intake) | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 | 00100111 | IC8 TH21 (intake) | -99.9~999.9 (°C) during heating: subcool (SC)/during cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data |
| 229 | 10100111 | IC6 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | |
| 230 | 01100111 | IC7 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | |
| 231 | 11100111 | IC8 SC/SH | | | | | | | | | |
| 232 | 00010111 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC6) | SCm/SHm (0.0~20.0) (°C) | | | | | | | | Display of all control target data |
| 233 | 10010111 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC7) | | | | | | | | | |
| 234 | 01010111 | Target indoor SC/SH (IC8) | | | | | | | | | |
| 235 | 11010111 | IC6 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | 0~2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality delay |
| 236 | 00110111 | IC7 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 237 | 10110111 | IC8 LEV opening pulse abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 238 | 01110111 | IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 239 | 11110111 | IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | -99.9~999.9 (°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality delay |
| 240 | 00001111 | IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality delay | | | | | | | | | |
| 241 | 10001111 | IC6 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | 0~2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV at time of abnormality |
| 242 | 01001111 | IC7 EV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 243 | 11001111 | IC8 LEV opening pulse at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 244 | 00101111 | IC6 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 245 | 10101111 | IC7 SC/SH at time of abnormality | -99.9~999.9 (°C) During heating: subcool (SC) During cooling: superheat (SH) (Fixed to "0" during cooling operation) | | | | | | | | Display of indoor SC/SH data at time of abnormality delay |
| 246 | 01101111 | IC8 SC/SH at time of abnormality | | | | | | | | | |
| 250 | 01011111 | IC9 LEV opening pulse | 0~2000 (pulse) | | | | | | | | Display of opening pulse of indoor LEV |
| 251 | 11011111 | IC10 LEV opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 252 | 00111111 | IC11 LEV opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |
| 253 | 10111111 | IC12 LEV opening pulse | | | | | | | | | |

This chapter provides an introduction to electrical wiring for the CITY MULTI series, together with notes concerning power wiring, wiring for control (transmission wires and remote controller wires), and the frequency converter.

9-1. OVERVIEW OF POWER WIRING

- (1) Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- (2) The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10 %.
- (3) Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- (4) Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- (5) Install an earth line longer than power cables.

⚠ Warning:

- Be sure to use specified wires to connect so that no external force is imparted to terminal connections. If connections are not fixed firmly, it may cause heating or fire.
- Be sure to use the appropriate type of overcurrent protection switch. Note that generated overcurrent may include some amount of direct current.

⚠ Caution:

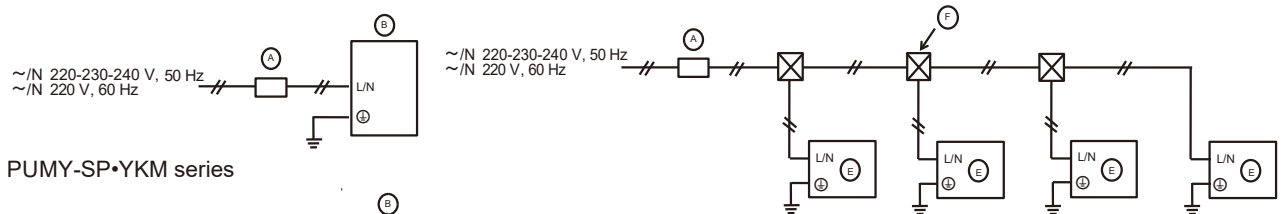
- Some installation site may require attachment of an earth leakage breaker. If no earth leakage breaker is installed, it may cause an electric shock.
- Do not use anything other than breaker and fuse with correct capacity. Using fuse and wire or copper wire with too large capacity may cause a malfunction of unit or fire.
- Be sure to install N-Line. Without N-Line, it could cause damage to the unit.

9-2. WIRING OF MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND EQUIPMENT CAPACITY

9-2-1. Wiring diagram for main power supply

■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When NOT using a Branch Box (example)

PUMY-SP•VKM series



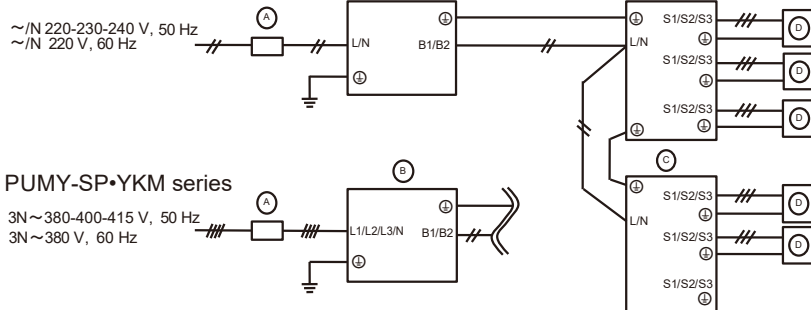
Note: The M-NET control indoor unit cannot receive power supplied from an outdoor unit, so provide it with power separately.

- Ⓐ Switch (Breakers for Wiring and Current Leakage)
- Ⓑ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓒ Branch Box
- Ⓓ A-Control Indoor Unit
- Ⓔ M-NET Control Indoor unit
- Ⓕ Pull Box

■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When using a Branch Box (example)

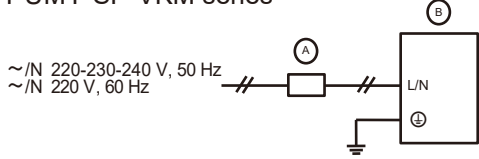
<When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>

PUMY-SP•VKM series

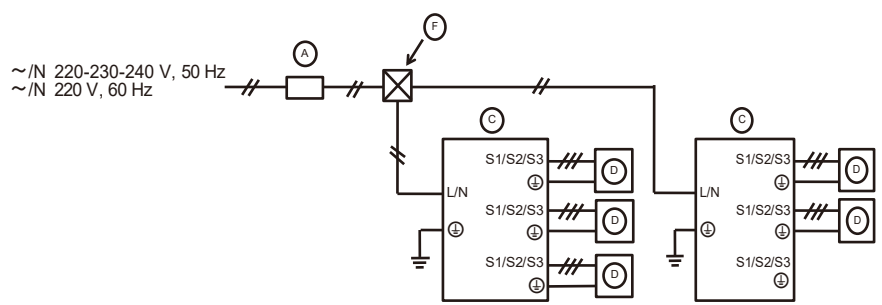
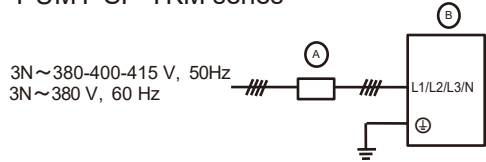


<When power is supplied separately>

PUMY-SP•VKM series



PUMY-SP•YKM series

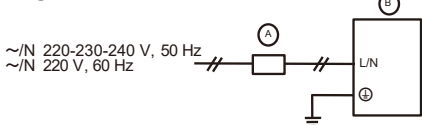


- Ⓐ Switch (Breakers for Wiring and Current Leakage)
- Ⓑ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓒ Branch Box
- Ⓓ A-Control Indoor Unit
- Ⓔ M-NET Control Indoor unit
- Ⓕ Pull Box

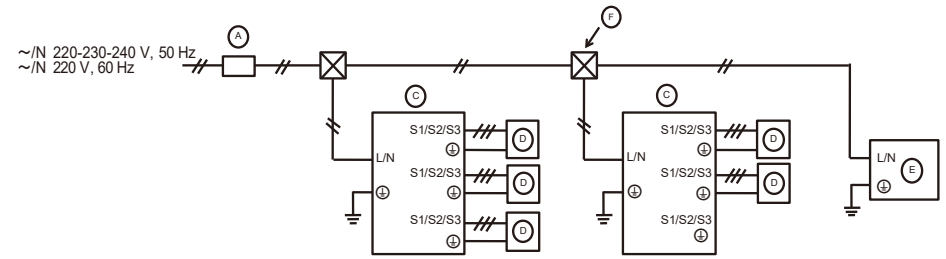
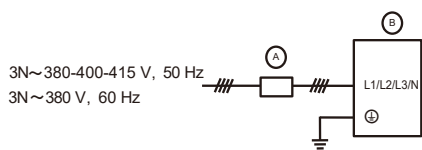
■ Schematic Drawing of Wiring: When using a Branch Box and M -NET control indoor unit (example)

<When power is supplied separately>

PUMY-SP•VKM series

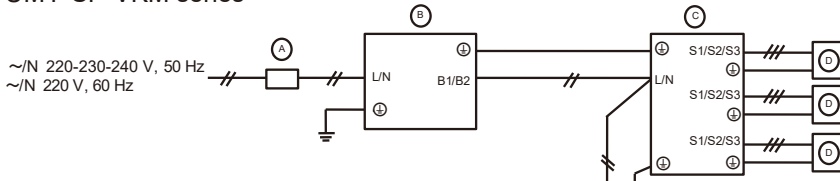


PUMY-SP•YKM series

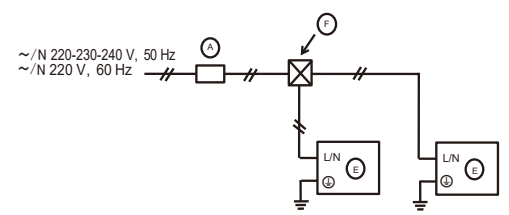
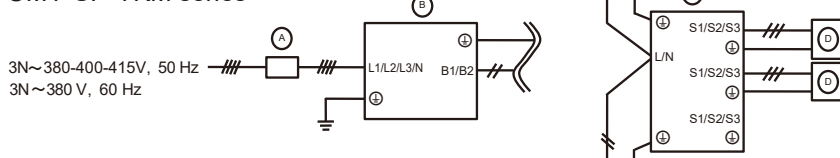


<When power is supplied from the outdoor unit>

PUMY-SP•VKM series



PUMY-SP•YKM series



Note: The CITY MULTI series indoor unit cannot receive power supplied from an outdoor unit, so provide it with power separately.

9-2-2. Cross section area of Wire for Main Power and ON/OFF capacities

<Outdoor unit> When power is supplied to outdoor unit and branch box separately

| Model | | Power Supply | Minimum Wire Cross-sectional area (mm ²) | | Breaker for Wiring *1 | Breaker for Current Leakage |
|--------------|------------|---|--|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Main Cable | Ground | | |
| Outdoor Unit | SP112-140V | ~N 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz ~N 220 V, 60 Hz | 6 | 6 | 32 A | 32 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less |
| | SP112-140Y | 3N~380-400-415 V, 50 Hz 3N~380 V, 60 Hz *2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 16 A | 16 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less |

<Outdoor unit> When power is supplied to branch box from the outdoor unit

| Model | | Power Supply | Minimum Wire Cross-sectional area (mm ²) | | Breaker for Wiring *1 | Breaker for Current Leakage |
|--------------|------------|---|--|--------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| | | | Main Cable | Ground | | |
| Outdoor Unit | SP112-140V | ~N 220-230-240 V, 50 Hz ~N 220 V, 60 Hz | 6 | 6 | 40 A | 40 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less |
| | SP112-140Y | 3N~380-400-415 V, 50 Hz 3N~380 V, 60 Hz *2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 25 A | 25 A 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less |

*1 A breaker with at least 3.0 mm contact separation in each poles shall be provided. Use non-fuse breaker (NF) or earth leakage breaker (NV).

*2 In multi-phase appliances, the colour of the neutral conductor of the supply cord, if any, shall be blue.

<Indoor units> When power is supplied to indoor unit and outdoor unit separately

| Total operating current of the indoor unit | Minimum wire thickness (mm ²) | | | Ground-fault interrupter *3 | Local switch (A) | | Breaker for wiring (NFB) |
|--|---|--------|--------|-----------------------------|------------------|------|--------------------------|
| | Main Cable | Branch | Ground | | Capacity | Fuse | |
| F0 = 16 A or less *4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 20 A current sensitivity *5 | 16 | 16 | 20 |
| F0 = 25 A or less *4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 30 A current sensitivity *5 | 25 | 25 | 30 |
| F0 = 32 A or less *4 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 40 A current sensitivity *5 | 32 | 32 | 40 |

Apply to IEC61000-3-3 about max. permissive system impedance.

*3 The Ground-fault interrupter should support inverter circuit.

The Ground-fault interrupter should combine using of local switch or wiring breaker.

*4 Please take the larger of F1 or F2 as the value for F0.

F1 = Total operating maximum current of the indoor units × 1.2

F2 = F2 = {V1 × (Quantity of Type 1)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 2)/C} + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 3)/C} + ... + {V1 × (Quantity of Type 15)/C}

Connect to Branch box (PAC-MK-BC)

| Indoor unit | | V1 | V2 |
|-------------|--|------|-----|
| Type 1 | PEAD-RP-JAQ(L), PEAD-M-JA(L) | 26.9 | 2.4 |
| Type 2 | SEZ-KD-VA, SEZ-M-DA, PCA-RP-KAQ, PCA-M-KA, PLA-RP-EA, PLA-M-EA, SLZ-KF-VA, SLZ-M-FA | 19.8 | |
| Type 3 | MLZ-KA-VA, MLZ-KP-VF | 9.9 | |
| Type 4 | MSZ-LN-VG, MSZ-AP-VF, MSZ-AP-VG, MFZ-KJ-VE, MSZ-EF-VG-E2/ER2/ET2, MSZ-EF-VGK-E1/ER1/ET1, MSZ-AP-VGK, MFZ-KT-VG, MSZ-LN-VG2 | 7.4 | |
| Type 5 | MSZ-FH-VE, MSZ-GF-VE, MSZ-SF-VE, MSZ-EF-VE, MSZ-SF-VA, MSZ-GE-VA, MSZ-EF-VG-E1/ER1/ET1 | 6.8 | |
| Type 6 | Branch box (PAC-MK-BC) | 5.1 | |

Connect to Connection kit (PAC-LV11M)

| Indoor unit | | V1 | V2 |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|
| Type 7 | MSZ-LN-VG, MSZ-AP-VF, MSZ-AP-VG, MSZ-EF-VG-E2/ER2/ET2, MSZ-EF-VGK-E1/ER1/ET1, MSZ-AP-VGK, MFZ-KT-VG, MSZ-LN-VG2 | 7.4 | 2.4 |
| Type 8 | MSZ-SF-VA, MSZ-SF-VE, MSZ-EF-VE, MSZ-FH-VE, MSZ-GE-VA, MSZ-EF-VG-E1/ER1/ET1 | 6.8 | |
| Type 9 | Connection kit (PAC-LV11M) | 3.5 | |

Connect to CITY MULTI

| Indoor unit | | V1 | V2 |
|-------------|---|------|-----|
| Type 10 | PEFY-P-VMA(L)-E(2), PEFY-P-VMA3-E | 38.0 | 1.6 |
| Type 11 | PEFY-P-VMHS-E-F, PEFY-P-VMHS-E | 26.8 | |
| Type 12 | PEFY-P-VMA(L)-E3, PEFY-M-VMA(L)-A | 18.6 | 3.0 |
| Type 13 | PMFY-P-VBM-E, PLFY-P-VBM-E, PLFY-P-VEM-E, PLFY-EP-VEM-E, PLFY-P-VFM-E, PEFY-P-VMS1(L)-E, PCFY-P-VKM-E, PKFY-P-VHM-E, PKFY-P-VKM-E, PFFY-P-VCM-E, PFFY-P-VKM-E, PFFY-P-VLRMM-E, PKFY-P-VLM-E/ET, PLFY-M-VEM-E/ET | 19.8 | 2.4 |
| Type 14 | PKFY-P-VBM-E | 3.5 | |
| Type 15 | PLFY-P-VLMD-E, PEFY-P-VMH-E, PEFY-P-VMR-E-L/R, PEFY-P-VMH-E-F, PFFY-P-VLEM-E, PFFY-P-VLRM-E, GUF-RD(H)4 | 0 | 0 |

C: Multiple of tripping current at tripping time 0.01 s

Please pick up "C" from the tripping characteristic of the breaker.

<Example of "F2" calculation>

Condition PLFY-P-VBM-E × 4 + PEFY-P-VMA-E × 1, C = 8 (refer to right sample chart)

F2 = 19.8 × 4/8 + 38 × 1/8

= 14.65

→ 16 A breaker (Tripping current = 8 × 16 A at 0.01 s)

*5 Current sensitivity is calculated using the following formula.

G1 = V2 × (Quantity of Type1) + V2 × (Quantity of Type2) + V2 × (Quantity of Type3) + ... + V2 × (Quantity of Type15) + V3 × (Wire length[km])

<Example of "G1" calculation>

When connecting 3 units of the SEZ-KD respectively to a branch box with a wire that is 20 m long and 1.5 mm² in diameter, then connecting the branch box and PEFY-VMA to a single breaker with a wire that is 100 m long in total and 2.5 mm² in diameter.

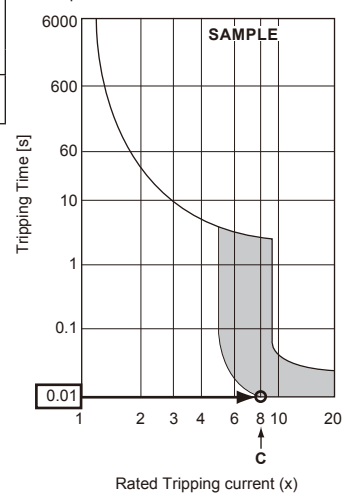
G1 = 2.4 × 3 + 3 + 48 × 0.02 × 3 + 56 × 0.1

= 20.28

| G1 | Current sensitivity |
|-------------|----------------------------|
| 30 or less | 30 mA 0.1 seconds or less |
| 100 or less | 100 mA 0.1 seconds or less |

| Wire thickness | V3 |
|---------------------|----|
| 1.5 mm ² | 48 |
| 2.5 mm ² | 56 |
| 4.0 mm ² | 66 |

Sample chart



- Bear in mind ambient conditions (ambient temperature, direct sunlight, rain water, etc.) when proceeding with the wiring and connections.
- The wire size is the minimum value for metal conduit wiring. The power cord size should be 1 rank thicker consideration of voltage drops. Make sure the power-supply voltage does not drop more than 10%.
- Specific wiring requirements should adhere to the wiring regulations of the region.
- Power supply cords of parts of appliances for outdoor use shall not be lighter than polychloroprene sheathed flexible cord (design 60245 IEC57). For example, use wiring such as YZW.
- Install an earth line longer than power cables.

9-3. DESIGN FOR CONTROL WIRING

Please note that the types and numbers of control wires needed by the CITY MULTI series depend on the remote controllers and whether they are linked with the system or not.

9-3-1. Selection number of control wires

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Use | | M-NET remote controller | |
| | | Remote controller used in system control operations. • Group operation involving different refrigerant systems. • Linked operation with upper control system. | |
| Remote controller → indoor unit | | 2-core wire (non-polar) | |
| Transmission wires | Wires connecting → indoor units | | |
| | Wires connecting → indoor units with outdoor unit | | |
| | Wires connecting → outdoor units | | |

9-4. WIRING TRANSMISSION CABLES

9-4-1. Types of control cables

1. Wiring transmission cables

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Types of transmission cables | Shielding wire CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS |
| Cable diameter | More than 1.25 mm ² |
| Maximum wiring length | Within 200 m |

2. M-NET Remote control cables

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Types of remote control cables | Shielding wire (2-core) CVVS, CPEVS, or MVVS |
| Cable diameter | 0.5 to 1.25 mm ² |
| Remarks | When 10 m is exceeded, use a cable with the same specifications as transmission line wiring. |

3. MA Remote control cables

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Type of remote control cable | Sheathed 2-core cable (unshielded) CVV |
| Cable diameter | 0.3 to 1.25 mm ² (0.75 to 1.25 mm ²)* |
| Remarks | Within 200 m |

* Connected with simple remote controller.

9-4-2. Wiring examples

• Controller name, symbol and allowable number of controllers.

| Name | | Symbol | Allowable number of controllers | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Outdoor unit controller | | OC | — | |
| Indoor unit controller | CITY MULTI Series | M-IC | PUMY-SP112 | 1 to 12 units per 1 OC* ¹ |
| | | | PUMY-SP125 | |
| | | | PUMY-SP140 | |
| | M, S, P Series | A-IC | PUMY-SP112 | 2 to 8 units per 1 OC* ¹ |
| | | | PUMY-SP125 | |
| | | | PUMY-SP140 | |
| Branch box | | BC | 0 to 2 units per 1 OC* ¹ | |
| Remote controller | M-NET | M-NET RC* ² | Maximum of 12 controllers for 1 OC* ¹ (Cannot be connected if Branch box is used.) | |
| | MA | MA-RC | Maximum of 2 per group | |
| | Wireless | WL-RC | | |

*¹ The number of connectable units may be limited by some conditions such as an indoor unit's capacity or each unit's equivalent power consumption. (Refer to DATA BOOK.)

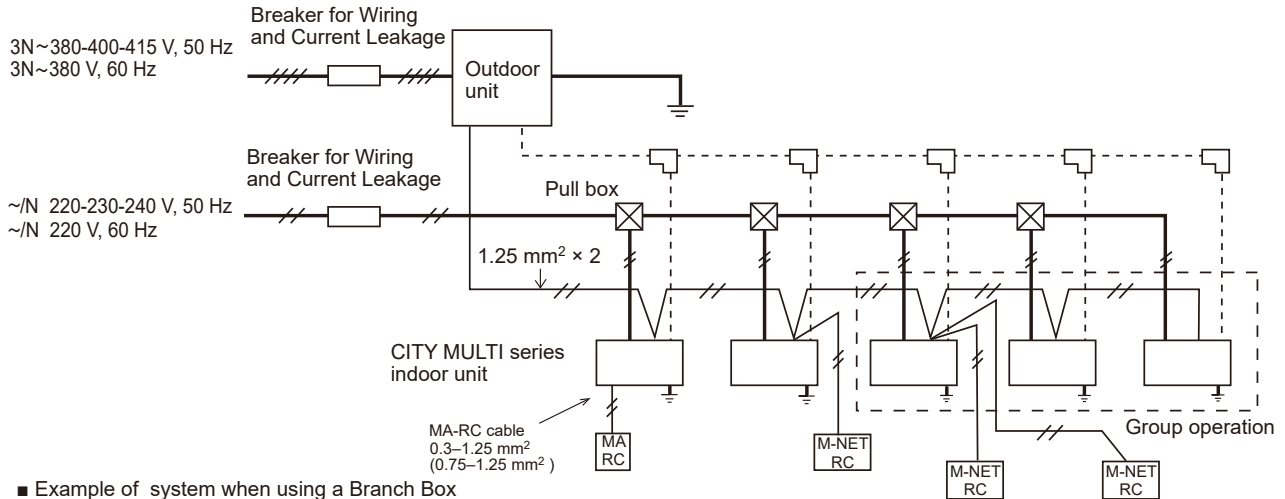
*² Do not use the Lossnay controller (PZ-61DR-E, PZ-43SMF-E, PZ-52SF-E, PZ-60DR-E).

9-5. SYSTEM SWITCH SETTING

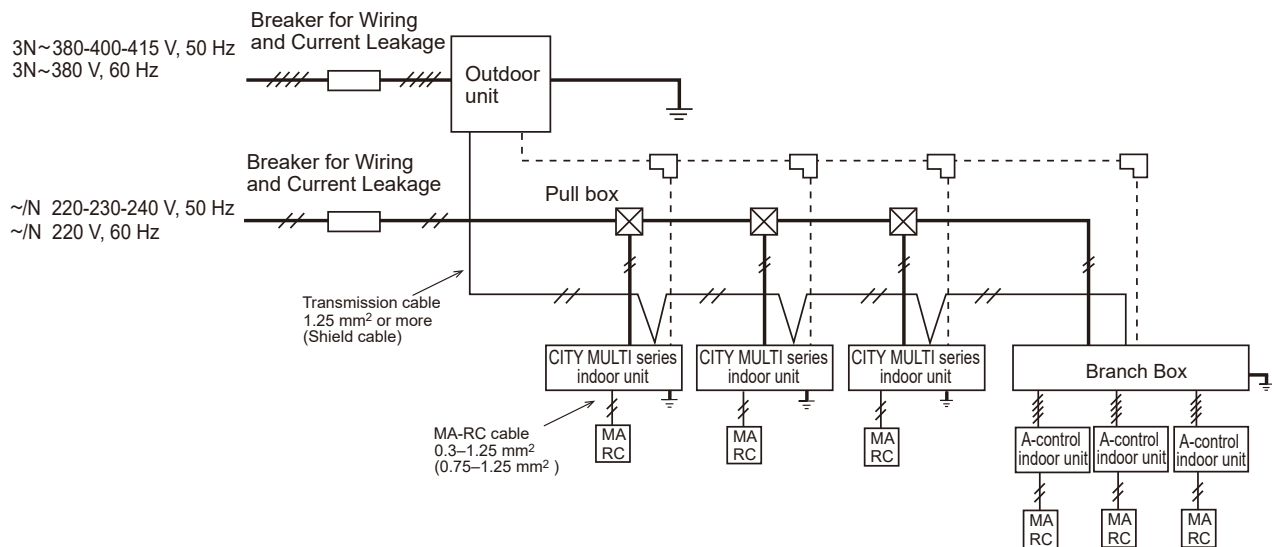
In order to identify the destinations of signals to the outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller of the CITY MULTI series, each microprocessor must be assigned an identification number (address). The addresses of outdoor units, indoor units, and remote controller must be set using their settings switches. Please consult the installation manual that comes with each unit for detailed information on setting procedures.

9-6. EXAMPLE EXTERNAL WIRING DIAGRAM FOR A BASIC SYSTEM (USING PUMY-SP·YKM)

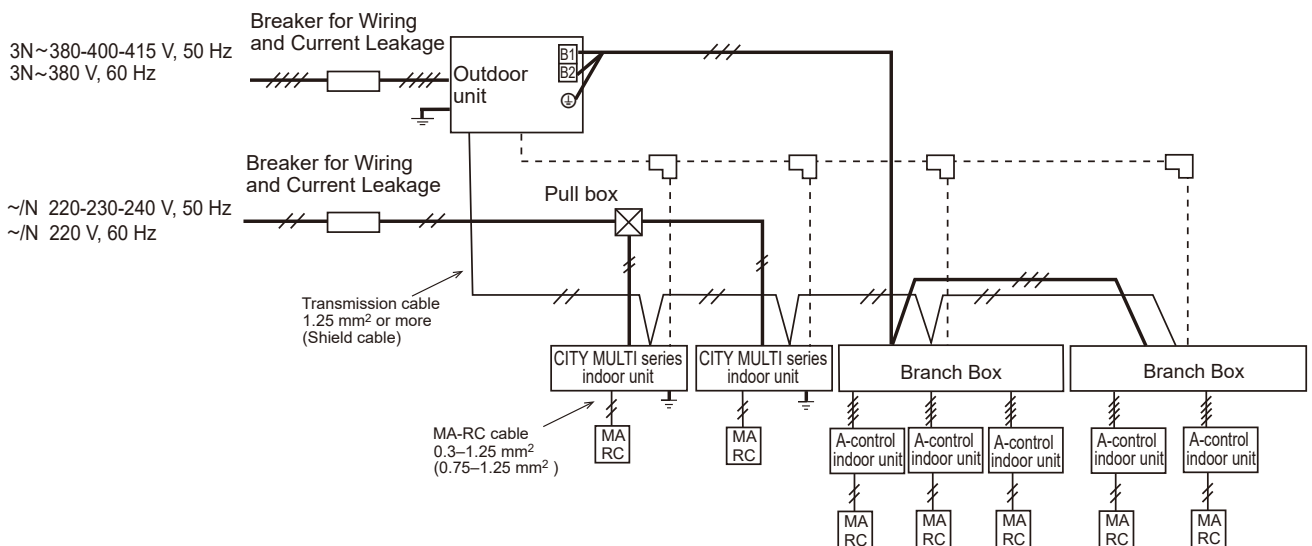
- Example of system when using an M-NET controller



- Example of system when using a Branch Box
<When power is supplied separately>



- <When power is supplied from outdoor unit>



9-7. METHOD FOR OBTAINING ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS WHEN A CAPACITY AGREEMENT IS TO BE SIGNED WITH AN ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY

The electrical characteristics of connected indoor unit system for air conditioning systems, including the CITY MULTI series, depend on the arrangement of the indoor and outdoor units.

First read the data on the selected indoor and outdoor units and then use the following formulas to calculate the electrical characteristics before applying for a capacity agreement with the local electric power company.

9-7-1. Obtaining the electrical characteristics of the CITY MULTI series system

(1) Procedure for obtaining total power consumption

| | Page numbers in this technical manual | Power consumption |
|---|---|-------------------|
| Total power consumption of each indoor unit | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | ① |
| Power consumption of outdoor unit* | Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-3. | ② |
| Total power consumption of system | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | ①+② <kW> |

*The power consumption of the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

(2) Method of obtaining total current

| | Page numbers in this technical manual | Subtotal |
|--|---|----------|
| Total current through each indoor unit | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | ① |
| Current through outdoor unit* | Standard capacity diagram— Refer to 4-3. | ② |
| Total current through system | See the technical manual of each indoor unit. | ①+② <A> |

*The current through the outdoor unit will vary depending on the total capacity of the selected indoor units.

(3) Method of obtaining system power factor

Use the following formula and the total power and current obtained in parts ① and ② on the above tables to calculate the system power factor.

$$\text{System power factor} = \frac{(\text{Total system power consumption})}{(\text{Total system current} \times \text{voltage})} \times 100 \%$$

9-7-2. Applying to an electric power company for power and total current

Calculations should be performed separately for heating and cooling employing the same methods; use the largest resulting value in your application to the electric power company.

10-1. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM

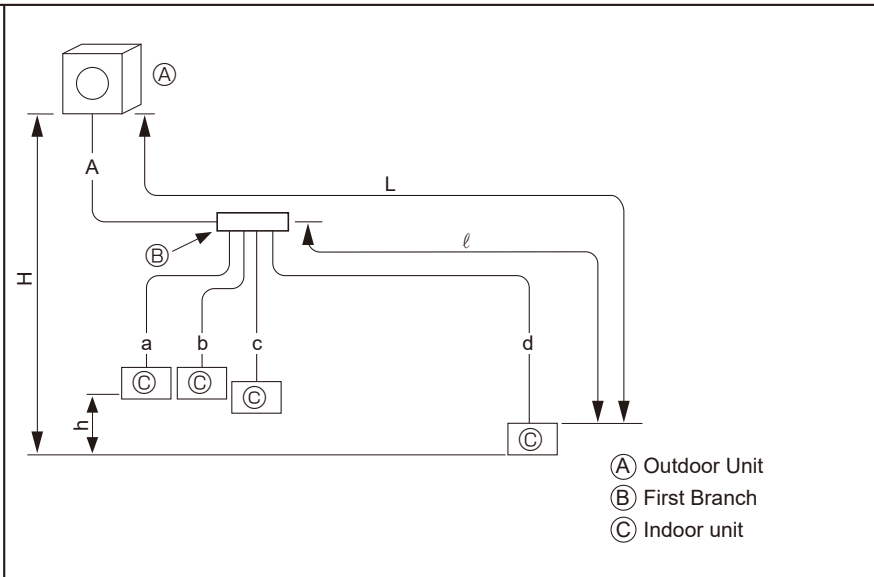
Line-Branch Method
Connection Examples
(Connecting to 4 Indoor Units)

(A) Outdoor Unit
 (B) First Branch
 (C) Indoor unit

| Permissible Length | Total Piping Length | A+B+C+a+b+c+d ≤ 120 m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------|--------|-----------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|--|--|----------|--------|--|--|---------------|--------|--|--|-----------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|
| | Farthest Piping Length (L) | A+B+C+d ≤ 70 m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (ℓ) | B+C+d ≤ 50 m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Permissible High/Low Difference | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H) | H ≤ 50 m (If the outdoor unit is lower, H ≤ 30 m) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h) | h ≤ 15 m | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit | | Use an optional branch piping kit (CMY-Y62-G-E). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ■ Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping | | (1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter) (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter) (3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A) (2) Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (a, b, c, d) (3) Section From Branch to Branch (B, C) | | Each Section of Piping | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Liquid Pipe (mm)</th> <th>Gas Pipe (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ø9.52</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | Liquid Pipe (mm) | Gas Pipe (mm) | ø9.52 | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Pipe (mm) | Gas Pipe (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ø9.52 | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Select the size from the table to the right.</p> <p>■ Additional refrigerant charge Refrigerant for the extended piping is not included in the outdoor unit when the unit is shipped from the factory. Therefore, charge each refrigerant piping system with additional refrigerant at the installation site. In addition, in order to carry out service, enter the size and length of each liquid pipe and additional refrigerant charge amounts in the spaces provided on the "Refrigerant amount" plate on the outdoor unit.</p> <p>Calculation of additional refrigerant charge</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calculate the additional charge using the liquid pipe size and length of the extended piping and total capacity of connected indoor units. Calculate the additional refrigerant charge using the procedure shown to the right, and charge with the additional refrigerant. For amounts less than 0.1 kg, round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge. (For example, if the calculated charge is 6.01 kg, round up the charge to 6.1 kg.) | | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model number</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>R ≤ 30 m ø6.35 R > 30 m ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>ø12.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note: • R indicates the piping length after the first branch. • When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pipe size</th> <th>Pipe size</th> <th>Total capacity of connected indoor units</th> <th>Amount for the indoor units</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Liquid pipe ø6.35 mm (m) × 19.0 (g/m)</td> <td>Liquid pipe ø9.52 mm (m) × 50.0 (g/m)</td> <td>- 8.0 kW</td> <td>1.5 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>8.1 - 16.0 kW</td> <td>2.5 kg</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>16.1 kW -</td> <td>3.0 kg</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Included refrigerant amount when shipped from the factory</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Included refrigerant amount</td> <td>3.5 kg</td> </tr> </table> <p><Example> Outdoor model : SP125 Indoor 1 : P63 (7.1 kW) 2 : P40 (4.5 kW) 3 : P25 (2.8 kW) 4 : P20 (2.2 kW)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"> A : ø9.52 mm 20 m B : ø9.52 mm 5 m C : ø9.52 mm 5 m a : ø9.52 mm 15 m b : ø6.35 mm 10 m c : ø6.35 mm 10 m d : ø6.35 mm 20 m </p> <p>The total length of each liquid line is as follows: ø9.52 : A + B + C + a = 20 + 5 + 5 + 15 = 45 m ø6.35 : b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 40 m The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows: 7.1 + 4.5 + 2.8 + 2.2 = 16.6 <Calculation example> Additional refrigerant charge $40 \times \frac{19.0}{1000} + 45 \times \frac{50.0}{1000} + 3.0 = 6.1 \text{ kg (rounded up)}$</p> | | Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | - 50 | Liquid Pipe | R ≤ 30 m ø6.35 R > 30 m ø9.52 | Gas Pipe | ø12.7 | 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | Pipe size | Pipe size | Total capacity of connected indoor units | Amount for the indoor units | Liquid pipe ø6.35 mm (m) × 19.0 (g/m) | Liquid pipe ø9.52 mm (m) × 50.0 (g/m) | - 8.0 kW | 1.5 kg | | | 8.1 - 16.0 kW | 2.5 kg | | | 16.1 kW - | 3.0 kg | Included refrigerant amount | 3.5 kg |
| Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 50 | Liquid Pipe | R ≤ 30 m ø6.35 R > 30 m ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | ø12.7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pipe size | Pipe size | Total capacity of connected indoor units | Amount for the indoor units | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid pipe ø6.35 mm (m) × 19.0 (g/m) | Liquid pipe ø9.52 mm (m) × 50.0 (g/m) | - 8.0 kW | 1.5 kg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 8.1 - 16.0 kW | 2.5 kg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 16.1 kW - | 3.0 kg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Included refrigerant amount | 3.5 kg | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |



Header-Branch Method
 Connection Examples
 (Connecting to 4 Indoor Units)



- Ⓐ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓑ First Branch
- Ⓒ Indoor unit

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Permissible Length | Total Piping Length | $A+a+b+c+d \leq 120 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest Piping Length (L) | $A+d \leq 70 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (ℓ) | $\ell \leq 50 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible High/Low Difference | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H) | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (If the outdoor unit is lower, $H \leq 30 \text{ m}$) |
| | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h) | $h \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |

■ **Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit**

Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.
 (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Branch header (4 branches) | Branch header (8 branches) |
| CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |

■ **Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping**

(1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A)
 (2) Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (a,b,c,d)

} Each Section of Piping

Select the size from the table to the right.

| <p>(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP112</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP125</td> <td rowspan="2">Gas Pipe</td> <td rowspan="2">ø15.88</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP140</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | PUMY-SP112 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | PUMY-SP125 | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | PUMY-SP140 | <p>(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model number</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>$R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ ø6.35</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>$R > 30 \text{ m}$ ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>ø9.52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>ø15.88</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | - 50 | Liquid Pipe | $R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ ø6.35 | Gas Pipe | $R > 30 \text{ m}$ ø9.52 | 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 |
|--|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------|-------------|-------|------------|----------|--------|------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--|------|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|-------------|-------|----------|--------|
| Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP112 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP125 | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP140 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 50 | Liquid Pipe | $R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ ø6.35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | $R > 30 \text{ m}$ ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

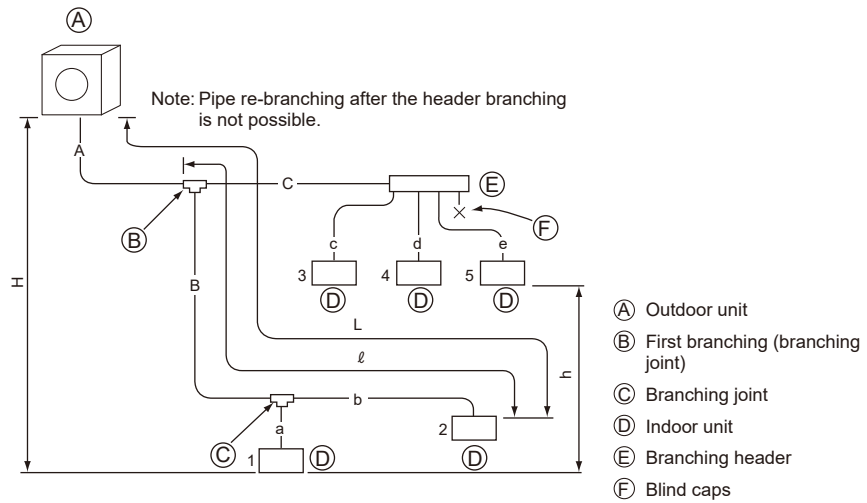
Note:

- R indicates the piping length after the first branch.
- When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

■ **Additional refrigerant charge**

Refer to the same section in the previous page.

Method of Combined Branching of Lines and Headers
 Connection Examples
 (Connecting to 5 Indoor Units)



| | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|
| Permissible Length | Total Piping Length | $A+B+C+a+b+c+d+e \leq 120 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest Piping Length (L) | $A+B+b \leq 70 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest Piping Length After First Branch (ℓ) | $B+b \leq 50 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible High/Low Difference | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Outdoor Section (H) | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (If the outdoor unit is lower, $H \leq 30 \text{ m}$) |
| | High/Low Difference in Indoor/Indoor Section (h) | $h \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |

■ **Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit**

Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.
 (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)

| Branch Joint | Branch Header (4 branches) | Branch Header (8 branches) |
|--------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| CMY-Y62-G-E | CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |

■ **Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping**

- (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (A)
 - (2) Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (a,b,c,d,e)
 - (3) Section From Branch to Branch (B,C)
- } Each Section of Piping

Select the size from the table to the right.

| (1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to First Branch (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter) | (2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------|--|------------|----------|--------------|---|--------------|----------------------|--|------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|----------|--------------|
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP112</td> <td rowspan="2">Liquid Pipe</td> <td>$\phi 9.52$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP125</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>PUMY-SP140</td> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>$\phi 15.88$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | PUMY-SP112 | Liquid Pipe | $\phi 9.52$ | PUMY-SP125 | | PUMY-SP140 | Gas Pipe | $\phi 15.88$ | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Model number</th> <th colspan="2">Piping Diameter (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">- 50</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>$R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 6.35$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>$R > 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 9.52$</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">63 - 140</td> <td>Liquid Pipe</td> <td>$\phi 9.52$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gas Pipe</td> <td>$\phi 15.88$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | - 50 | Liquid Pipe | $R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 6.35$ | Gas Pipe | $R > 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 9.52$ | 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | $\phi 9.52$ | Gas Pipe | $\phi 15.88$ |
| Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP112 | Liquid Pipe | $\phi 9.52$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP125 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PUMY-SP140 | Gas Pipe | $\phi 15.88$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| - 50 | Liquid Pipe | $R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 6.35$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | $R > 30 \text{ m}$ $\phi 9.52$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 63 - 140 | Liquid Pipe | $\phi 9.52$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Gas Pipe | $\phi 15.88$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (3) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch to Branch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Liquid Pipe (mm)</th> <th>Gas Pipe (mm)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>$\phi 9.52$</td> <td>$\phi 15.88$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Liquid Pipe (mm) | Gas Pipe (mm) | $\phi 9.52$ | $\phi 15.88$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liquid Pipe (mm) | Gas Pipe (mm) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| $\phi 9.52$ | $\phi 15.88$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note:
 • R indicates the piping length after the first branch.
 • When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

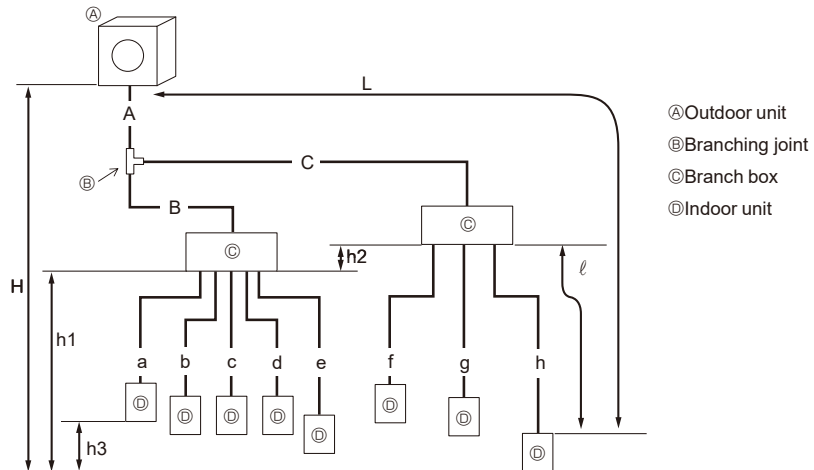
■ **Additional refrigerant charge**

Refer to the same section in the previous page.

10-2. REFRIGERANT PIPING SYSTEM (WHEN USING BRANCH BOX)

Branch box Method

Connection Examples
(Connecting to 8 Indoor Units)



| | | |
|--|---|---|
| Permissible length (One-way) | Total piping length | $A + B + C + a + b + c + d + e + f + g + h \leq 120 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L) | $A + C + h \leq 80 \text{ m}$ ($A + C \leq 55 \text{ m}$, $h \leq 25 \text{ m}$) |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes | $A + B + C \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box (ℓ) | $\ell \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $a + b + c + d + e + f + g + h \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (One-way) | In indoor/outdoor section (H)* | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 30 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1) | $h1 + h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each branch unit (h2) | $h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | | ≤ 15 |

*Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping

- (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box (A, B, C)
(2) Section From Branch box to Indoor Unit (a to h)
- Each Section of Piping

Select the size from the table to the right.

(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box (Outdoor Unit Piping Diameter)

| Model number | Piping Diameter (mm) |
|--|-------------------------|
| PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140 | Liquid Pipe $\phi 9.52$ |
| | Gas Pipe $\phi 15.88$ |

(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)

| Indoor unit series | Model number | Liquid Pipe | Gas Pipe | (mm) |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------|
| M series or S series | 15 – 42 | $\phi 6.35$ | $\phi 9.52$ | |
| | 50 | $\phi 6.35$ | $\phi 12.7$ | |
| | 60 | $\phi 6.35$ | $\phi 15.88$ | |
| P series | 71, 80 | $\phi 9.52$ | $\phi 15.88$ | |
| | 35, 50 | $\phi 6.35$ | $\phi 12.7$ | |
| | 60 – 100 | $\phi 9.52$ | $\phi 15.88$ | |

* If the pipe size of indoor unit is different, use a different-diameter joint.

Additional refrigerant charge

Refrigerant for the extended piping is not included in the outdoor unit when the unit is shipped from the factory. Therefore, charge each refrigerant piping system with additional refrigerant at the installation site. In addition, in order to carry out service, enter the size and length of each liquid pipe and additional refrigerant charge amounts in the spaces provided on the "Refrigerant amount" plate on the outdoor unit.

Calculation of additional refrigerant charge

- Calculate the additional charge using the liquid pipe size and length of the extended piping and total capacity of connected indoor units.
- Calculate the additional refrigerant charge using the procedure shown to the right, and charge with the additional refrigerant.
- For amounts less than 0.1 kg, round up the calculated additional refrigerant charge.
(For example, if the calculated charge is 6.01 kg, round up the charge to 6.1 kg.)

<Additional Charge>

Calculation of refrigerant charge

| | | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|---|--|
| Pipe size Liquid pipe $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$ | + | Pipe size Liquid pipe $\phi 9.52 \text{ mm}$ | + | Total capacity of connected indoor units — 8.0 kW | Amount for the indoor units 1.5 kg |
| (m) $\times 19.0 \text{ (g/m)}$ | | (m) $\times 50.0 \text{ (g/m)}$ | | 8.1 – 16.0 kW | 2.5 kg |
| | | | | 16.1 kW – | 3.0 kg |

Included refrigerant amount when shipped from the factory

| |
|-----------------------------|
| Included refrigerant amount |
| 3.5 kg |

<Example>

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Outdoor model: SP125 | A: $\phi 9.52 \text{ mm}$ 30 m | } At the conditions below: |
| Indoor 1: P63 (7.1 kW) | a: $\phi 9.52 \text{ mm}$ 15 m | |
| 2: P40 (4.5 kW) | b: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$ 10 m | |
| 3: P25 (2.8 kW) | c: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$ 10 m | |
| 4: P20 (2.2 kW) | d: $\phi 6.35 \text{ mm}$ 20 m | |

The total length of each liquid line is as follows:

$$\phi 9.52 : A + a = 30 + 15 = 45 \text{ m}$$

$$\phi 6.35 : b + c + d = 10 + 10 + 20 = 40 \text{ m}$$

The total capacity of connected indoor unit is as follows:

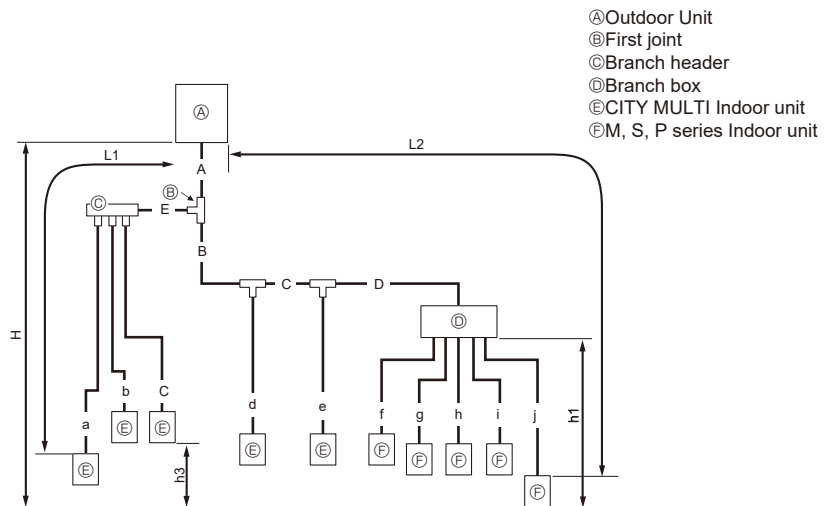
$$7.1 + 4.5 + 2.8 + 2.2 = 16.6$$

<Calculation example>

Additional refrigerant charge

$$40 \times \frac{19.0}{1000} + 45 \times \frac{50.0}{1000} + 3.0 = 6.1 \text{ kg (rounded up)}$$

Mixed Method
 Connection Examples
 (Connecting to 1 Branch box)



- Ⓐ Outdoor Unit
- Ⓑ First joint
- Ⓒ Branch header
- Ⓓ Branch box
- Ⓔ CITY MULTI Indoor unit
- Ⓕ M, S, P series Indoor unit

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permissible length (One-way) | Total piping length | $A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j \leq 120 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L1) | $A+E+a \text{ or } A+B+C+e \leq 70 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2) | $A+B+C+D+j \leq 80 \text{ m}$ |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch box | $A+B+C+D \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length from the first joint | $B+C+D \text{ or } B+C+e \leq 50 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box | $j \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $f+g+h+i+j \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (One-way) | In indoor/outdoor section (H)* | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 30 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1) | $h1 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | | ≤ 15 |

*Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

■ **Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit**

Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.
 (The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Branch header (4 branches) | Branch header (8 branches) |
| CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |

■ **Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping**

- (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (A to E)
 - (2) Sections From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (a to j)
- } Each Section of Piping

Select the size from the table to the right.

(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (Out-door Unit Piping Diameter)

| Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | |
|--|----------------------|--------|
| PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 |
| | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 |

(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)

| Indoor unit series | Model number | Liquid Pipe | Gas Pipe | (mm) |
|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|--------|
| CITY MULTI | - 50 | $R \leq 30 \text{ m}$ | ø6.35 | ø12.7 |
| | | $R > 30 \text{ m}$ | ø9.52 | |
| M series or S series | 63 - 140 | | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |
| | 15 - 42 | | ø6.35 | ø9.52 |
| | 50 | | ø6.35 | ø12.7 |
| P series | 60 | | ø6.35 | ø15.88 |
| | 71, 80 | | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |
| P series | 35, 50 | | ø6.35 | ø12.7 |
| | 60 - 100 | | ø9.52 | ø15.88 |

* If the pipe size of indoor unit is different, use a different-diameter joint.

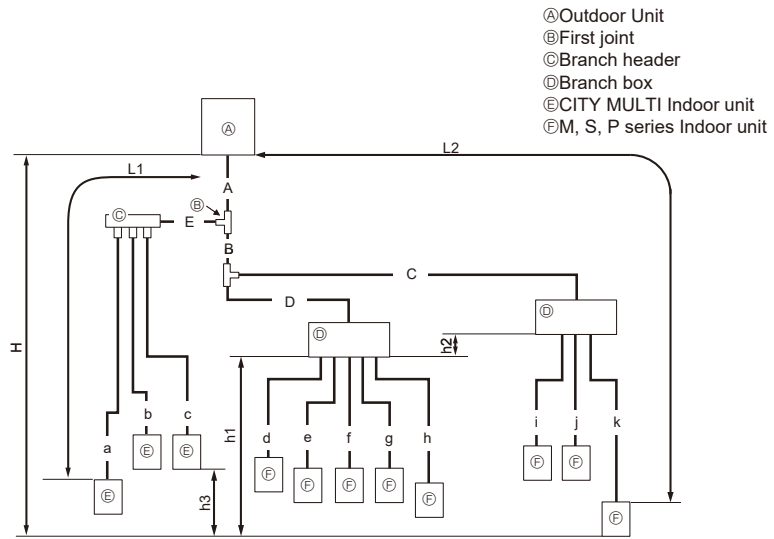
Note:

- R indicates the piping length after the first branch.
- When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

■ **Additional refrigerant charge**

Refer to the same section in the previous page.

Mixed Method
Connection Examples
(Connecting to 2 Branch boxes)



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Permissible length (One-way) | Total piping length | $A+B+C+D+E+a+b+c+d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k \leq 120 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length (L1) | $A+E+a \leq 70 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length. Via Branch box (L2) | $A+B+C+k \leq 80 \text{ m}$ |
| | Piping length between outdoor unit and branch boxes | $A+B+C+D \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length from the first joint | $B+C \text{ or } E+a \leq 50 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest piping length after branch box | $k \leq 25 \text{ m}$ |
| | Farthest branch box form outdoor unit | $A+B+C \leq 55 \text{ m}$ |
| | Total piping length between branch boxes and indoor units | $d+e+f+g+h+i+j+k \leq 95 \text{ m}$ |
| Permissible height difference (One-way) | In indoor/outdoor section (H)* | $H \leq 50 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set higher than indoor unit) $H \leq 30 \text{ m}$ (When outdoor unit is set lower than indoor unit) |
| | In branch box/indoor unit section (h1) | $h1+h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each branch unit (h2) | $h2 \leq 15 \text{ m}$ |
| | In each indoor unit (h3) | $h3 \leq 12 \text{ m}$ |
| Number of bends | | ≤ 15 |

*Branch box should be placed within the level between the outdoor unit and indoor units.

■ **Selecting the Refrigerant Branch Kit**

Please select branching kit, which is sold separately, from the table below.
(The kit comprises sets for use with liquid pipes and for use with gas pipes.)

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| Branch header (4 branches) | Branch header (8 branches) |
| CMY-Y64-G-E | CMY-Y68-G-E |

■ **Select Each Section of Refrigerant Piping**

- (1) Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (A to E)
(2) Sections From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (a to k)
- Each Section of Piping
- Select the size from the table to the right.

(1) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Outdoor Unit to Branch box or Branch header (Out-door Unit Piping Diameter)

| Model | Piping Diameter (mm) | |
|--|----------------------|--------|
| PUMY-SP112 PUMY-SP125 PUMY-SP140 | Liquid Pipe | ø9.52 |
| | Gas Pipe | ø15.88 |

(2) Refrigerant Piping Diameter In Section From Branch box or Branch header to Indoor Unit (Indoor Unit Piping Diameter)

| Indoor unit series | Model number | Liquid Pipe | | Gas Pipe (mm) |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| | | R ≤ 30 m | R > 30 m | |
| CITY MULTI | - 50 | ø6.35 | ø9.52 | ø12.7 |
| | 63 - 140 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 | |
| M series or S series | 15 - 42 | ø6.35 | ø9.52 | ø9.52 |
| | 50 | ø6.35 | ø12.7 | |
| | 60 | ø6.35 | ø15.88 | |
| | 71, 80 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 | |
| P series | 35, 50 | ø6.35 | ø12.7 | ø12.7 |
| | 60 - 100 | ø9.52 | ø15.88 | |

* If the pipe size of indoor unit is different, use a different-diameter joint.

Note:

- R indicates the piping length after the first branch.
- When connecting the CONNECTION KIT (PAC-LV11M-J) and an M-series indoor unit, refer to the installation manual for the CONNECTION KIT when selecting the pipe size and piping length.

■ **Additional refrigerant charge**

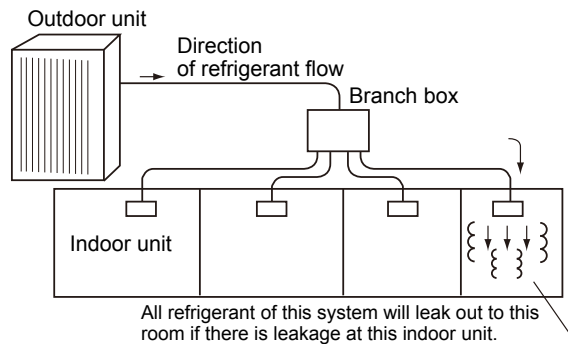
Refer to the same section in the previous page.

10-3. PRECAUTIONS AGAINST REFRIGERANT LEAKAGE

10-3-1. Introduction

R410A refrigerant of this air conditioner is non-toxic and non-flammable but leaking of large amount from an indoor unit into the room where the unit is installed may be deleterious. To prevent possible injury, the rooms should be large enough to keep the R410A concentration specified by ISO 5149-1 as follows.

Maximum concentration
 Maximum refrigerant concentration of R410A of a room is 0.44kg/m³ accordance with ISO 5149-1.
 To facilitate calculation, the maximum concentration is expressed in units of kg/m³ (kg of R410A per m³)
Maximum concentration of R410A: 0.44 kg/m³
 (ISO 5149-1)



10-3-2. Confirming procedure of R410A concentration

Follow (1) to (3) to confirm the R410A concentration and take appropriate treatment, if necessary.

(1) Calculate total refrigerant amount by each refrigerant system. Total refrigerant amount is precharged refrigerant at ex-factory plus additional charged amount at field installation.

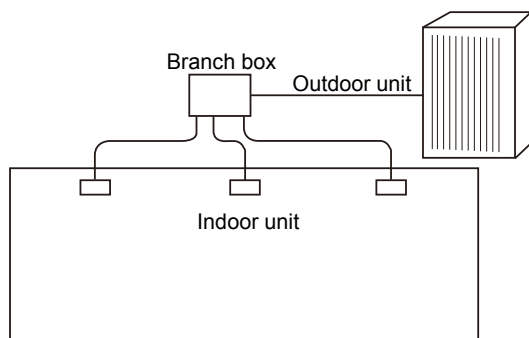
Note:

When the air conditioning system consists of several independent refrigerant system, figure out the total refrigerant amount by each independent refrigerant system.

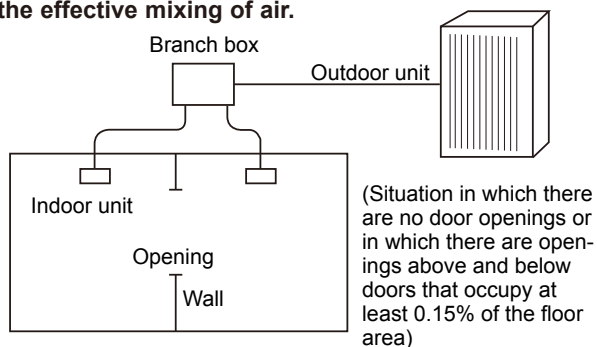
(2) Calculate room volumes (m³) and find the room with the smallest volume

The part with represents the room with the smallest volume.

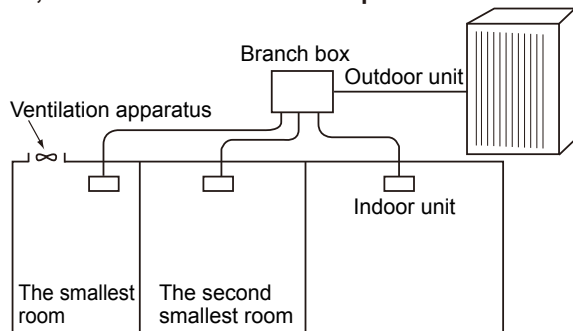
(a) Situation in which there are no partitions



(b) There are partitions, but there are openings that allow the effective mixing of air.



(c) If the smallest room has mechanical ventilation apparatus that is linked to a household gas detection and alarm device, the calculations should be performed for the second smallest room.



(3) Use the results of calculations (1) and (2) to calculate the refrigerant concentration:

Total refrigerant in the refrigerating unit (kg)

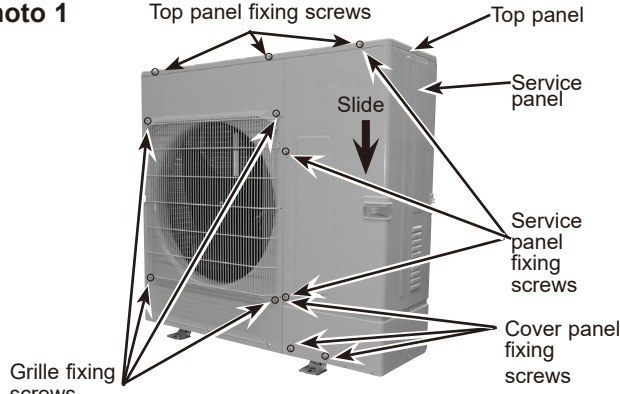
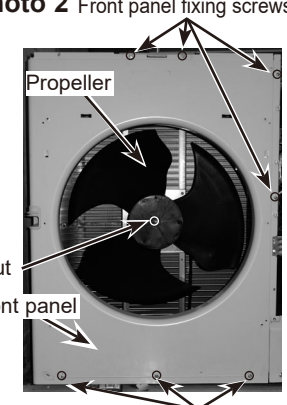
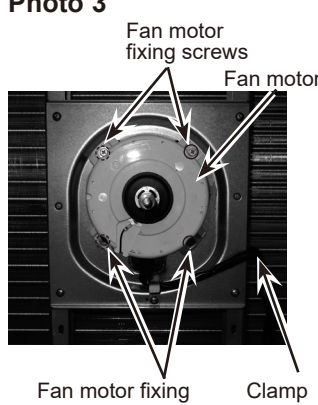
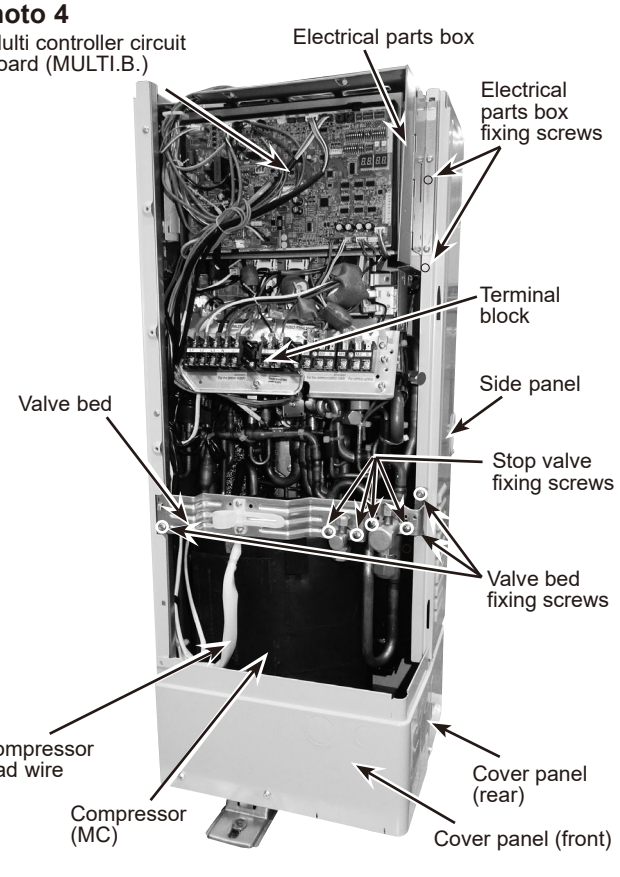
The smallest room in which an indoor unit has been installed (m³) \geq Maximum concentration(kg/m³)*

*Maximum concentration of R410A:0.44kg/m³

If the calculation results do not exceed the maximum concentration, perform the same calculation for larger rooms until it has been determined that nowhere exceeds the maximum concentration.

11 DISASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

—————> : Indicates the visible parts in the photos/figures.
 - - - - -> : Indicates the invisible parts in the photos/figures.

| OPERATING PROCEDURE | PHOTOS/FIGURES |
|--|--|
| <p>1. Removing the service panel and the top panel</p> <p>(1) Remove 3 service panel fixing screws (5 × 12), and slide the hook on the right downward to remove the service panel.</p> <p>(2) Remove screws (2 for front, 3 for rear/5 × 12) of the top panel and remove it.</p> | <p>Photo 1</p>  |
| <p>2. Removing the fan motor (MF1)</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Remove 4 fan grille fixing screws (5 × 12) to detach the fan grille. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(4) Remove a nut (for right handed screw of M6) to detach the propeller. (See Photo 2)</p> <p>(5) Disconnect the connector CNF1 on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box. (See Photo 4)</p> <p>(6) Loosen a clamp on the side of the motor support. (See Photo 3)</p> <p>(7) Remove 4 fan motor fixing screws (5 × 20) to detach the fan motor. (See Photo 3)</p> <p>Note: Tighten the propeller fan with a torque of 5.7 ± 0.3 N·m.</p> | <p>Photo 2</p>  <p>Photo 3</p>  |
| <p>3. Removing the electrical parts box</p> <p>(1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)</p> <p>(3) Disconnect the connecting wire from terminal block. (See Photo 5 for VKM type, or Photo 7 for YKM type)</p> <p>(4) Disconnect the connector CNF1, 4-way valve coil, LEV-A and LEV-B on the multi controller circuit board.</p> <p><Symbols on the board></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CNF1: Fan motor • LEV-A: LEV • LEV-B: LEV • 21S4: 4-way valve coil • 63HS: Pressure sensor • SV1: Solenoid valve coil • 63H: Pressure switch • 63LS: Pressure sensor <p>(5) Disconnect the pipe-side connections of the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Thermistor <HIC> (TH2) • Thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) • Thermistor <Liquid> (TH3) • Thermistor <Suction> (TH6) • Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7) <p>(6) Remove the comp felt (top).</p> <p>(7) Remove a nut from the terminal cover to remove the cover, and disconnect the compressor lead wire. (See Photo11)</p> <p>(8) Remove 2 electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10), and detach the electrical parts box by pulling upward. The electrical parts box is fixed with 2 hooks on the left and 1 hook on the right.</p> | <p>Photo 4</p>  |

OPERATING PROCEDURE

4. Disassembling the electrical parts box (VKM type)

- (1) Disconnect all the connectors on the multi controller circuit board.
- (2) Remove 2 screws ① which fix the plate holding the multi controller circuit board and the electrical parts box. (See Photo 5)
- (3) Remove the multi controller circuit board. (See Photo 5)
- (4) Disconnect the M-NET power board connector on the back plate of the controller circuit board.
- (5) Disconnect the connectors of reactor on the back plate of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)
- (6) Remove screws ② on the back plate of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 6)
- (7) Remove the 3 reactors. (See Photo 6)

Note 1: When reassembling the electrical parts box, make sure that the wirings are correct.

Note 2: When exchanging the reactor, make sure to exchange all the 3 reactors.

5. Disassembling the electrical parts box (YKM type)

- (1) Disconnect all the connectors on the multi controller circuit board.
- (2) Remove 2 screws ① which fix the plate holding the multi controller circuit board and the electrical parts box. (See Photo 7.)
- (3) Remove the multi controller circuit board. (See Photo 7.)
- (4) Disconnect the M-NET power board connector on the back plate of the controller circuit board.
- (5) Disconnect all the connectors on the noise filter circuit board. (See Photo 8)
- (6) Remove 9 supports on the noise filter circuit board. (See Photo 8)
- (7) Remove the noise filter circuit board. (See Photo 8)
- (8) Remove the noise filter plate fixing screws. (See Photo 8)
- (9) Disconnect the connectors of reactor on the bottom plate of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 9)
- (10) Remove 4 screws ② on the bottom plate of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 9)
- (11) Remove the reactor. (See Photo 9)

Note: When reassembling the electrical parts box, make sure that the wirings are correct.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 5

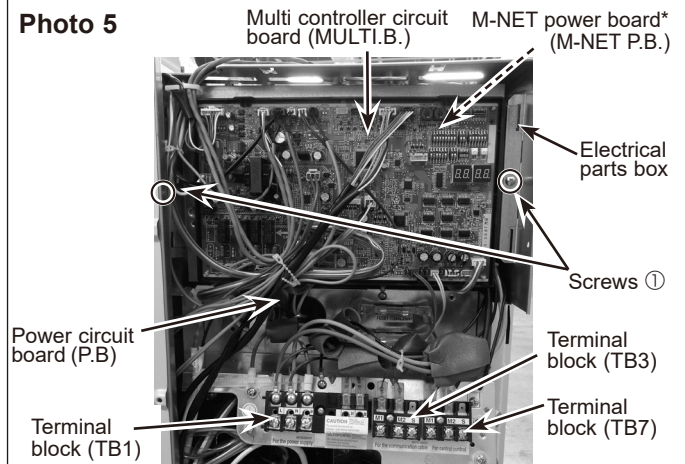
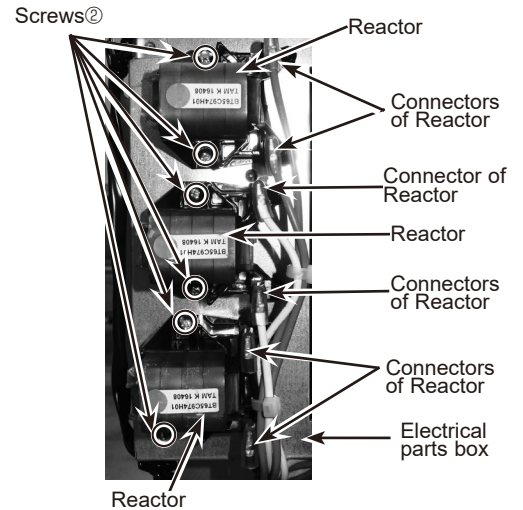
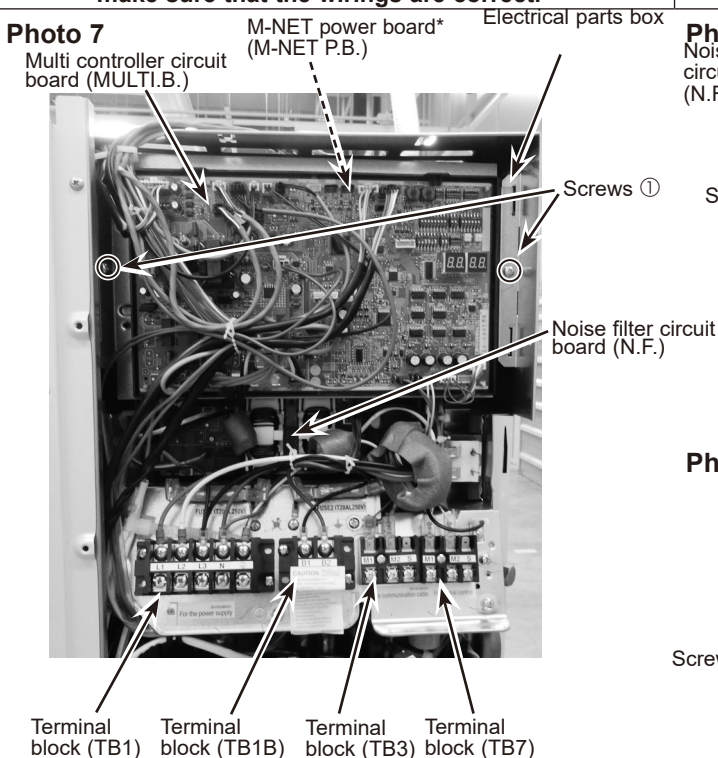


Photo 6



* The M-NET power board is installed behind the multi controller circuit board.

Photo 7



* The M-NET power board is installed behind the multi controller circuit board.

Photo 8

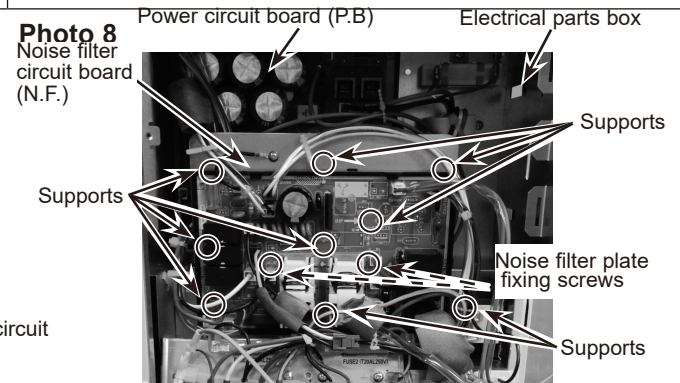
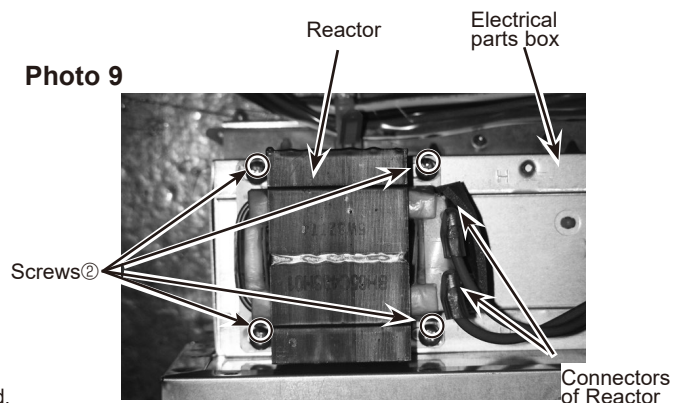


Photo 9



OPERATING PROCEDURE

6. Removing the thermistor <HIC> (TH2), the thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) and Compressor protector (TRS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the following connectors on the controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
 - TH2: Black
 - TH4: White

[Removing the thermistor <HIC> (TH2)]

- (4) Loosen the fastener fixing the connector to the electrical parts box. (See Photo 10)
- (5) Pull out the thermistor <HIC> (TH2) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 13)

[Removing the thermistor <Compressor> (TH4)]

- (4) Loosen the fastener fixing the connector to the electrical parts box. (See Photo 10)
- (5) Remove the comp felt (top).
- (6) Pull out the thermistor <Compressor> (TH4) from the sensor holder. (See Photo 11)

[Removing the Compressor protector (TRS)]

- (4) Remove the comp felt (top).
- (5) Pull out the Compressor protector (TRS) from Holder. (See Photo 11)
- (6) Disconnect the Compressor protector (TRS) from Connector 63H. (See Photo 11)

7. Removing the thermistor <Liquid> (TH3), the thermistor <Suction> (TH6), and thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (3) Remove the side panel (R) by removing the following screws:
 - Electrical parts box fixing screws (4 × 10): 2 pieces
 - Valve bed fixing screws (5 × 12): 2 pieces
 - Side panel fixing screw on the right side of the panel (5 × 12): 1 piece
 - Side panel fixing screw in the rear of the panel (5 × 12): 3 pieces
- (4) Disconnect the following connectors on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
 - TH3: White
 - TH6/7: Red

- (5) Loosen the fastener fixing the connector to the electrical parts box. (See Photo 10)
- (6) Pull out each thermistor from the sensor holder. (See Photo 12, 13)

Note: When replacing thermistor <Ambient> (TH7), replace it together with thermistor <Suction> (TH6), since they are combined together.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 10

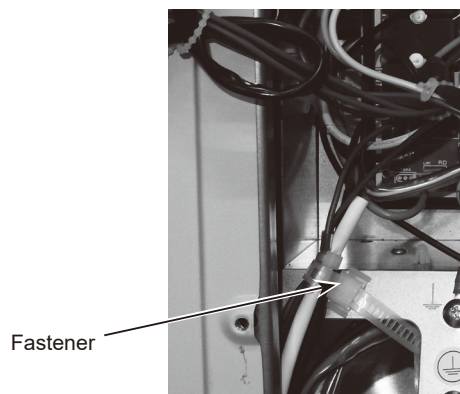
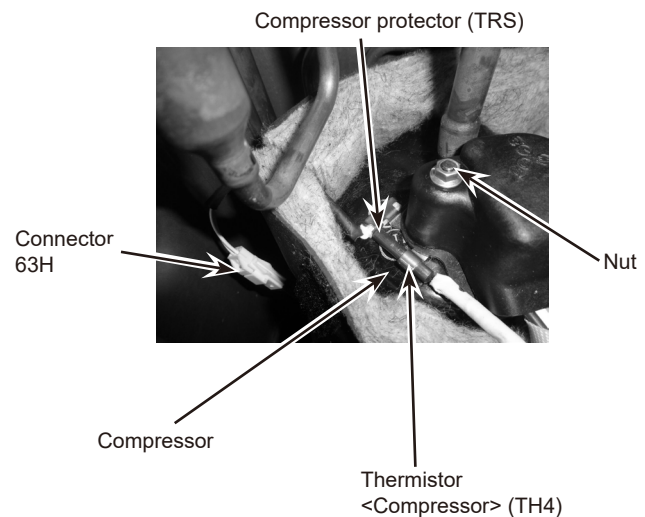


Photo 11



OPERATING PROCEDURE

8. Removing LEV coil

[LEV-A]

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connector CNL VA (WH) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward. (See Photo 13)

[LEV-B]

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Disconnect the connector CNL VB (RD) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (3) Remove the LEV coil by sliding the coil upward. (See Photo 13)

9. Removing LEV

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (Refer to procedure 3)
- (4) Remove the LEV coil. (Refer to procedure 8)
- (5) Recover refrigerant.
- (6) Remove the welded part of LEV.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the LEV, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 12

Thermistor <Ambient> (TH7)

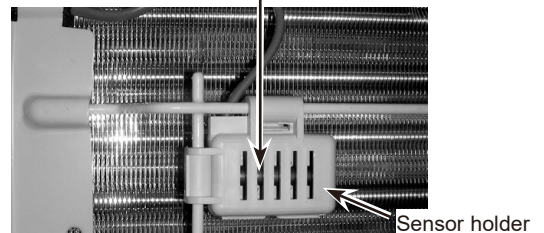


Photo 13

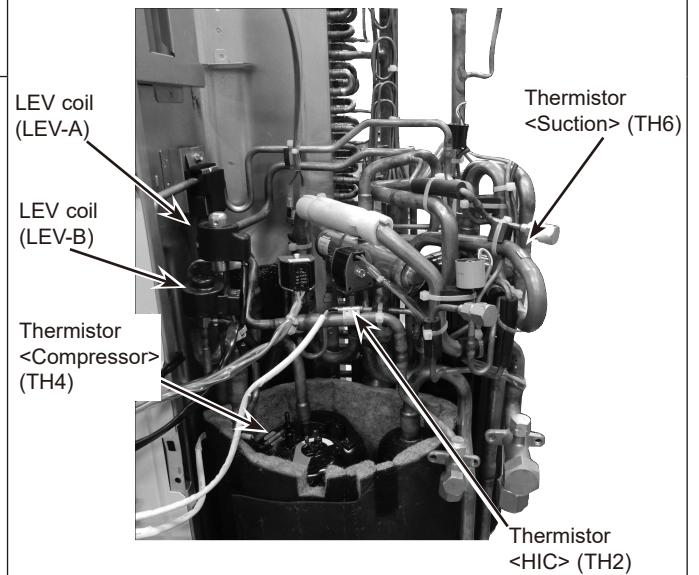
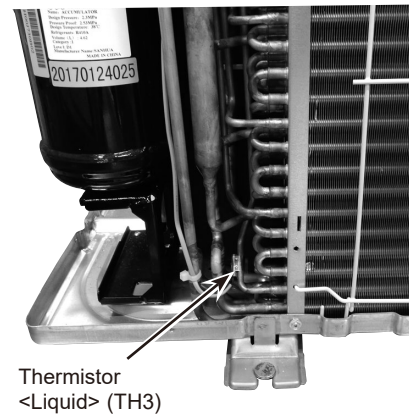


Photo 14



OPERATING PROCEDURE

10. Removing the 4-way valve coil (21S4)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)

[Removing the 4-way valve coil]

- (2) Remove 4-way valve coil fixing screw (M5 × 7).
- (3) Remove the 4-way valve coil by sliding the coil toward you.
- (4) Disconnect the connector 21S4 (green) on the outdoor multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.

11. Removing the 4-way valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box (Refer to procedure 3)
- (4) Remove 3 valve bed fixing screws (5 × 12) and 4 stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16) and then remove the valve bed. (See Photo 4)
- (5) Remove 4 right side panel fixing screw (5 × 12) in the rear of the unit and then remove the right side panel.
- (6) Remove the 4-way valve coil. (See Photo 15)
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of 4-way valve.

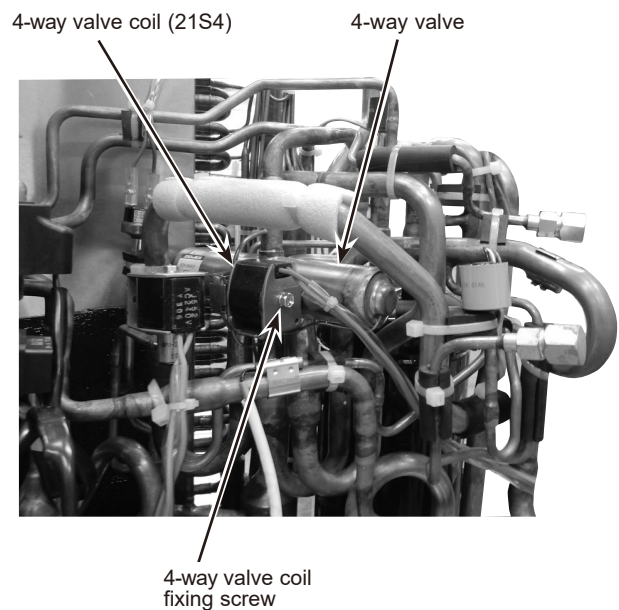
Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the 4-way valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 15



OPERATING PROCEDURE

12. Removing the solenoid valve coil (SV1) and the solenoid valve

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Disconnect the connector SV1 (Gray) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (4) Remove the electrical parts box. (Refer to procedure 3)
- (5) Remove the solenoid valve coil fixing screw (M4 ×6).
- (6) Remove the solenoid valve coil by sliding the coil upward.
- (7) Recover refrigerant.
- (8) Remove the welded part of solenoid valve.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: When installing the solenoid valve, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (120°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

13. Removing the high pressure switch (63H)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (Refer to procedure 3)
- (4) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to the procedure 7 (3))
- (5) Pull out the 2 lead wire of the high pressure switch.
- (6) Recover refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of high pressure switch.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the high pressure switch and high pressure sensor, cover them with a wet cloth to prevent them from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

14. Removing the low pressure sensor (63LS) and the high pressure sensor (63HS)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1)
- (3) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to the procedure 7 (3))
- (4) Disconnect the connector 63LS (blue) and the 63HS(white) on the multi controller circuit board in the electrical parts box.
- (5) Loosen the clamps, which are fixing the low pressure sensor and high pressure sensor lead wire to the top of the electrical parts box. (See Photo 17)
- (6) Recover refrigerant.
- (7) Remove the welded part of low pressure sensor and high pressure sensor.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: The welded part can be removed easily by removing the right side panel.

Note 3: When installing the low pressure sensor and high pressure sensor, cover it with a wet cloth to prevent it from heating (100°C or more), then braze the pipes so that the inside of pipes are not oxidized.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

Photo 16

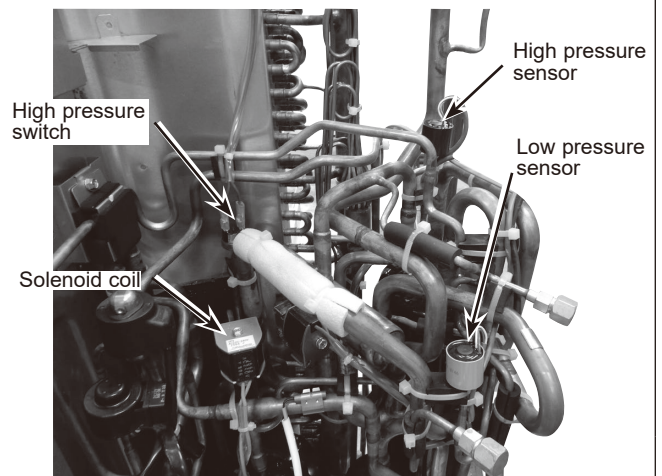
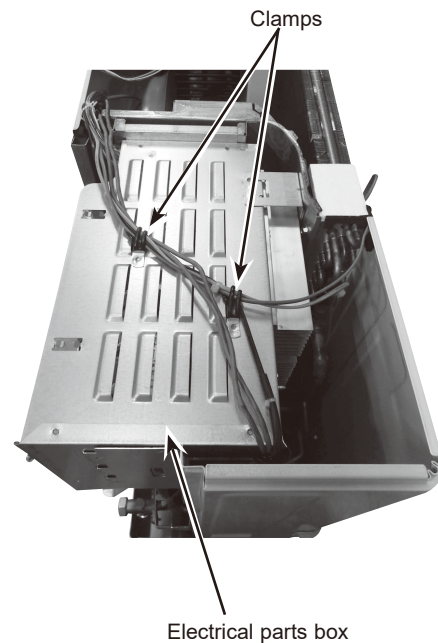


Photo 17



OPERATING PROCEDURE

15. Removing the compressor (MC)

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (Refer to procedure 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed by removing the following screws:
 - Valve bed fixing screws (5 × 12): 3 pieces
 - Stop valve fixing screws (5 × 16): 4 pieces
- (5) Remove 2 cover panel (front) fixing screws (5 × 12) to remove the cover panel (front).
- (6) Remove 5 cover panel (rear) fixing screws (5 × 12) to remove the cover panel (rear).
- (7) Remove 2 side panel (R) fixing screws in the rear of the panel (5 × 12) and remove the side panel (R).
- (8) Remove the comp felt (top) and (body).
- (9) Remove the nut on the terminal cover to remove the terminal cover, and remove the compressor lead wire. (See Photo18)
- (10) Remove the thermistor <Compressor> (TH4).
- (11) Recover refrigerant.
- (12) Remove the welded pipe of compressor inlet and outlet.
- (13) Remove 3 compressor fixing nuts.

Note 1: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

Note 2: When reconnecting the compressor wirings, ensure that the connection is correct: Check the color of the wiring and the label on the terminal block, and connect properly.

16. Removing the accumulator

- (1) Remove the service panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (2) Remove the top panel. (See Photo 1.)
- (3) Remove the electrical parts box. (Refer to procedure 3)
- (4) Remove the valve bed. (Refer to the procedure 15(4))
- (5) Remove the cover panel (front). (Refer to the procedure 15 (5))
- (6) Remove the cover panel (rear). (Refer to the procedure 15 (6))
- (7) Remove the side panel (R). (Refer to the procedure 15 (7))
- (8) Recover refrigerant.
- (9) Remove the welded pipe of accumulator inlet and outlet.
- (10) Remove 2 accumulator fixing screws. (See Photo18)

Note: Recover refrigerant without spreading it in the air.

PHOTOS/FIGURES

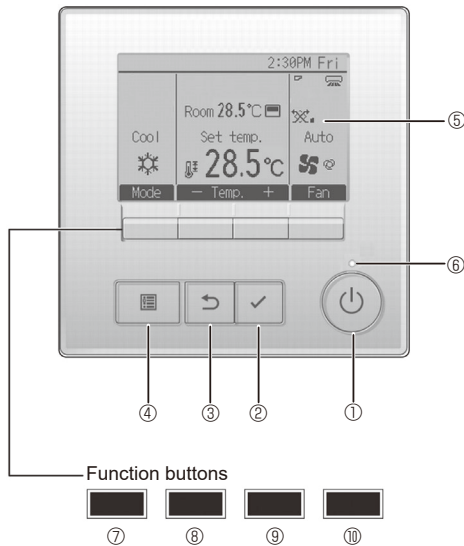
Photo 18



12-1. REMOTE CONTROLLER FUNCTIONS

<PAR-40MAA>

Controller interface



① [ON/OFF] button

Press to turn ON/OFF the indoor unit.

② [SELECT] button

Press to save the setting.

③ [RETURN] button

Press to return to the previous screen.

④ [MENU] button

Press to bring up the Main menu.

⑤ Backlit LCD

Operation settings will appear.

When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and it will stay lit for a certain period of time depending on the screen.

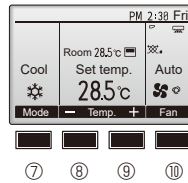
When the backlight is off, pressing any button turns the backlight on and does not perform its function. (except for the [ON/OFF] button)

The functions of the function buttons change depending on the screen.

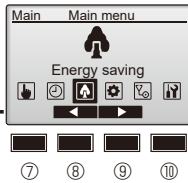
Refer to the button function guide that appears at the bottom of the LCD for the functions they serve on a given screen.

When the system is centrally controlled, the button function guide that corresponds to the locked button will not appear.

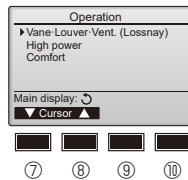
Main display



Main menu



Menu screen



Function guide

⑥ ON/OFF lamp

This lamp lights up in green while the unit is in operation. It blinks while the remote controller is starting up or when there is an error.

⑦ Function button [F1]

Main display: Press to change the operation mode.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

⑧ Function button [F2]

Main display: Press to decrease temperature.

Main menu: Press to move the cursor left.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

⑨ Function button [F3]

Main display: Press to increase temperature.

Main menu: Press to move the cursor right.

Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

⑩ Function button [F4]

Main display: Press to change the fan speed.

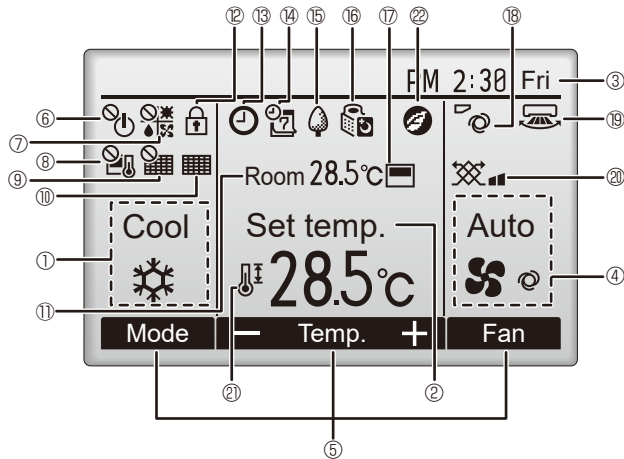
Menu screen: The button function varies with the screen.

Display

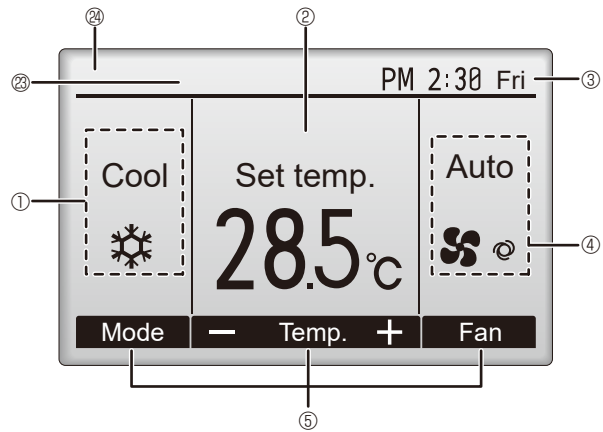
The main display can be displayed in two different modes: "Full" and "Basic". The initial setting is "Full". To switch to the "Basic" mode, change the setting on the Main display setting. (Refer to operation manual included with remote controller.)

<Full mode>

* All icons are displayed for explanation.



<Basic mode>



① Operation mode

② Preset temperature

③ Clock

④ Fan speed

⑤ Button function guide

Functions of the corresponding buttons appear here.



Appears when the ON/OFF operation is centrally controlled.



Appears when the operation mode is centrally controlled.



Appears when the preset temperature is centrally controlled.



Appears when the filter reset function is centrally controlled.



Indicates when filter needs maintenance.

⑪ Room temperature



Appears when the buttons are locked.



Appears when the On/Off timer, Night setback, or Auto-off timer function is enabled.

appears when the timer is disabled by the centralized control system.



Appears when the Weekly timer is enabled.



Appears while the units are operated in the energy saving mode. (Will not appear on some models of indoor units)



Appears while the outdoor units are operated in the silent mode.



Appears when the built-in thermistor on the remote controller is activated to monitor the room temperature (⑪).

appears when the thermistor on the indoor unit is activated to monitor the room temperature.



Indicates the vane setting.



Indicates the louver setting.



Indicates the ventilation setting.



Appears when the preset temperature range is restricted.



Appears when an energy saving operation is performed using a "3D i-See sensor" function.

⑳ Centrally controlled

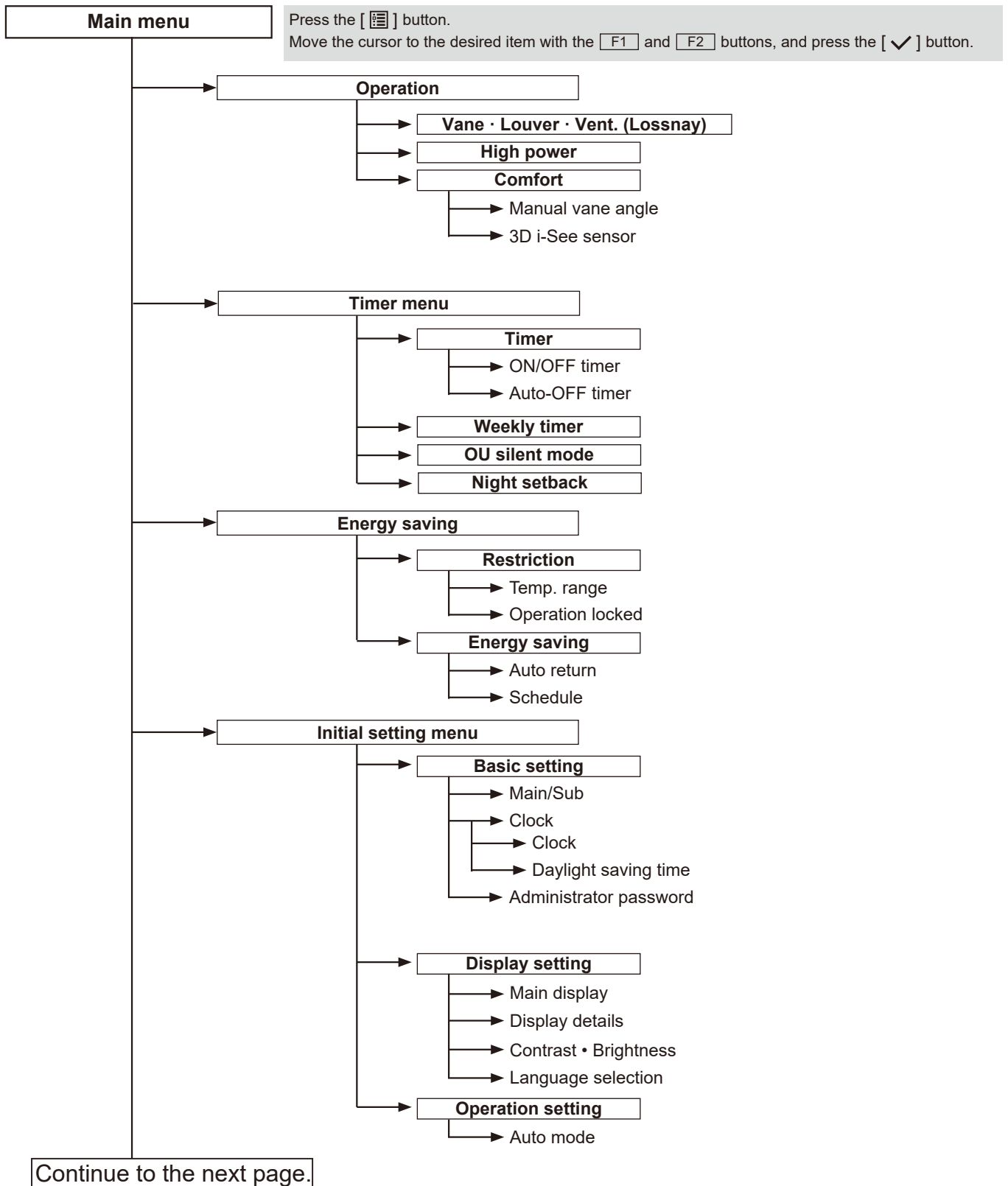
Appears for a certain period of time when a centrally-controlled item is operated.

㉑ Preliminary error display

A check code appears during the preliminary error.

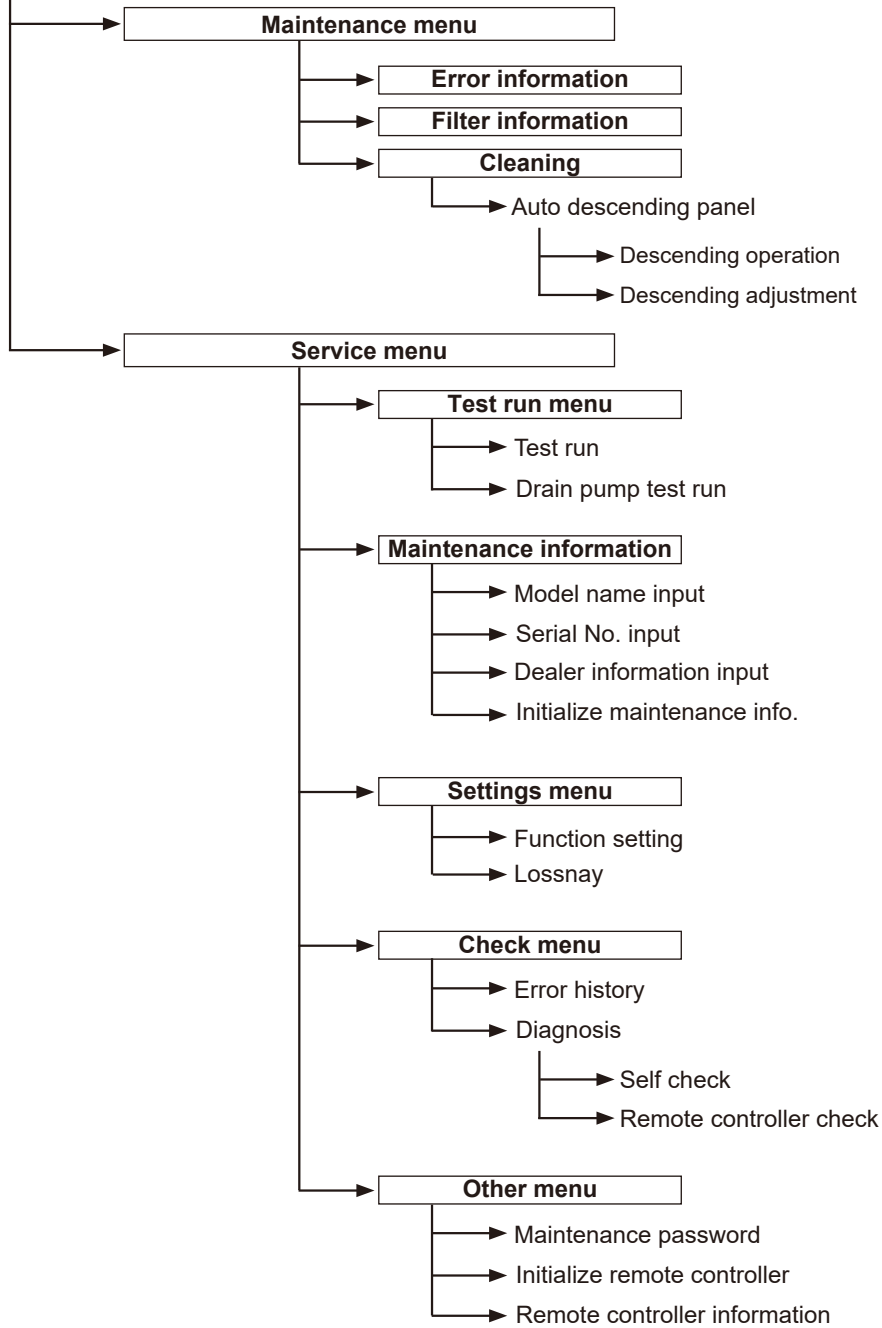
Most settings (except ON/OFF, mode, fan speed, temperature) can be made from the Main menu.

Menu structure

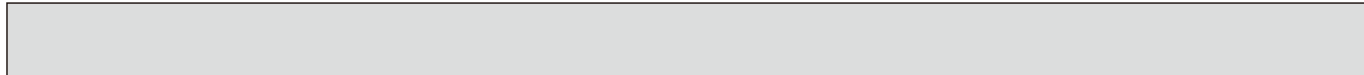


Not all functions are available on all models of indoor units.

Continue from the previous page.



Not all functions are available on all models of indoor units.



Main menu list

| Main menu | Setting and display items | | Setting details |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Operation | Vane · Louver · Vent. (Lossnay) | | <p>Use to set the vane angle.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select a desired vane setting. <p>Use to turn ON/OFF the louver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select a desired setting from "ON" and "OFF." <p>Use to set the amount of ventilation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select a desired setting from "Off," "Low," and "High." |
| | High power ^{*3} | | <p>Use to reach the comfortable room temperature quickly.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Units can be operated in the High-power mode for up to 30 minutes. |
| | Comfort | Manual vane angle | Use to fix each vane angle. |
| | | 3D i-See sensor | <p>Use to set the following functions for 3D i-See sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air distribution • Energy saving option • Seasonal airflow |
| Timer | Timer | ON/OFF timer ^{*1} | <p>Use to set the operation ON/OFF times.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time can be set in 5-minute increments. |
| | | Auto-OFF timer | <p>Use to set the Auto-OFF time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time can be set to a value from 30 to 240 in 10-minute increments. |
| | Weekly timer ^{*1, *2} | | <p>Use to set the weekly operation ON/OFF times.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 8 operation patterns can be set for each day. (Not valid when the ON/OFF timer is enabled.) |
| | OU silent mode ^{*1, *3} | | <p>Use to set the time periods in which priority is given to quiet operation of outdoor units over temperature control. Set the Start/Stop times for each day of the week.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select the desired silent level from "Normal," "Middle," and "Quiet." |
| | Night setback ^{*1} | | <p>Use to make Night setback settings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Select "Yes" to enable the setting, and "No" to disable the setting. The temperature range and the start/stop times can be set. |
| Energy saving | Restriction | Temp. range ^{*2} | <p>Use to restrict the preset temperature range.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Different temperature ranges can be set for different operation modes. |
| | | Operation lock | <p>Use to lock selected functions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The locked functions cannot be operated. |
| | Energy saving | Auto return ^{*2} | <p>Use to get the units to operate at the preset temperature after performing energy saving operation for a specified time period.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Time can be set to a value from 30 and 120 in 10-minute increments. (This function will not be valid when the preset temperature ranges are restricted.) |
| | | Schedule ^{*1, *3} | <p>Set the start/stop times to operate the units in the energy saving mode for each day of the week, and set the energy saving rate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to 4 energy saving operation patterns can be set for each day. • Time can be set in 5-minute increments. • Energy saving rate can be set to a value from 0% or 50 to 90% in 10% increments. |

*1 Clock setting is required.

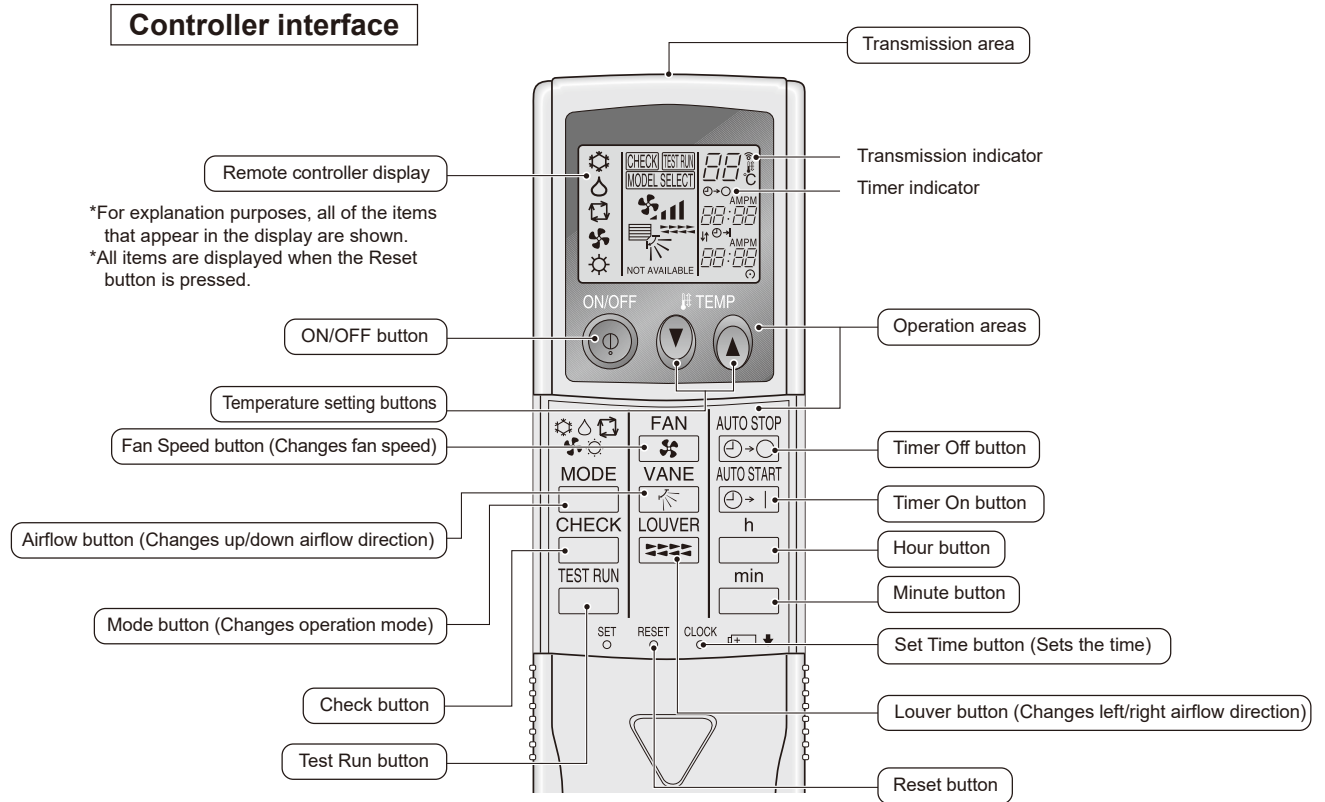
*2 1°C increments.

*3 This function is available only when certain outdoor units are connected.



| Main menu | Setting and display items | | Setting details |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| Initial setting | Basic setting | Main/Sub | When connecting 2 remote controllers, one of them needs to be designated as a sub controller. |
| | | Clock | Use to set the current time. |
| | | Daylight saving time | Set the daylight saving time. |
| | | Administrator password | The administrator password is required to make the settings for the following items. • Timer setting • Energy saving setting • Weekly timer setting • Restriction setting • Outdoor unit silent mode setting • Night set back |
| | Display setting | Main display | Use to switch between "Full" and "Basic" modes for the Main display, and use to change the background colors of the display to black. |
| | | Display details | Make the settings for the remote controller related items as necessary. Clock: The initial settings are "Yes" and "24h" format. Temperature: Set either Celsius (°C) or Fahrenheit (°F). Room temp.: Set Show or Hide. Auto mode: Set Auto mode display or Only Auto display. |
| | | Contrast • Brightness | Use to adjust screen contrast and brightness. |
| | | Language selection | Use to select the desired language. |
| Operation setting | Auto mode | Whether or not to use Auto mode can be selected by using the button. This setting is valid only when indoor units with Auto mode function are connected. | |
| Maintenance | Error information | | Use to check error information when an error occurs. • Check code, error source, refrigerant address, model name, manufacturing number, contact information (dealer's phone number) can be displayed. (The model name, manufacturing number, and contact information need to be registered in advance to be displayed.) |
| | Filter information | | Use to check the filter status. • The filter sign can be reset. |
| | Cleaning | Auto descending panel | Use to lift and lower the auto descending panel (Optional parts). |
| Service | Test run | | Select "Test run" from the Service menu to bring up the Test run menu. • Test run • Drain pump test run |
| | Input maintenance info. | | Select "Input maintenance Info." from the Service menu to bring up the Maintenance information screen. The following settings can be made from the Maintenance Information screen. • Model name input • Serial No. input • Dealer information input • Initialize maintenance info. |
| | Settings | Function setting | Make the settings for the indoor unit functions via the remote controller as necessary. |
| | | LOSSNAY setting | This setting is required only when the operation of CITY MULTI units is interlocked with LOSSNAY units. |
| | Check | Error history | Display the error history and execute "delete error history". |
| | | Diagnosis | Self check: Error history of each unit can be checked via the remote controller. Remote controller check: When the remote controller does not work properly, use the remote controller checking function to troubleshoot the problem. |
| | Others | Maintenance password | Use to change the maintenance password. |
| | | Initialize remote controller | Use to initialize the remote controller to the factory shipment status. |
| Remote controller information | | Use to display the remote controller model name, software version, and serial number. | |

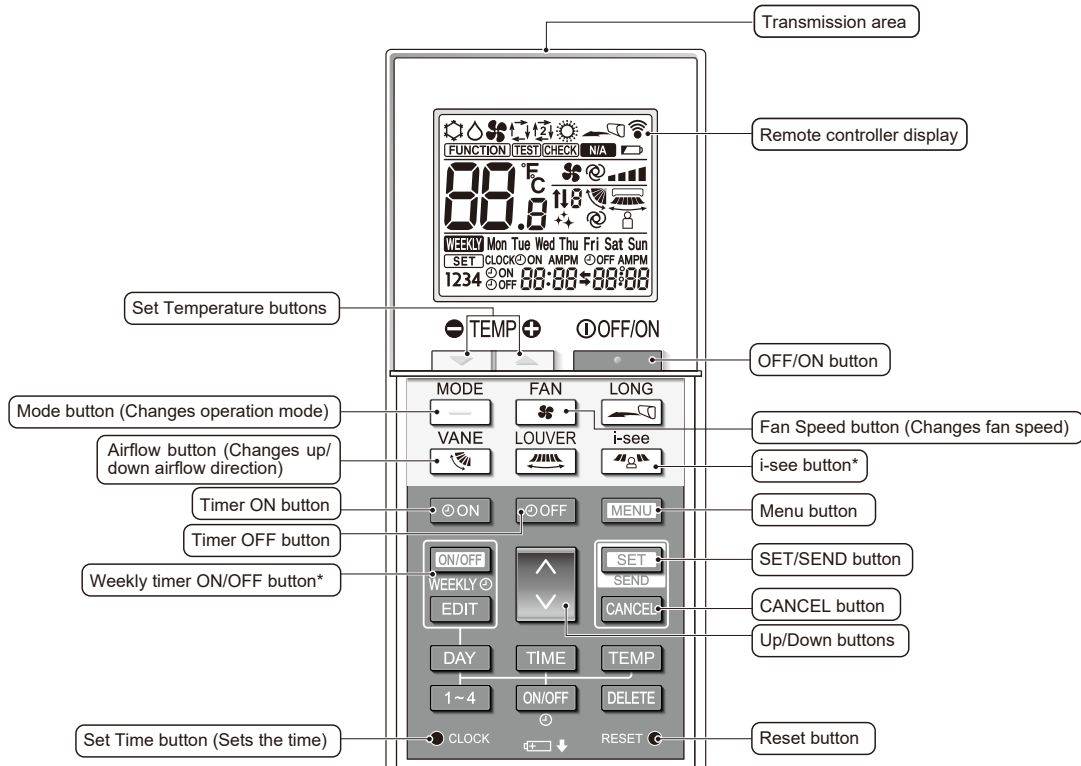
<PAR-SL97A-E>



- When using the wireless remote controller, point it towards the receiver on the indoor unit.
- If the remote controller is operated within approximately two minutes after power is supplied to the indoor unit, the indoor unit may beep twice as the unit is performing the initial automatic check.
- The indoor unit beeps to confirm that the signal transmitted from the remote controller has been received. Signals can be received up to approximately 7 meters in a direct line from the indoor unit in an area 45° to the left and right of the unit. However, illumination such as fluorescent lights and strong light can affect the ability of the indoor unit to receive signals.
- If the operation lamp near the receiver on the indoor unit is blinking, the unit needs to be inspected. Consult your dealer for service.
- Handle the remote controller carefully! Do not drop the remote controller or subject it to strong shocks. In addition, do not get the remote controller wet or leave it in a location with high humidity.
- To avoid misplacing the remote controller, install the holder included with the remote controller on a wall and be sure to always place the remote controller in the holder after use.

<PAR-SL100A-E>

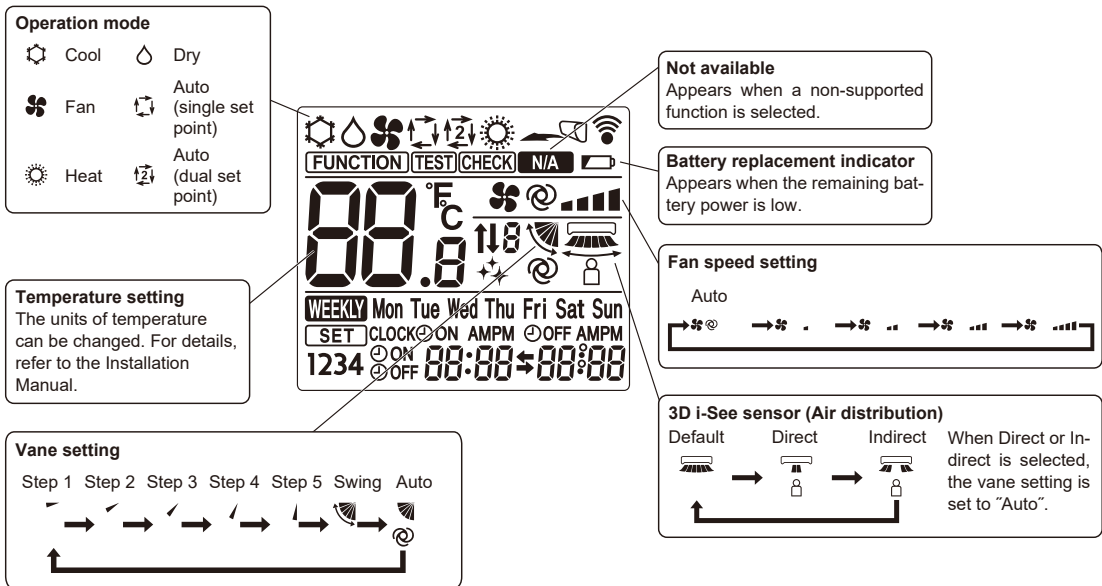
Controller interface



Note:

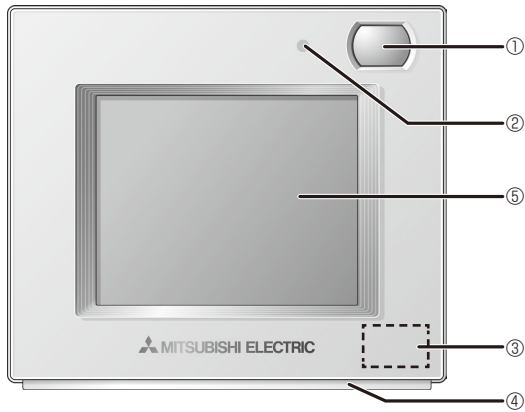
* This button is enabled or disabled depending on the model of the indoor unit.

Display



<PAR-U02MEDA>

Controller interface



① Occupancy Sensor

The occupancy sensor detects vacancy for energy saving control.

② Brightness Sensor

The brightness sensor detects the brightness of the room for energy saving control.

③ Temperature & Humidity Sensor

The sensor detects the room temperature and the relative humidity.

④ LED Indicator

The LED indicator indicates the operation status in different colors. The LED indicator lights up during normal operation, lights off when units are stopped, and blinks when an error occurs.

⑤ Touch panel & Backlit LCD

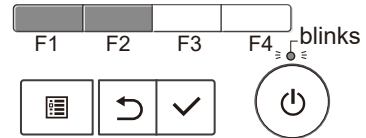
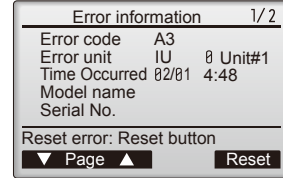
The touch panel shows the operation settings screen. When the backlight is off, touching the panel turns the backlight on, and it will stay lit for a predetermined period of time.

12-2. ERROR INFORMATION

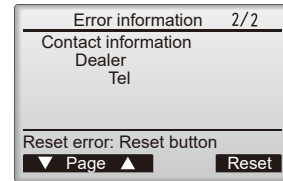
**When an error occurs, the following screen will appear.
Check the error status, stop the operation, and consult your dealer.**

1. Check code, error unit, refrigerant address, date and time of occurrence, model name, and serial number will appear.
The model name and serial number will appear only if the information have been registered.

Press the **[F1]** or **[F2]** button to go to the next page.

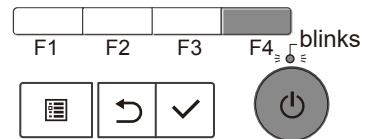
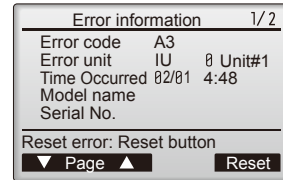


Contact information (dealer's phone number) will appear if the information has been registered.

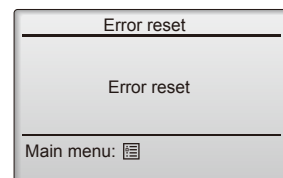
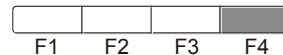
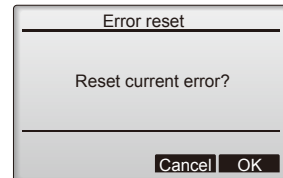


2. Press the **[F4]** button or the  button to reset the error that is occurring.


Errors cannot be reset while the ON/OFF operation is prohibited.



Select "OK" with the **[F4]** button.

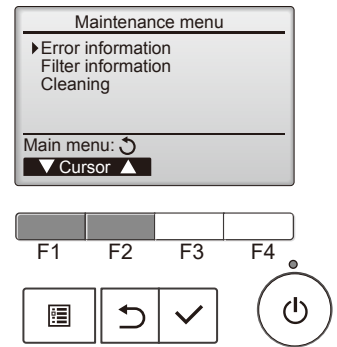


Navigating through the screens

- To go back to the Service menu  button

• Checking the error information

While no errors are occurring, page 2/2 of the error information can be viewed by selecting "Error information" from the Maintenance menu. Errors cannot be reset from this screen.

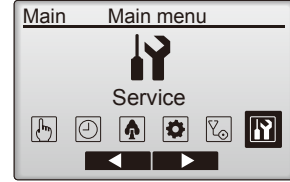


12-3. SERVICE MENU

Maintenance password is required

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.

*At the main display, the menu button and select "Service" to make the maintenance setting.



2. When the Service menu is selected, a window will appear asking for the password.

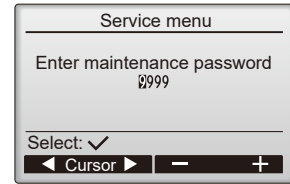
To enter the current maintenance password (4 numerical digits), move the cursor to the digit you want to change with the [F1] or [F2] button.



Set each number (0 through 9) with the [F3] or [F4] button.



Then, press the [✓] button.



Note: The initial maintenance password is "9999". Change the default password as necessary to prevent unauthorized access. Have the password available for those who need it.

: If you forget your maintenance password, you can initialize the password to the default password "9999" by pressing and holding the [F1] button for 10 seconds on the maintenance password setting screen.

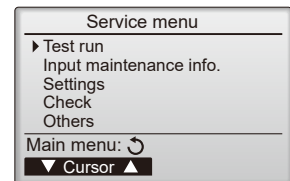
3. If the password matches, the Service menu will appear.

The type of menu that appears depends on the connected indoor units' type.



Note: Air conditioning units may need to be stopped to make only at "Settings". There may be some settings that cannot be made when the system is centrally controlled.



A screen will appear that indicates the setting has been saved.



Navigating through the screens

- To go back to the Service menu[] button
- To return to the previous screen.....[] button

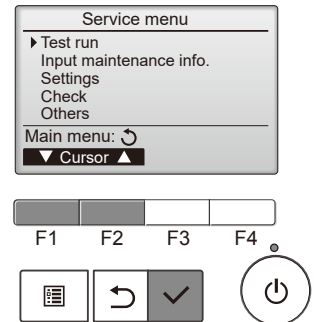
12-4. TEST RUN

12-4-1. PAR-40MAA

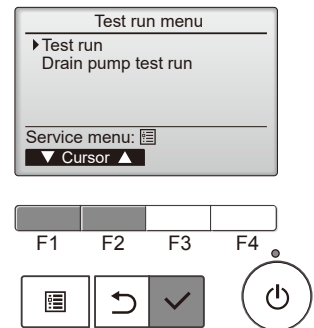
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Test run" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.



2. Select "Test run" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.



Test run operation

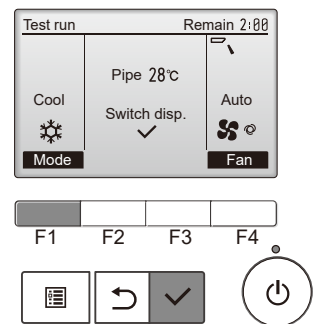
Press the [F1] button to go through the operation modes in the order of "Cool and Heat".

Cool mode: Check the cold air blows out.
Heat mode: Check the heat blows out.

Check the operation of the outdoor unit's fan.



Press the [✓] button and open the Vane setting screen.



Auto vane check

Check the auto vane with the [F1] [F2] buttons.



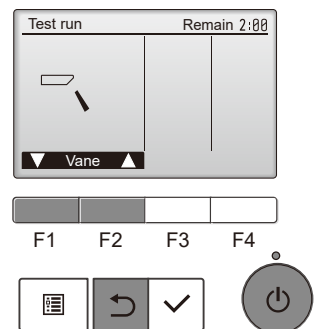
Press the [↺] button to return to "Test run operation".



Press the [⏻] button.











When the test run is completed, the "Test run menu" screen will appear.
The test run will automatically stop after 2 hours.

*The function is available only for the model with vanes.



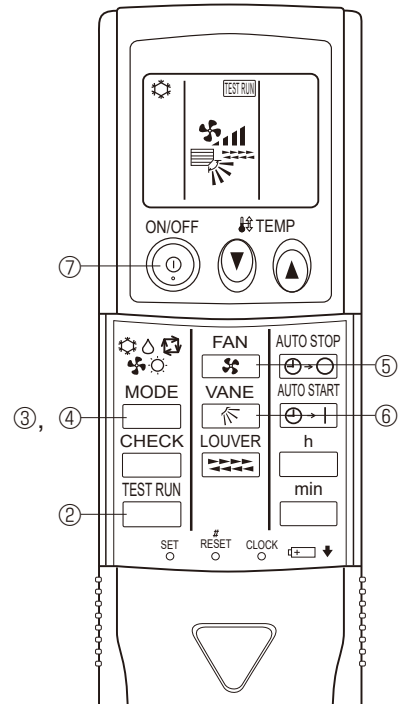
12-4-2. PAR-SL97A-E

Measure an impedance between the power supply terminal block on the outdoor unit and ground with a 500 V Megger and check that it is equal to or greater than 1.0 MΩ.















1. Turn on the main power to the unit.
2. Press the  button twice continuously.
(Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)
A  and current operation mode are displayed.
3. Press the  () button to activate  mode, then check whether cool air blows out from the unit.
4. Press the  () button to activate  mode, then check whether warm air blows out from the unit.
5. Press the  button and check whether strong air blows out from the unit.
6. Press the  button and check whether the auto vane operates properly.
7. Press the ON/OFF button to stop the test run.

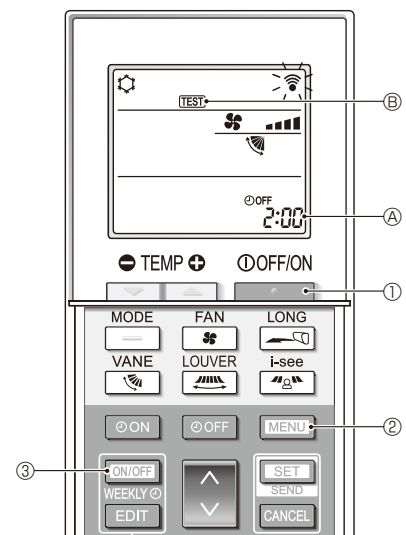
Note:

- Point the remote controller towards the indoor unit receiver while following steps 2 to 7.
- It is not possible to run in FAN, DRY or AUTO mode.

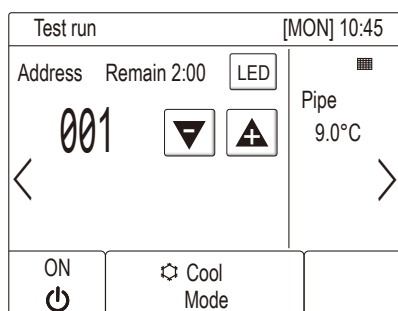


12-4-3. PAR-SL100A-E

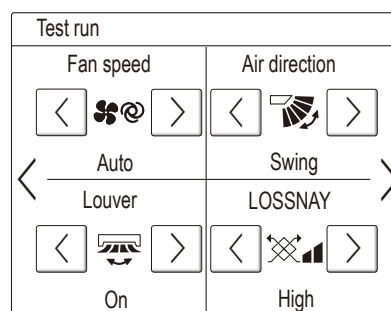
1. Press the  button ① to stop the air conditioner.
 - If the weekly timer is enabled (), press the  button ③ to disable it ().
2. Press the  button ② for 5 seconds.
 -  comes on and the unit enters the service mode.
3. Press the  button ②.
 -  ④ comes on and the unit enters the test run mode.
4. Press the following buttons to start the test run.
 - : Switch the operation mode between cooling and heating and start the test run.
 - : Switch the fan speed and start the test run.
 - : Switch the airflow direction and start the test run.
 - : Switch the louver and start the test run.
 - : Start the test run.
5. Stop the test run.
 - Press the  button ① to stop the test run.
 - After 2 hours, the stop signal is transmitted.



12-4-4. PAR-U02MEDA



[Test run screen]



[Indoor unit setting screen]

- (a) Read the section about Test run in the indoor unit Installation Manual before performing a test run.
- (b) During the test run, indoor units will be forced to operate in the Thermo-ON status.
Except the set temperature, normal operation functions are accessible during test run.
- (c) By selecting the address of another indoor unit, the liquid pipe temperature of the selected unit can be monitored.
- (d) The test run will automatically end in two hours.

* When AHC is controlled from the controller

To monitor the operating status of AHC, touch the [<] button on the [Test run] screen and access the [General equipment] screen.

To set the humidity setting for the humidifier (when one is connected to the AHC), touch the [>] button on the [Indoor unit setting] screen.

12-5. FUNCTION SETTING

12-5-1. PAR-40MAA

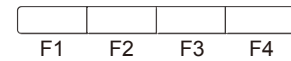
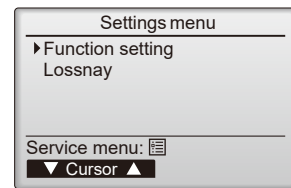
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Setting" from the Service menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Function setting", and press the [✓] button.



2. The Function setting screen will appear.

Press the [F1] or [F2] button to move the cursor to one of the following: M-NET address, function setting number, or setting value. Then, press the [F3] or [F4] button to change the settings to the desired settings.



Once the settings have been completed, press the [✓] button.

A screen will appear indicating that the settings information is being sent.

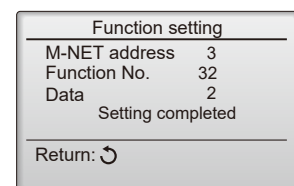
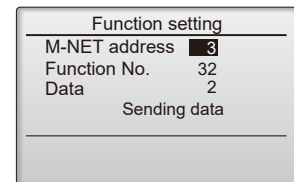
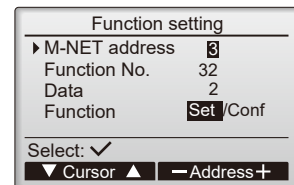
To check the current settings of a given unit, enter the setting for its M-NET address and function setting number, select Conf for the Function, and press the [✓] button.

A screen will appear indicating that the settings are being searched for. When the search is done, the current settings will appear.



When the settings information has been sent, a screen will appear indicating its completion.

To make additional settings, press the [↺] button to return to the screen shown in the above step. Set the function numbers for other indoor units by following the same steps.



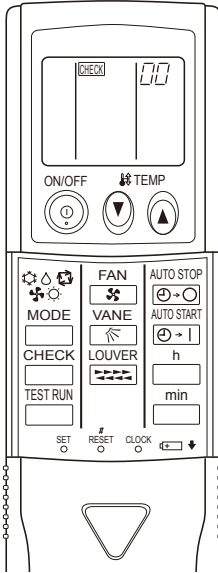
Note:

- Refer to the indoor unit Installation Manual for information about the initial settings of indoor units, function setting numbers, and setting values.
- Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.

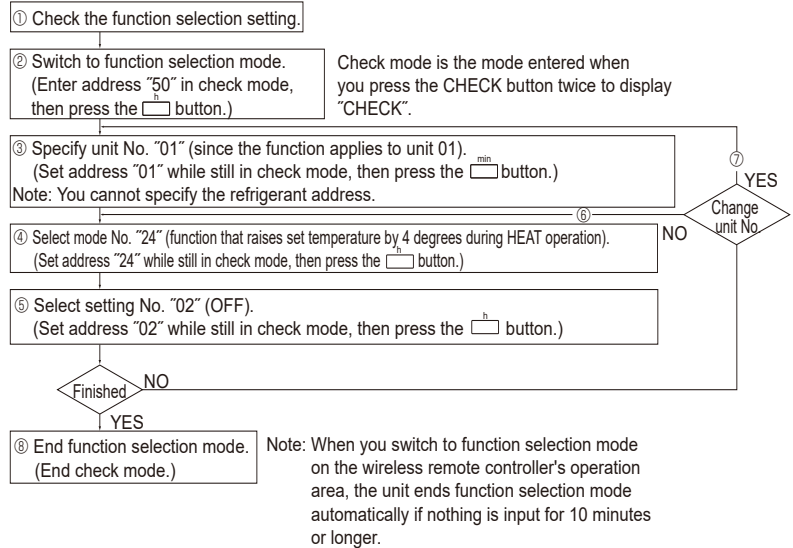
12-5-2. PAR-SL97A-E

Functions can be selected with the wireless remote controller. Function selection using wireless remote controller is available only for refrigerant system with wireless function. Refrigerant address cannot be specified by the wireless remote controller.

[Flow of function selection procedure]



The flow of the function selection procedure is shown below. This example shows how to turn off the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during HEAT operation. (Mode 24: 2)
The procedure is given after the flow chart.



[Operating instructions]

1. Check the function settings.

2. Press the button twice continuously. → **CHECK** is lit and "00" blinks.

Press the button once to set "50". Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

3. Set the unit number.

Press the button to set the unit number. (Press "01" to specify the indoor unit whose unit number is 01.)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.

By setting unit number with the button, specified indoor unit starts performing fan operation.

Detect which unit is assigned to which number using this function. If unit number is set to AL, all the indoor units in same refrigerant system start performing fan operation simultaneously.

Notes:

1. If a unit number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.
2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the unit number setting.

4. Select a mode.

Press the button to set a mode. Press "24" to turn on the function that raises the set temperature by 4 degrees during heat operation. Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the button.
→ The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the current setting number.

Current setting number: 1 = 1 beep (1 second)
2 = 2 beeps (1 second each)
3 = 3 beeps (1 second each)

Notes:

1. If a mode number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, 3 beeps of 0.4 seconds will be heard. Reenter the mode number.
2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the mode number.

5. Select the setting number.

Press the button to select the setting number. (02: Not available)

Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the button.
→ The sensor-operation indicator will blink and beeps will be heard to indicate the setting number.

Setting number: 1 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each)
2 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated twice)
3 = 2 beeps (0.4 seconds each, repeated 3 times)

Notes:

1. If a setting number that cannot be recognized by the unit is entered, the setting will turn back to the original setting.
 2. If the signal was not received by the sensor, you will not hear a beep or a "double beep" may be heard. Reenter the setting number.
6. Repeat steps ④ and ⑤ to make an additional setting without changing unit number.
7. Repeat steps ③ to ⑤ to change unit number and make function settings on it.
8. Complete the function settings

Press button.

Do not use the wireless remote controller for 30 seconds after completing the function setting.

12-5-3. PAR-SL100A-E

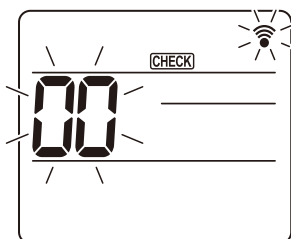


Fig. 1

1. Going to the function select mode
 Press the **MENU** button between of 5 seconds.
 (Start this operation from the status of remote controller display turned off.)
 [CHECK] is lit and "00" blinks. (Fig. 1)
 Press the **↓** button to set the "50".
 Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **SET** button.

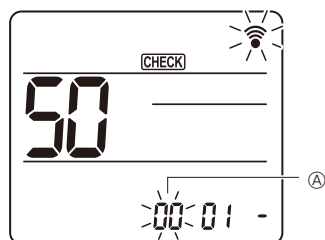


Fig. 2

2. Setting the unit number
 Press the **↓** button to set unit number **A**. (Fig. 2)
 Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **SET** button.

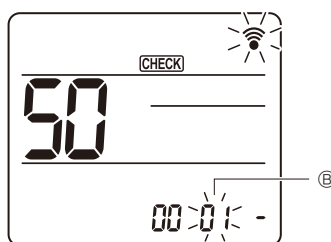


Fig. 3

3. Select a mode
 Press the **↓** button to set Mode number **B**. (Fig. 3)
 Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **SET** button.
 Current setting number:
 - 1=1 beep (1 second)
 - 2=2 beep (1 second each)
 - 3=3 beep (1 second each)

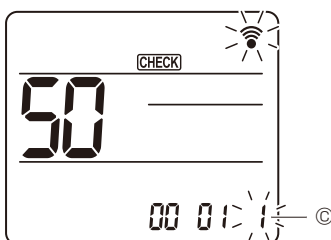


Fig. 4

4. Selecting the setting number
 Use the **↓** button to change the Setting number **C**. (Fig. 4)
 Direct the wireless remote controller toward the receiver of the indoor unit and press the **SET** button.
5. To select multiple functions continuously
 Repeat select **3** and **4** to change multiple function settings continuously.
6. Complete function selection
 Direct the wireless remote controller toward the sensor of the indoor unit and press the **OFF/ON** button.

Note: Be sure to write down the settings for all functions if any of the initial settings has been changed after the completion of installation work.

12-6. ERROR HISTORY

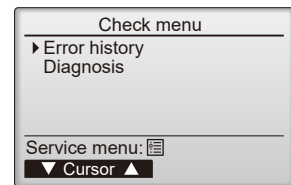
1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.

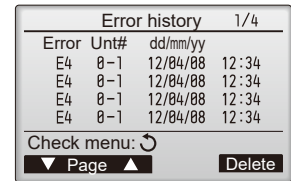


2. Select "Error history" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.



3. 16 error history records will appear.

4 records are shown per page, and the top record on the first page indicates the latest error record.



4. Deleting the error history

To delete the error history, press the [F4] button (Delete) on the screen that shows error history.

A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.

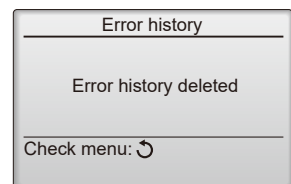
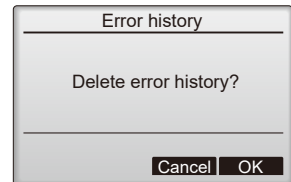


Press the [F4] button (OK) to delete the history.



"Error history deleted" will appear on the screen.

Press the [↻] button to go back to the Check menu screen.



12-7. SELF-DIAGNOSIS

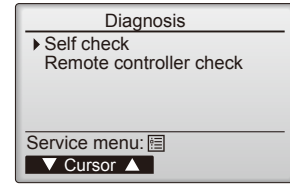
12-7-1. PAR-40MAA

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.

Select "Check" from the Service menu, and press the [✓] button.

Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu, and press the [✓] button.

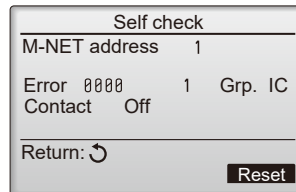
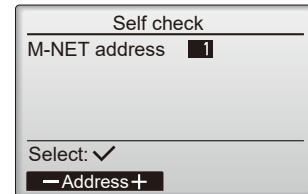
Select "Self check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.



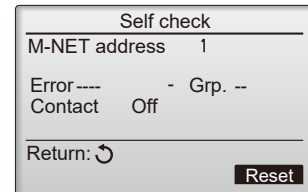
2. Select "Self check" from the Diagnosis menu, and press the [✓] button to view the Self check screen.

With the [F1] or [F2] button, enter the M-NET address, and press the [✓] button.

Check code, unit number, attribute, and indoor unit demand signal ON/OFF status at the contact will appear. "-" will appear if no error history is available.

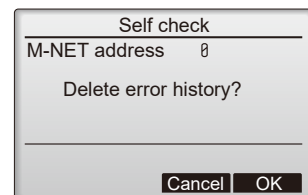


When there is no error history

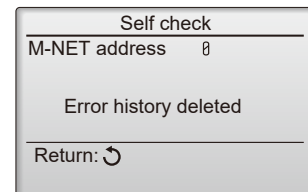


3. Resetting the error history

Press the [F4] button (Reset) on the screen that shows the error history. A confirmation screen will appear asking if you want to delete the error history.



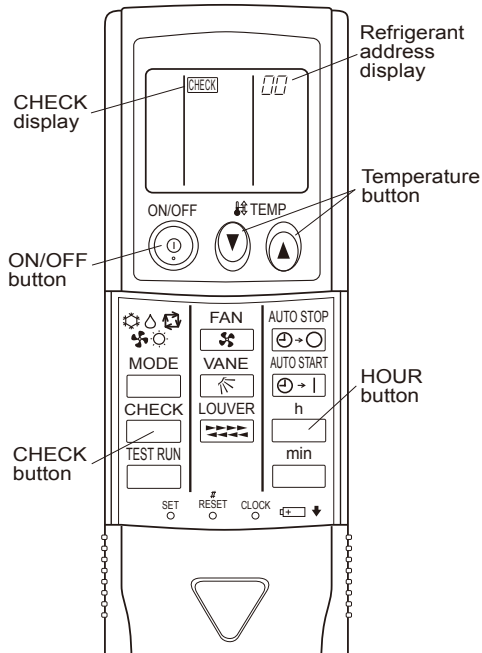
Press the [F4] button (OK) to delete the error history. If deletion fails, "Request rejected" will appear, and "Unit not exist" will appear if indoor units that correspond to the entered address are not found.



12-7-2. PAR-SL97A-E

When a malfunction occurs to air conditioner, both indoor unit and outdoor unit will stop and operation lamp blinks to inform unusual stop.

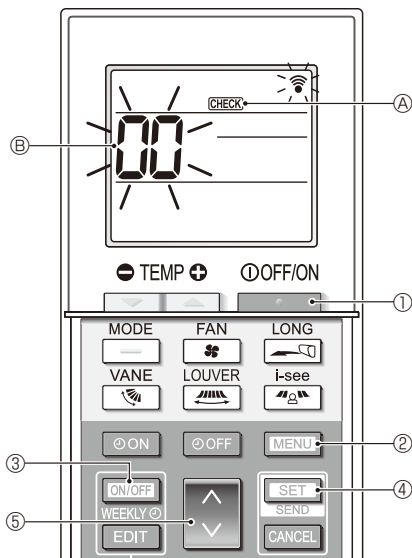
<Malfunction-diagnosis method at maintenance service>



[Procedure]

1. Press the CHECK button twice.
 - "CHECK" lights, and refrigerant address "00" blinks.
 - Check that the remote controller's display has stopped before continuing.
2. Press the TEMP buttons.
 - Select the refrigerant address of the indoor unit for the self-diagnosis.
 - Note: Set refrigerant address using the outdoor unit's DIP switch (SW1). (For more information, see the outdoor unit installation manual.)
3. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the HOUR button.
 - If an air conditioner error occurs, the indoor unit's sensor emits an intermittent buzzer sound, the operation light blinks, and the check code is output. (It takes 3 seconds at most for check code to appear.)
4. Point the remote controller at the sensor on the indoor unit and press the ON/OFF button.
 - The check mode is cancelled.

12-7-3. PAR-SL100A-E



1. Press the ON/OFF button ① to stop the air conditioner.
 - If the weekly timer is enabled (WEEKLY is on), press the ON/OFF WEEKLY button ③ to disable it (WEEKLY is off).
2. Press the MENU button ② for 5 seconds.
 - CHECK ④ comes on and the unit enters the self-check mode.
3. Press the DOWN button ⑤ to select the refrigerant address (M-NET address) ⑥ of the indoor unit for which you want to perform the self-check.
4. Press the SET button ④.
 - If an error is detected, the check code is indicated by the number of beeps from the indoor unit and the number of blinks of the OPERATION INDICATOR lamp.
5. Press the ON/OFF button ①.
 - CHECK ④ and the refrigerant address (M-NET address) ⑥ go off and the self-check is completed.

12-8. REMOTE CONTROLLER CHECK

If operations cannot be completed with the remote controller, diagnose the remote controller with this function.

1. Select "Service" from the Main menu, and press the [✓] button.



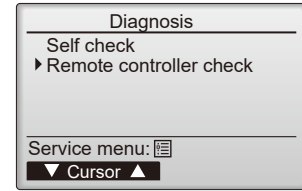
Select "Check" from the Service menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Diagnosis" from the Check menu, and press the [✓] button.



Select "Remote controller check" with the [F1] or [F2] button, and press the [✓] button.



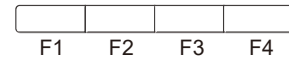
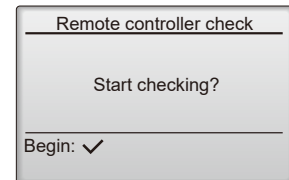
2. Select "Remote controller check" from the Diagnosis menu, and press the [✓] button to start the remote controller check and see the check results.



To cancel the remote controller check and exit the "Remote controller check" menu screen, press the [grid icon] or the [refresh icon] button.



The remote controller will not reboot itself.

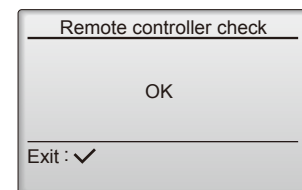


3.
 - OK: No problems are found with the remote controller. Check other parts for problems.
 - E3, 6832: There is noise on the transmission line, or the indoor unit or another remote controller is faulty. Check the transmission line and the other remote controllers.
 - NG (ALL0, ALL1): Send-recv circuit fault. The remote controller needs replacing.
 - ERC: The number of data errors is the discrepancy between the number of bits in the data transmitted from the remote controller and that of the data that was actually transmitted over the transmission line. If data errors are found, check the transmission line for external noise interference.



If the [✓] button is pressed after the remote controller check results are displayed, remote controller check will end, and the remote controller will automatically reboot itself.

Remote controller check results screen



Check the remote controller display and see if anything is displayed (including lines). Nothing will appear on the remote controller display if the correct voltage (8.5–12 VDC) is not supplied to the remote controller. If this is the case, check the remote controller wiring and indoor units.

12-9. SPECIAL FUNCTION OPERATION SETTING

<PAR-U02MEDA>

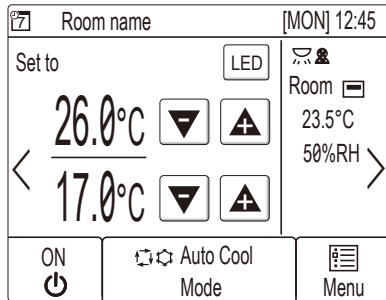
*M-NET remote controller cannot be connected with a refrigerant system which includes branch box.

It is necessary to perform “group settings” and “Interlocked LOSSNAY” at making group settings of different refrigerant systems (multiple outdoor unit).

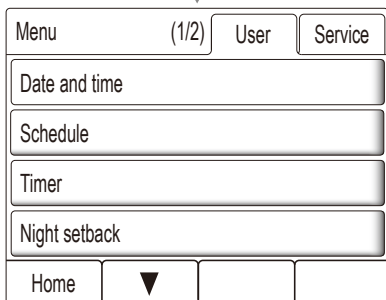
(A) Group settings: Enter the indoor unit controlled by the remote controller, check the content of entries, and clear entries, etc.

(B) Interlocked LOSSNAY: Used to set the linked operation of a Lossnay unit.

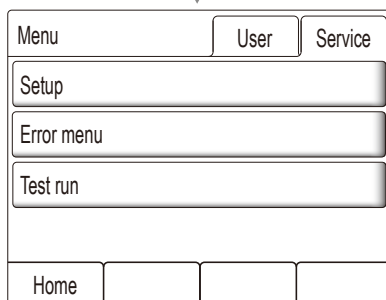
How to display the setup screen



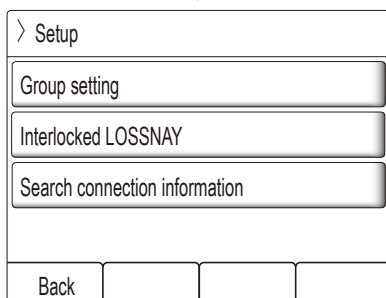
- HOME screen
Touch the [MENU] button.



- Menu (User) screen
Touch the [Service] button.



- Menu (Service) screen
Touch the [Setup] button.
Setup screen will appear.



(a) Group setting

Use this screen to register the indoor units and the AHC to be controlled from the controller.

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------|
| [Group setting] | |
| IC | Address ▾ 001 ▲ |
| 001 002 003 004 | Unit IC |
| 005 006 007 008 | Function [Set] [Del] |
| 009 010 011 012 | |
| 013 014 015 016 | |
| AHC 201 | |
| Back | |

1. Select an indoor unit or an AHC address in the [Address] field.
The number of units that can be registered.
Indoor unit: 16 units maximum
AHC: 1 unit maximum
* AHC cannot be controlled from the controller unless indoor units are registered with the system.
2. Touch the [Set] button to register the address, and [Del] to delete the address.
 - Successful address registration/deletion:
The registered address(es) will appear on the left side of the screen.
Deleted address will not appear on the screen.
 - Error:
"Request denied." or "Is not to be connected" will appear.

(b) Interlocked LOSSNAY

Use this function to interlock the operation of indoor units and LOSSNAY units.

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| [Interlocked LOSSNAY] | |
| 001 IC 007 IC | Add. 1 ▾ 001 ▲ |
| 002 IC 008 IC | Add. 2 ▾ 013 ▲ |
| 003 IC 009 IC | Function [Set] [Conf] [Del] |
| 004 IC 010 IC | |
| 005 IC 011 IC | |
| 006 IC 012 IC | |
| Back | |

1. To register LOSSNAY units
Select the indoor unit address in the Add. 1 section.
Select the interlocked LOSSNAY address in the Add. 2 section.
Touch the [Set] button to save the setting.
2. To search for an interlocked setting
Touch the [Conf] button to display in the left column the addresses of the units that are interlocked with the unit whose address was set in the Add. 1 section.
3. To delete the interlock settings
After taking Step 2 above, select the address to be deleted in the Add. 2 section, and then touch the [Del] button.

When the setting or deletion is successfully completed, "Completed" will appear below [Function] field on the screen. If setting or deletion fails, "Request denied" will appear below [Function] field on the screen.

(c) Search connection information

Use this screen to specify a unit and search for the controllers that are connected to the unit.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| [Search connection information] | |
| 001 IC | Address ▾ 051 ▲ |
| 002 IC | |
| 003 IC | Function [Conf] |
| 004 IC | |
| 005 IC | |
| 006 IC | |
| Back | |

1. Select an address in the [Address] field.
2. Touch the [Conf] button to search for the interlocked units.
The results will appear in the left column. (When multiple units are found, the addresses that do not fit on the first page will appear on the successive pages.)
 - Search error:
"Request denied." will appear.

After completing the settings, touch the [Back] button on the [Setup] screen. The message "Collecting the information from the air conditioner." will appear, and then the screen will jump to the HOME screen. This signals the completion of the setup process. Access the Service Menu from the HOME screen to make the settings for other items as necessary.

CITY MULTI

mitsubishi electric corporation

HEAD OFFICE: TOKYO BUILDING, 2-7-3, MARUNOUCHI, CHIYODA-KU, TOKYO100-8310, JAPAN
